Chas

Re

First

Part

Calm

26
50
267
267

28
31
30
31
31
30
31
15
222 days Apr 7

Mr Alfred Folger Jr

Nantucket
Mass

III

Wallace Folger's Book.

a Present to him from his Father

April 20th 1883

Siasconset.

Born

1889 Wallace Mayer Folger - Phila - 12/8/53

9/4/17 Wallace Mayer Folger - Jr. - Mount Union, Pa.

8/8/21 Joseph Robertson Folger - Mount Union, Pa.

IV

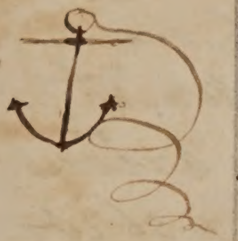
Journal Of
A. Voyage To The
Pacific Ocean, Kept
By Alfred. Folger. On Board
The Whale Ship United
States, Of Nantucket.
Sailed From Edgarton,
November, The, 13. 1841.
Calvin. G. Worth Master,

Passage Out From America. 1841

1841

Saturday Nov th 13 At 9 P.M got under way from Edgarton harbour under single reefed topsails with strong winds from W N W steering by the wind latter part ends with strong breezes from the W N W.

Sunday Nov 14 th Commenced with fresh gales from the W N W steering by the wind at 4 A.M anchored in Tarpaulin Cove at 10 P.M got under way under single reefed topsails and Main Top Gallantsail wind W N W steering by the wind latter part strong breezes so ends thes 24 hours nothing more note



Monday Nov 15 the Commenced with fresh gales from W N W at 3 A.M took in the Maintop Gallantsail at 4 A.M discharged the Pilot Gayhead bearing East distance about 10 miles in company with the Potomac of Nantucket at 5 A.M keept off E.S.E at 2 P.M tacked ship wind S.S.E steering S.W. latter part fine wind from W S W. steering E.S.E all hands employed fitting boats so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Nov 16 the Commenced with fresh gales from W.S.W steering E.S.E. at 4 A.M furled the Mainsail and another reef in the Mizzen Topsail middle part the same latter part strong breezes from W S W furled the mizzen topsail and took another reef in the Fore and Main Topsails so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 40..23 Long 65..33 W

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1841

Wednesday Nov 17 the	Commenced with strong breezes from the W. N. W steering E. S. E turned up the boats on account of the ship rolling bad middle and latter part the same so these 24 hours Latt 39"26 N Long 60.45" West
Thursday Nov 18 the	Commenced with strong winds and very rugged with squalls of hail and rain wind W N W steering E. S. E middle and latter part the same took the Waist Boat in on deck employed in various jobs so ends Latt 39 N Long 57"56 W
Friday Nov 19 the	Commenced with strong breezes from W N W and a heavy sea on middle and latter part the same steering E. S. E employed fitting boats and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 38"47 N Long 54"15 West
Saturday Nov 20 the	Commenced with strong breezes from the W. N W and squally steering E. S. E middle part the same latter part more moderate sot the Mizzen Topsail wind N W employed in fitting boats rigging and &c so ends Latt 38"7 N Long 50"9 West
Sunday Nov 21 the	Commenced with fine breezes and clear wind W N W steering E. S. E middle and latter part light winds from N. E. shook the reef out of the topsails sot the Main top Gallantsail all hands employed fitting boats and &c so ends Latt N Long 48"16

Bound Around Cape Horn

1841

Monday Nov 22th	Commenced with light breezes from the S.E at 7 AM doubled reefed the Topsails handed the Mainsail and Maintop gallantsail jib and spanker middle part wind increased close reefed fore topsail handed the Mizzen topsail and furled the Foresail close reefed the Main topsail and hove the Ship too under close reefed maintopsail and Fore-topmast Staysail latter part more moderate sot the Foresail and Fore topsail so ends wind S.W steering E.ly.h Latt N Long W
Tuesday Nov the 23	Commenced with strong breezes from the NW with a heavy swell steering E.S.E middle and latter part the same turned out one reef out the Topsails and sot the Mainsail all hand employed setting up the fore rigging and &c so Ends these 24 hours No Observations This Day
Wednsday Nov the 24	Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW steering E.S. E saw a ship standing S.W handed the Main course middle part fine breezes from N N W turned one reef out of the Topsails and sot the Maintop G sail latter part the same with some rain employd in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 38.00 N Long 39.29 W
Thursday Nov the 25	Commenced with strong breezes from the N W steering E.S. E middle part more moderate and clear latter part fine breezes turned the reefs out of the topsails latter part the wind hauled to the westward so ends the 24 hours nothing more of note Latt 38.22 N. Long 38.32 W

x

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1841

Friday Nov. th 26	Commenced with light breezes from the westward steering E. S. E. middle part fresh gales from N N W handed the Maintopgallantsail Fore and Mizzen Topsails and Foresail close reefed the Main Topsail and hove to heading W latter part moderate at 6 A.M made sail again wind W N W steering E by S all hands employed in various jobs so ends this day Latt 38 " 30 N Long 33 " 22 " W
Saturday Nov th 27	Commenced with strong breezes from the W. N. W steering E. by. S at 6 P M shortened sail and hove too heading W expecting to make Flores to morrow middle part wore ship heading N E at 6 A M made all sail again at 10 ~~am~~ A M made Flores bearing N E distance ~~all hands~~ 10 miles all employed in fitting rigging boats &c so ends these 24 hours Latt 38 " 58 N Long 31 " 7 W
Sunday Nov th 28	Commenced with fine breezes from W. S. W steering S. S. E to in the Maintopgallantsail middle part strong winds from the S W doubled reefed all of the Top-sails latter part strong winds S. W. steering S. S. E so ends these 24 hours Latt 37 " 4 N Long 28 " 24 W
Monday Nov th 29	Commenced with strong breezes from the W S. W steering S by W middle part the same took in the Jib latter part strong gales from the W. S. W steering S 4 P M saw a barque steering N. E. by E - employed in fitting and rigging so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note Latt by Obs 34 " 48 N Long 26 " 28 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean

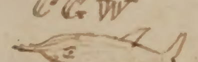
1841

Tuesday Nov th 30 — Commenced with strong breezes from the W.S.W steering S.S.W took in the Mainsail 6 A.M had a strong squall handed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails a 7 A.M set the Fore topsail at 9 A.M set the Mizzen topsail and Mainsail middle part fine breezes from the W.N.W shook one reef out of the Mizzen and Main topsail set the Main Top gallantsail latter part the same all hands employed setting up rigging getting out the Waist Boat and other Jobs Latt 32.4 N Long 26.7 W

Wednesday ~~Nov th~~ Dec th 1 — Commenced with with light from the NW and fine weather middle and latter part the same middle part shook out the reef out of the Topsails steering S.S.W with the wind from N.W. to W all employed breaking out between decks salting the Ship and &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Long Latt 29..28 N

Thursday Dec th 2 — Commenced ~~with~~ with light breezes from the westward and fine weather steering S.S.W at 3 A.M saw Porpoises and caught one latter part ends with the same all hands employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours nothing more note Latt N Long

C.C.W



Friday Dec 3 the — Commenced with light winds from the westward and pleasant steering S.S. W with all drawing sail set at 5 PM spoke the Barque Isabella of Fair Haven 26 days out clean latter part calm all hand employed fitting and setting up rigging sent the Fore to Gallant mast aloft yard and &c cut of the Flying Jib boom saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 26..52 N Long 25..26 West

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1841

Saturday Dec the 4	Commenced with light breezes and calms from the S W steering by the wind at 6 AM tacked ship heading W a 7 A m wind hauled kept of S.S. W middle and latter part the same Isabella in sight all hands employed in the ships duty so ends with nothing more of note Latt N Long 25"30 W
Sunday Dec the 5	Commenced with light breezes from the South steering by the wind middle part good breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. took in the Fore Top Gallant sail & latter part saw a ship and brig steering to the Westward latter part calm so ends these 24 hours Latt 24"25 Long 25"3 W
Monday Dec the 6	Commenced with a dead calm middle and latter part the same all hands employed in getting out the bow boat getting out and fitting the spritsail yard and 3 4 P m lowred down the boats and exercised our [illegible] crew so ends these 24 hours Latt 24"30 N Long 25"30 W
Tuesday Dec the 7	Commenced with a calm middle part had good breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. latter part calm [illegible] employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 23"26 N Long No Obs
Wednsday Dec the 8	Commenced with fine weather with light variable winds from South to west steering by the wind middle part good breezes from the Eastward steering S by W 9 P M doubled reefed the Mizen topsail latter part ends with fine breezes employed in setting up rigging and other jobs so end these 24 hours Latt 21"29 N Long 26"17 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean

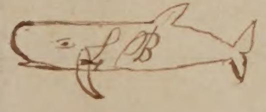
1841

Thursday Dec the 9 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and hazy weather steering S. 6 A M singled reefed the Fore and Main Topsails middle and latter part the same all hands employed in various jobs so ends 7 P M saw a fin back nothing more of note Latt 19..14 N. Long 26..11 W

Friday Dec the 10 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant from the Eastward heading from S by W to S. S. E middle part the same latter part made all drawing sail employed in fitting rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt 17..57 N Long 26..02 West

Saturday Dec the 11 Commenced with moderate trades from the North and Eastward steering from S to S W at 1 A M saw a sail off the weather beam steering to the southward saw a school of mungrel Black fish lowered down 3 boats W B struck one and lost him L B struck one and saved him at 5 A M made the Ireland of St Anthony run for it untill 6 A M and then tacked off shore and put the ship under doub reefed topsails hauled up the courses took in the jib and stood off on the wind, crew employed in various jobs ~~so ends these 24 hours~~ 2 P M wore ship stood in shore at daylight made all drawing sail 7 A M made the land bearing S S W and steered fore the west point of the Ireland so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note



Latt 17..16 N Long 25..33 W

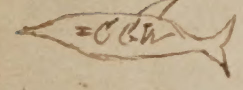
Remarks On Board Ship W States

1841

Sunday Dec 12th — Commenced with brisk N E trades and pleasant steering from S to S W with all drawing sail set ~~first~~ first part passed along within about 6 miles from the west end of the Ireland of St Anthony and then kep off S W wach employed in various jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 14"25 N Long 25"50 W

Monday Dec 13th — Commenced with brisk trades from the N E and pleasant middle and latter part the same steering from S to S S W with all drawing sail set saw porpoies fin backs wach employed in sending up the Main ~~yoy~~ royal mast setting up the head rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt N Long

Tuesday Dec 14th — Commenced with brisk trades from the N E and pleasant steering S by W with all drawing sail set middle and latter part the same saw a ship standing to the Northward at 8 AM saw a school of porpoises and caught one wach employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt 9"25 N Long 26"00 W



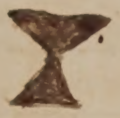
Wednesday Dec 15th — Commenced with moderate N E trades and pleasant steering S by W bent the flying jib middle and latter part the same at 7 AM saw a school of sperm whales lowered and got one to the Larboard boat sent another off spouting thick blood latter part took him along side so ends these 24 hours

LB 15½ bbls

No Obs This Day

Bound To The Pacific Ocean ..

1841

Thursday Dec th 16 	Commenced with moderate N E trades all hands employed cutting in the whale at 11 a m tacked ship and stood to the E S E at 9 P M saw a school of whales going to windward lowered but could not catch them all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours Latt 7.0 N Long 25.20 W
Friday Dec th 17	Commenced with moderate N E trades steering S all hands employed boiling middle part the same finished boiling latter part rainy wind E by S steering S by W so ends these 24 hours Latt Long 23.25 W
Saturday Dec th 18	Commenced with fine gentle breezes from E by S steering S by W with a heavy swell middle and latter part rainy and squally took in the light sails single reefed the Mizzen Topsail watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours No Obs
Sunday Dec th 19	Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering S W with all sail set about 9 a m spoke the barque John A Robb 23 days from Cales bound to Rio Janerio belonging to Baltimore latter part ends with light breezes and calms watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 3.23 N Long 25.10 W
Monday Dec th 20	Commenced with light breezes from the South and Eastward steering to the Southward with all sail set 11 P M tacked and stood to the East all hands employed in sending up the fine Royal mast Mizzen top Gallant mast yard and sail and other jobs too numerous to mention so ends this 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 3.00 N Long 25.35 W

Remarks On Board Ship Pr U States

1841

Tuesday Dec th 21 Commenced with light winds from the S E and pleasant middle and latter part the same 10 P M tacked ship and stood to the S W all hands employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note
Latt by Obs 3"3 N Long 25"57 W

Tuesday Dec th 22 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the SSE heading S W 7 A M tacked ship heading E at 8 A M took in the Mizzen top Gallant Sail latter part ends with light breezes from the Southward beating to the Southward all hands employed in setting up rigging and and other jobs

Wednesday Dec th 23 Commenced with light breezes and light squalls from the Southward and calms beating to the Southward middle part much the same latter part hard squalls from the Northward and all other points of the compass watch employ in fitting rigging and other jobs saw grampus so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..07 N Long

Thursday Dec th 24 Commenced with light winds and squalls of rain from the Northward steering to the Southward with all drawing sail set midd part had the wind from the Southward latter part much the same watch employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24

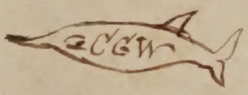
Latt 40 miles N Long No Obs

Bound To The Pacific Ocean -

1841

Friday Dec th 25 Commenced with moderate S E trades and squally steering from S to S W with all sail set middle and latter part the same wash employed in fitting rigging and &c had some verry showers of rain so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Saturday Dec th 25 Commenced with strong S E trades and squally with some steering by the wind heading from S to S W the wind varying some middle and latter part clear with strong breezes took in the light sail and set them a number of times 4 A M caught a porpoise 10 A M saw a barque pass us steering to the Northward wash employ in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours



Latt 0.55 S Long

Sunday Dec th 26 Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind course S heading about S W by S middle and latter part much the same wash employed in the ships duty latter part calm with heavy squalls of rain saw a barque beating to the Southward so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 2.8 S Long 24.40 W

Monday Dec th 27 Commenced with light winds and calms from the Southward and heavy squalls of rain beating to the Southward course S by E 5 A M saw a ship to the S of us at the same time lowed down a boat to see how the current run found it to be a running to the W 1½ knots 6 A M took in the light sails and clewed down the Topsails it being dead calm and the sails slatting heading about 9 A M a light breeze

Remarks On Board Ship U States

1841

Monday
Dec the 27

Springing up from the Southward made all sail heading E course S by E 10 A M tacked heading S W by S saw the Barque under our lee about 8 P M spoke the barque and the Capt came on board of us wee found her to be an ~~en~~ English Vessel by the name of the Amy from Cadis with a load of salt bound to Montivedio we wrote by her watch employed in various jobs sounds these 24 hours heading S W by S

Latt 2.57 S Long

Tuesday
Dec the 28

Commenced with light winds from the S E and pleasant heading S W by S with all sail set 8 A M quited gaming with the Barque middle and latter much the same watch employed in various latter saw the barque and a brig in sight to leward so ends these 24 hours Latt 4.46 S Long 30.19 W

Wednesday
Dec the 29

Commenced fine S E trades and pleasant middle and latter part the same steering S by W at 2 P M tacked ship stood to the Eastward at 5 A M tacked and stood to the Southward exchanged signals with a British Whaleing Barque standing South at 8 A M saw a ship and brig to windward of us the brig was steering to the Northward and the ship to the South watch employed in various jobs sheathing the decks and fitting rigging and &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 6.34 S Long 30.30 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean

1841

Thursday Decr 30 Commenced with fine SE trades and pleasant steering about 1 AM wee bent and sent out the Larboard Fore top mast Studding sail 3 AM m-tack ship stood back and spoke the whale Ship Martha of Newport 50 days out clean gamed with her untill 11 AM and then parted company steering S W by S middle and latter part the same watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 8..40 S Long 31..40 W

Friday Decr 31 Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering S W by S in company with the Martha Capt Devenport middle and latter part the same all sail set watch employed in various jobs so ends this year and we begin a new one under renewed obligations to our Maker

Latt by Obs 10..53 S Long 32..18 West

1842

Saturday January 1st Commenced with fine weather and strong breezes from the Eastward steering S S W in company with the Martha middle and latter part the same all sail set saw Jumpers so ends watch employed sheathing the deck and &c Latt 13..40 S Long 32..18 W

Sunday January 2d Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant from the Eastward steering S S W in company with the Martha middle part the same at 7 PM bent and sent out the Larboard lower studding sail and Main T G Studding sail passed a brig standing South latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours with some fudgeing and considerable rain Latt 16..6 S Long

Remarks On Board Of Ship W States

1842

Monday January 3rd — Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the Eastward steering S S W with all sail set Ship Martha in sight the Martha still in sight middle part light breezes from the E S E steering S W at 10 P M saw a whirl wind on the water braced round the yards and kept clear from it at 11 P M sounded but found no bottom latter part calm with some rain watch employed in fitting rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours A B Obs

Tuesday January 4th — Commenced with fine breezes from the E S E steering S W at 3 A M sounded found no bottom saw a barque standing to the Northward at 7 A M took in the Top Gallant Studding sail and flying jib and Top G Sails steering by west in hopes to strike soundings on the Abrolos Banks at 11 A M sounded but found but found no bottom latter part light winds saw 4 sails to day the watch employed in blacking the chains so ends Latt 19.17 S Long 35.15 W

Wednesday January 5th — Commenced with light winds from the N E with squalls of rain steering S S W at 7 A M at 7 A M saw a Schooner of the larboard quarter which looked suspicious kept off S W by W middle and latter part the same the Schooner still in sight wind E N E steering S by W watch employed blacking the chains so ends these 24 hours

Latt 26.40 Long 37.14 W

Thursday January 6th — Commenced with light breezes from the E N E steering S by W watch employed in making spunyarn and other ships duty middle and the

Bound To The Pacific Ocean

1842

Thursday January 6th Part the same 2 sails standing to the southward so ends these 24 hours Latt 25" ~~49~~ S Long 37"20 W

Friday January 7 Commenced with fine breezes from the N.E. steering S by W 1/2 West a ship in sight on the larboard bow the watch employed in bending the Main Spencer and other jibs middle and latter part the same so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 25"43 S Long 38"10 West

Saturday January 8th Commenced with fine breezes from the Northward steering S by W half W at 3 A M spoke the ship Samuel Robison of New Bedford Capt Waters bound around the Cape watch employed bending the Fore Spencer and other jibs middle part hazy latter part raining watch employed scrubbing decks so ends these 24 hours Latt No Obs

Sunday January 9th Commenced with fine breezes and raining from the Northward 3 A m the wind hauled out S W by W took in the Studding sails at 7 A M dead calm and pleasant hauld up the courses and hauled down the head sails latter part light breezes from the Eastward made all drawing sail so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Monday January 10th Commenced with light winds and raining from the Eastward steering S W by South a ship in sight on the larboard quater middle and latter part fine weather and calm all hands employed breaking out the main hold stowing salt water and &c so end these 24 hours with nothing more of Note
Latt 29"42 S Long 41"5 West

Remarks On Board Ship U States

1842

11th Tuesday January 11th	Commenced with light winds from the East steering S W by S middle and latter part the same set the lower and fore top mast studing sail passed a ship steering to the Northward so end these 24 hours Latt 30-23 S Long 41-35 W
12th Wednesday January 12th	Commenced with light breezes from the N E and hazy weather steering S W by S saw porpoises grampuses 2 sails in sight middle part the wind hauled out N N E shifted over the studing sails all hand employed in fitting the train and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 31-55 S Long 43-21 W
13th Thursday January 13	Commenced with light winds from the N N and pleasant steering S W by S middle and latter part the same wach employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 33-57 S Long 44-55 W
14th Friday January 14	Commenced with light breeze from the N E steering S W by S at 7 A M shifted the Studingsails over middle part the same latter part and thick fogg wach employed in the ships duty so ends No Observations
Saturday January 15	Commenced with calms and foggy middle part light breezes from the Northward latter part the wind hauled to the S W tacked ship and stood to the S E at 10 P M tacked back again to the S S W wid S E saw killers lowed the Starboard boat but did not strike 2 sails in sight so ends these 24 hours Latt 35-38 Long 45-35

Ship United States

Bound To The Pacific Ocean.

1842

Sunday January 16 Commenced with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE steering S S W with all sail set middle and latter part light winds from the NE set the lower and foretopmast Studdingsails watch doing nothing so ends
Latt by Obs 36"9 S Long 46"29" W

Monday January 17 Commenced with light breezes from the Northward steering S W by S 1/2 South at 2 A M saw something lowered down 3 boats found they were grampasses about 4 A M we shifted the Studdingsails over at 8 A M set the main top Gallant studding sail middle and latter part the same wa[s] employed in various jobs so ends this day
Latt 38"20" S Long None

Tuesday Jan 18 Commenced with strong breezes from the NE steering S S W about 6 A M the wind hauled out SE and come on a gal gradual with heavy showers of rain took in sail as fast as possible and hove the ship too under a fore top mast staysail Fore and Main Spencer and she lies like a duck heading S S W 10 P M set a close reefed Main Topsail sent in the flying jib boom so ends these 24 hours with a roaring gale from the SE
No Observations

Wednesday Jan 19 Commenced with a gale of wind from the SE and some rain middle and latter part much the same set a close reefed maintopsail at 4 A M the gale increased took it in again latter part the wind lulled some set a close reefed Main Topsail and Fore sail caught a blue [illegible] shot [illegible] and so ends these 24 hours blowing strong

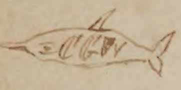
Remarks On Board Ship U States

1842

Thursday January 20th — Commenced with a gale of wind from the S E first part set the Topsails doubled reefed at 7 A M shook out one reef out of the Fore and main topsails latter part shook out the reefs and set the Top Gallant sails sent down the Fore and Main Royalmast lashed all our spars on the Main Deck struck a porpoise and lost him so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 40..55 South Long 53..15

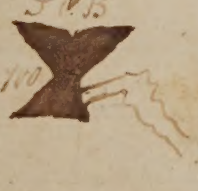
Friday January 21st — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward 4 AM set the Fore top mast studdingsail middle the wind hauled out to the E N E steering S S W 5 P M set the lower studdingsail and Fore Top Gall studdingsail latter part wind N E some rain caught a porpoise got in the Waist and Bow Boats so ends these 24 hours No Observation



Saturday January 22 — Commenced with moderate breezes and rainy from the Eastward steering S S W at 5 A M a man standing in lee waist raised a large sperm off the lee beam about one mile distan heading to leeward we lowered down the 2 greater boats and went in pursuit of him the whale went down the boats hove up and laid about 30 minutes when up come another large whale to leeward of the S Boat she went on and struck him with 2 irons solid the whale sounded and took the line and went off the third large whale come too late to pursue boats returned to the ship we put the ship under doubled reefed Topsails courses hauled up Jib and Spanker furled luffed to the wind with the Main Yard aback heading South

2 ships in sight

S.B.



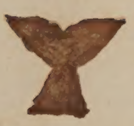
100

Bound Around Cape Horn

1842

Saturday Jan the 22 continued

At daylight made all drawing sail and kept off our course SSW with a light breeze from the Eastward about 5 P.M. wee raised sperm whales on our larboard quater bore about 4 miles off luffed the ship to the wind hawled down the Studingsails got the the Waist Boat out on the cranes the whale come up 3 miles to windward of us 30 of thean we suppose them to be the same ones we saw before lowered the boats and pulled to windward but could not catch them the boats returned to the ship squared the yards and kept off our coarse again at 12 o'clock lowred down the Larboard Boat struck a sun fish was drawed lost him so end these 24 hours with hard luck and running a plenty



Latt by Obs 43.50 South

Sunday Jan 23d

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E steering SW by S middle part much the same struck a porpoise and lost him saw right whales fin backs porpoises &c 4 P.M. the wind hauled sout N shifted over the Stungaingsails latter part ends with a fine fair wind going about 9 knots watch employed in the ships duty

Latt 45.10 S Long 58.49 W

Monday January 24

Commenced with strong winds from the N.W. steering SSW about 8 A.M. carried the fore topmast studingsail boom took in the Studingsail the wind hauled to the westward braced up the yards sharp took in the top Gallant sail wind come on heavy 10 A.M. called all hands took in sail hove her too under a close reefed fore and main topsails fore sail and spencer at 2 P.M. the gale increased called all hands agin

Remarks On Board Ship Pu States

1842

Monday January 24 Continued

Turned up the Starboard boat and then hauled up the Fore Sail clued up the Fore Topsail and wore ship heading to the North the ship rolled heavy and stove the Starboard boat badly latter part wind abated set the Fore Topsail Sail shook out one reef out the Fore and Main Topsails steering by the wind at 12 o'c we wore ship an Iseland to leward took in the stoven boat so ends these 24 hours saw right whales

Latt by Obs 46"00 South

Tuesday Jan the 25

Commenced with strong breezes and squals from the S W heading S S E made sail and took it in a number of times nothing seen of note so ends running under doubled reefed Topsails and reefed Mainsail so end these 24h

Latt by Obs 46"44 South Long 58"30

Wednesday Jan the 26

Commenced with brisk winds and cloudy from the W S W steering by the wind heading S first part shook a reef out the Main Topsail set the Main Top Gallant Sail latter part moderate made all sail watch employed in the ships duty saw a few back squids these 24 hours nothing more of note

Latt 47"41 S Long 59"30 W

Thursday Jan the 27

Commenced with light breezes from the W S W and pleasant steering S above W S W all sail set saw a grampus watch employed setting up the Main rigging middle latter moderate breezes saw a few back squids these 24 hours

Latt 48"25 S Long 60"54 W

Bound Around Cape Horn

1842

Friday Jan the 28	Commenced with strong breezes from the West steering S W with all sail set middle part strong breezes took in the light sails single reefed the Muzzen topsail wind hauled out to the Southward heading S E 5 P M tacked ship heading W S W light breezes made all sail watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 49..25 S Long 63..10 W
Saturday Jan the 29	Commenced with light breezes from the North and pleasant at 4 A M squared in the yards set the Fore Top mast Studding Sail and lower Studding Sail steering S saw porpoise struck one and lost him Latter part strong breezes from the Westward steering by the wind under doubled reefed Topsails so ends these 24 hours Latt 51..9..S Long 63..25 West
Sunday Jan the 30	Commenced with fine breezes from the Northward steering S with all sail set middle and latter part smacking breezes from the Northward with some rain saw Oceans of finbacks watch employ in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 54..7 S Long 62..47 W
Monday Jan the 31	Commenced with strong breezes from the North steering S S E with all sail set at 4 A M Statten land bore W 35 miles distance verry thick weather could not make it 5 A M the wind hauled out S S W and come on a gale at 12 A M had her under close reefed Main Topsail and Fore Sail Fore Topmast Stay sail Latter part the wind abated set the Fore and Muzzen Topsails Mainsail shook one reef out the M Topsail saw porpoise Cold wind fin backs &c Latt 55..35 S Long 61..18 W

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday February the 1 Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the S W beating to the westward to clear the Cape middle part heavy squalls close reefed the Topsails took in the Jib and Mainsail about 3 P m had very heavy squalls of wind hail snow &c took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails and Foresail set the Fore and Main Spencers about 5 P m wore ship heading West latter part end with heavy gales

Latt 56.19 S Long 59.41 W

Wednesday February the 2 Commenced with a gale of wind from the S West first part set a reefed Mainsail close reefed Fore and Mizzen Topsails wore ship standing to the South middle part much the same 1 P m wind increased took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails wore ship heading W 3 P m set the Fore Topsail close reefed at 7 the wind hauled to the Northward heading S S W middle part the same latter part the wind abated we set a close reefed Fore and Main Topsail so ends these 24 hours

Latt 56.42 S Long 60.39 W

Thursday February 3 Commenced with strong breezes from the S W shook a reef out of the Fore and Main Topsails set the Main Top Gallant Sail Jib & Spanker at 5 P m took in the Main Top Gallant sail and doubled reefed the Topsails and wore ship heading W by N middle and latter squally heading W by S shook a reef out of the M Topsail wore ship so ends these 24 hours Latt 56.21 S Long

Friday Feb the 4 Commenced with strong winds from the S W first part close reefed the Fore and Main Topsails and reefed the Mainsail saw porpoises latter part squally at 3 P hove her too under close reefed Main Topsail and Staysails heading S by E

Off Cape Horn C G Wrath Master
1842

Friday Feb 4th Continued — At 10 PM sot the close reefed Fore and Mozzin Topsails and reefed Mainsail so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note No Observations

Saturday Feb 5th — Commenced with strong winds from the SW steering by the wind at 3 AM wore ship heading W by N light squalls of rain middle part light breezes and heavy squalls from the SW steering by the wind heading W N W under single reefed Topsails and Main Top Gallant sail so ends these 24 hours
Latt Long by reconing 63..20 W

Sunday Feb 6th — Commenced with strong winds from the SW steering by the wind at 2 AM come on a gale hove her too under close reefed Main Topsail spencers about 4 AM parted the shackle on the lower bobstay put on a preventer after some trouble at 7 AM the wind abated the closed reefed Topsails and reefed Mainsail middle part light winds and clear weather latter part the same shook out one reef out the Topsails sot the Main Top Gallant Sail over a single reefed Main Topsail so ends these 24 hours Diegoes bearing W 3/4 S Distance 160 Miles
Latt 56..6 S Long 63..25 W

Monday Feb 7th — Commenced with light winds and clear first part took in the T Gallant sails middle part wind increased hove her too under close reefed Main Topsail and staysails Fore sail latter part made all sail saw Staten Land of the Starboard quater light breezes from the westward land about 18 miles off Latt 55..21 S Long 65..00 W

Remarks On Board Ship United States
1842

Tuesday Feb the 8 Commenced with moderate breezes and and rainy from the northward steering S S W about 1 AM set the Fore Top mast Studingsail squared in the yards with a fair wind latter part the wind hauled to the westward took in the light sails and steered by the wind heading about South struck a porpoise and lost him 6 P M C Horn bore N W Distance 46 miles so ends these 24 hours

Latt 56"44 S Long 66"33 W

Wednesday Feb the 9 Commenced with strong breezes from the S W steering by the wind heading S S E set the Fore and Main Top Gallantsail 5 AM the wind hauled to the westward tacked ship heading W S W course S W by W the Diegoes bearing N E W N W Distance 58 miles saw porpoises 10 AM squally took in the Top Gallantsails Jib spanker 1/2 past 10 set the Jib and Spanker again heading S W by W latter part set the Fore and Main Top Gallantsails and Fore Top mast Studingsail the wind hauled out to the Eastward at 12 M saw the Diegoes bearing N W by W Distance about 20 miles so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 56"57 S Long 68"14 W

Thursday Feb th 10 Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the S E steering S W by W 1/2 W middle part light breezes from the S S W heading West steering by the wind took in the Studingsails latter part had the wind from the S S E steering S W by W 1/2 W 6 P M saw a ship steering E S E passed astern of us latter part ends with fine weather and a fair wind but pretty chilly nothing more of note to day that I know of

Latt by Obs 56"44 S Long 73"40 W

Calvin G. Worth Master Off Cape Horn
1842

Friday Feb the 11 Commenced with light breezes from the S E and pleasant middle part the wind hauled to the westward course S W by W 1/2 W latter part calm watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours
No Observations

Saturday Feb the 12 Commenced with light breezes from the N E and pleasant squared in the yards and steered S W by ~~S 1/2~~ W 1/2 W about 2 A M our pig Charlotte fell down in the fore hold and hurt herself badly we knocked her in the head and hove her overboard to put her out of misery ~~a~~ a sad loss to us all 6 A M sent out the Larboard lower Studdingsail latter part light breezes and pleasant watch employed fitting royal rigging boats and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt 56.33 Long 77.16

Sunday Feb the 13 Commenced with light breezes from the N E and pleas 3 A M the wind hauled out to the Northward took in the Studdingsails braced up sharp steered W saw a ship steering to the Eastward 6 A M took in the Mizzentop Gallantsail saw a brig of the Starboard bow middle part calm and rainy latter part light winds from W by N steering by the wind heading N N W at 12 P M tacked ship heading S W saw a ship off the lee beam steering by the wind on the opposite tack so ends these 24 hours Latt 56 Long 77.44

Monday Feb the 14 Commenced with strong winds from the Northward steering by the wind heading W N W at 7 A M took in the Fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails middle part the wind increased latter part blew a gale from the N W hove the ship too under doubled reef Main topsail and Stay sails so ends these 24 hours
Latt 56.01 S Long W

Remarks On Board Ship United States
1842

Tuesday February 15th — Commenced with a gale of wind from the N W still lying to under short sail heading to the Westward middle part took in the Maintopsail latter part end with much the same Latt 56"26 S Long

Wednesday Feb th 16 — Commenced with a gale of wind from the N heading to the Westward at 4 A m set the close reefed Main Topsail heading S W middle part wind abates set doubled reefed Main and Fore topsails and Fore Sail at 3 P m wore ship heading N by W at 11 P m wore ship again heading S W by W the wind hauling to the Northward so ends these 24 hours Latt 57.7 S Long

Thursday Feb th 17 — Commenced with strong winds from the North and squally first part set Doubled reefed Topsails Jib Spanker took in and made sail a number of times latter part the wind hauled out about S W Steering a course N N W shook one reef out of the Main Topsail so ends these 24 hours nothing more of note
Latt by Obs 55.22 S Long 81.6 W

Friday 18 Feb th 18 — Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the S S W steering N N W driving her hard foaming like a mad dog around the bows latter part the wind hauled out to the Northward running under Topsails so ends these 24 hours Latt 53"26 Long

Saturday Feb th 19 — Commenced with strong breezes from the North and Westward heading S W at 3 A m doubled reefed the Topsails 10 A m blew strong took in the Jib Span Mainsail about 4 P m the wind hauled out about W made all sail wore ship heading our course N N W latter part the wind hauled out W S W wash ship fitting royal fly Jib rigging so ends Latt 53.22 Long 82.45

Running Down The Coast Of Chili

1842

Sunday Feb th 20 Commenced with strong breezes from the S W steering N N W with all drawing sail set middle part much the same latter part very strong squalls from the S W 2 P M took in the Jib 3 P M had had a very heavy squall from the S W the Ship broached too having no Jib out carried away the Jack stays off the Fore and Main topsail yards let go the halliards she righted and payed off her course single reefed the Fore and Main Top Sails steering N by W 5 P M set the Fore and Main Top Gallant sails 8 P M shook the reef out the Fore & Main Topsails set the Larboard Fore Topmast Studding Sail and lower Studdingsail wind about S S W blowing fresh 9 P M took in the lower Studdingsail wach employed in the Ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt 50..15 S Long 81..48 W

×

Monday Feb th 21 Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the S S W steering N by W 3 A M took in the Maine 4 A M took in the studdingsail and Top Gallant Sails strong squalls of hail and rain 6 A M struck a porpoise and lost him latter part set the Main Top Gallant Sail wach employed fitting rigging painted the Bow Boat and others jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 47..12 S Long 81..10 W

Tuesday Feb th 22 Commenced with strong winds from the S W steering N by W first part set the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sails and Main sail middle and latter part light winds steering N got the Starboard boat on the cranes painted the waist boat sent up the Main Royal mast yard & so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 44..43 Long

Carried away a Fore Topmast Studensail boom at 4 A M

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

Wednesday Feb 23rd — Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant from the Southward steering N with all drawing sail set all hands employ ed sending up Fore and Mizzen Royalmasts yards sending out the Flying Jib Boom stood a spare Topmast and Jibboom up alongside the Fore mast to get off deck they being in the way saw a fin back latter part steered N E main course hauled up unbent the Fore and Main Spencers and stowed them away broke out meat from the after hold so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note
Latt by Obs 43.10 S Long

Thursday Feb 24th — Commenced with light breezes and cloudy from the S W steering N E with all drawing sail set 5 A M got the Bow Boat out on to the cranes took in the Studdingsails hauled up N by W 12 M took in the Top Gallant Sails and Spanker latter part strong breezes from the S W latter part watch employed in getting up a spare main yard and Topsail yard abaft the Mainmast and stowing small spars betwen ~~decks~~ decks mending a stoven boat and other various jobs the Capt hazed the steward out of the cabin forward and took one of the foremast hands in his place so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note Latt 40.37 S Long

Friday Feb 25th — Commenced with strong breezes from the S W steering N N W under Topsails about 6 A M wind increased doubled reefed the Topsails 4 P M took in the Mainsail latter part the wind hauled out to the Westward braced up sharp heading N W by N 6 P M saw a sail on the weather bow tore fell off to ascertain what she was watch employed in various jobs so end these 24 hours mend stoven and &c
Latt 38.00 S Long No Obs

Running Down The Coast Of Chili

1842

Saturday Feb the 26 Commenced with strong winds and squally from the Westward steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 A M took in the Jib latter part strong breezes made all sail watch employed in mending the boat and other jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note
Latt by Obs 36"11 S Long 78"30 W

Sunday Feb the 27 Commenced with moderate breezes and squally from the Westward steering by the wind heading about N W with all sail set at 6 A M doubled reefed the Topsails took in the Jib and Main Sail Spanker &c and steered by the wind all knight under easy sail heading W at daylight made all drawing sail and steered N W with thick squally weather saw a number of Finfish lowed twice for them did not get anny 7 P M got the Waist Boat out on the cranes watch on deck doing nothing so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note Latt Long

Monday Feb the 28 Commenced with a fine breeze from the S E steering N W with all drawing sail set at sun down took in the light sails double reefed the Topsail furled the Jib spanker hauled up the Courses and laid the head yards square hazed up the Fore and Mizzen Topsails and let her come to the wind heading S W squally weather saw a finback middle part the same latter part strong winds from the S S W steered N W by N at 8 P M made the Iseland of Juan Fernandes bearing W by N Distance about 35 miles watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 33"50 S

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday February the 28 / March the 1 — Commenced with strong winds from the S.E. & Steering W N W For the Ieland of Juan Fernandez about 1 AM lowed down the Starboard Boat about 2 miles to windward of the Ieland to a fishing but & on her passage sh capsized the waist boat come and picked us up about 4 AM we got the boat along side again considerabley damaged give up fishing there for a bad Job at 6 AM double reefed the Topsails luffed to the wind on the Larboard tack the land bearing E S E about 6 PM saw the Ieland of Massafuero and steered for it about W watch employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 33..38 S Long 81..44 W

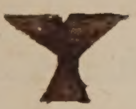
Wednesday March the 2 — Commenced with strong winds and squally from the S.E. about 2 AM lowered down 2 boats and went a fishing to the Ieland of Massafuro about 6 AM the Boats returned to the Ship with a good mess of fish saw a ship off shore 4 AM took in the Ib stood off shore on the Larboard tack at daylight ship in sight about 8 AM spoke the General Scott of New Haven 32 months 1000 bbls sperm Capt Frost come on board and stopped a short time and got the news and then he returned and stood on the wind and we kept off west shook one reef out the Main Topsail set the Main Top Gallantsail watch employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March the 3 — Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant from the S.E. steering to the Westward bent the flying Jib and set it at sun down took in the flying Jib hauled up the courses hauled aback the head yard and let her lay all night at daylight squared forward made all sail steering to the Westward Latt 33..4 S Long 83..07 W

Calvin G Worth Master

1842

Friday March the 4 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant from the S E steering different courses saw a school of black fish going to windward about 5 A M saw a school of sperm whales about 4 miles off lowered down the boats chased them butt did not strike it being dark before wee come up with them about 7 A M the Boats returned to the ship again 9 A M took in the light sail latter part calm one ship in sight 6 P M set the light sails latter part much the same all hands employed fitting the rigging so ends these 24 hours



Saturday March the 5 Commenced with calms and fine weather one ship in sight saw porpoises getting parcel ships yards and &c all hands employed fitting the Fore and Main rigging about 9 A M one of our darkies had a row the Capt flogged him seized him up and the nigger being saucy latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours Latt Long

Sunday March the 6 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind middle and latter part calms and light squalls of rain steered a great many different courses about 5 A M spoke the Barque [illegible] of Salem 5 months out clean gamed with her until 9 A M and then parted company watch on deck doing nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt 33.00 S

Monday March the 7 Commenced with light breezes and light squalls of rain the steering different courses with all sail out middle and latter part much the same all hands employed fitting rigging saw grampusses &c so ends these 24 hours so ends with a calm

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday March 8th #8 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward saw a fin back and &c all hands employed fitting rigging &c 12 M took in the Fore Top Gallant sail latter part light breezes from the S E so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30..52 S Long 83..5 W

×

Wednesday March the 9 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S E Steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail set saw a fin back all hands employ fitting rigging and other jobs nothing seen of note middle part took in the light sails single reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsail about 9 P M spoke the Merchant ship Lausanne of New York bound to Valparaiso wee gamed with her on account of writing letters home wore ship and stood to the Southward with her latter part parted company wore ship and stood to the Eastward steering by the wind so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30.34 Long

×

Thursday March the 10 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S S E steering by the wind heading E at 5 P M raised a whale spouting 2 points off the weather bow 3 miles off he spouted about 40 times and then went down heading E S E the sun went down and he did not come up again before dark wee called him a large sperm whale wee took in the light sails hauled up the courses and hauled aback the main Topsail in hopes to see him in the morning and I pray that we shall for wee want him badly middle part calm and pleasant at daylight braced forward and steered to the Eastward but saw nothing of the whale saw a fin back steered different courses from N E to S E with the wind from the West all hands employed fitting and taring down rigging so ends these 24 hours

Cruising On The Weather Coast

1842

Friday March 11th Commenced with moderate breezes from the West about 4 A M had light squalls of rain steering N E middle and latter part much the same saw a fin back porpoises all hands employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours and &c

Saturday March 12th Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant about half past one A M raised a school of whales off the lee beam wind S E steering S W N E we lowered the boats for them but lost the sign of them we thought they went off in the sun glade at 4 A M boats returned to the ship O Lord hard luck at 6 A M double reefed the Topsails hauled up the mainsail steered by the wind ~~flagging~~ heading S W middle part the same latter part made all sail steering by the wind all hands employed fitting rigging and &c so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 13th Commenced with moderate breezes and fair weather at 5 P M saw breaches off the lee bow about 6 miles off they proved to be a school of sperm whales bound to windward we lowered down 3 boats and chased but did not strike at dark returned to the ship middle part strong winds from the South steering by the wind double reefed the Topsails took in the jib Spanker at 3 A M wore ship heading S W by W about 7 A M saw 2 whales coming to windward close to the ship lowered the Starboard boat but could not catch them it being very rugged latter part ends with strong breezes and squally weather from the S E

Latt 28..45 S Long 77..15 W

Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

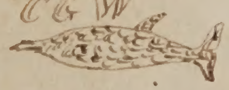
Monday March 14th — Commenced with a gale of wind from the S E heading E N E took in the fore and Mizzen Topsails and Fore Sail middle part the same latter part made sail sent down the Main Top Gallant sail to mend wach employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 15th — Commenced with strong winds and squally from the S E steering by the wind to the Eastward at 4 P M took in the Jib and Mainsail at sunset took in fore and Mizzen Topsail and Foresail latter part made sail to single reefed Topsails latter part bent the Main Top Gallant and set it wach employed in various jobs so ends these 24 h

+

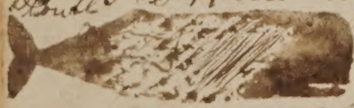
Wednesday March 16th — Commenced with strong breezes from the S E steering by the wind to the Eastward thick and hazy weather at 2 P M caught a porpoise at sunset took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails courses Jib spanker doubled reefed the Main top. at daylight made sail at 8 A M saw a shoal of whales on the starboard quarter lowered down 3 boats chased and gallied them Capt came on board made all sail saw more whales to leward Capt lowered again and chased them so ends the boats still in persuit of the whales to leward

CGW



Thursday March 17th — Commences with fresh breezes and squally from the S S E the boats still in persuit of the whales about 3 P M the Starboard struck a whale and killed him the school went off to windward about 6 P M took him along side took in sail and prepared for cutting him in at daylight commenced cutting in at 10 A M all in made sail on the ship steering by the wind heading E so ends

Bull SB 44 bbls



Cruiseing In The Pacific Ocean

1842

Friday March the 18 — Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather at 2 P.M. wore ship and stood off shore wind increased doubled reefed the Topsails took in the jib and spanker saw fin backs middle part much the same at daylight set the jib and spanker latter part the same all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Saturday March the 19 — Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the S E standing off shore at 6 P.M. strong gales took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails ~~Fore sail~~ jib and Spanker middle part much the same at 6 A.M. set the Topsails jib and Spanker finished boiling the whale turned up 44 bbls from the cooler latter part employed in washing off and &c so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 20the — Commenced with strong breezes from the S E standing off shore set the mainsail middle part the same latter part shook the reefs out of the Topsa set the flying jib and main Top Gallantsail wore ship and stood in shore so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 21th — Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant from the S E at 7 P.M. took in the light sail hauled up the mainsail latter part made sail saw a school of Black fish lowered down the Starboard and bow boats the Bow Boat struck one and lost him saw fin backs watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Remarks On Board Ship Ur United States

1842

Tuesday March th 22 — Commenced with fair weather and moderate breezes from the S E steering by the wind to the Eastward saw a fin back at 6 A M ~~we~~ doubled reefed the Topsails and furled the Jib & Mainsail at 12 M wore ship heading S S W at daylight wore ship heading E by S about 10 A M we saw breaches off the weather quater wee tacked ship and stood that way saw nothing but fin backs at 12 M tacked stood to the Eastward again watch employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March th 23 — Commenced with brisk breezes and cloudy at 6 P M took in the light sails in part 6 doubled reefed the Topsails took in the Jib & Spanker Mainsail and laid under easy sail all night at daylight shook out the reefs and set the flying Jib and Main Top Gallant sail wore ship heading off shore about 10 A M saw blackfish lowed for them so ends the boats all in pursuit of the black fish

Thursday March th 24 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E with the boats all after black fish about 3 P M we had 6 black fish in on deck took off their blubber and hove their remains over board at 6 P M took in the light sails and Mainsail latter part employed boiling black fish and mending our patent work about the wind taps set the Mainsail so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note to relate

Latt by Obs Long

Cruiseing In The Pacific Ocean

1842

Friday March the 25 Commenced with moderate breezes and fair weather from the S E standing off shore watch on deck employed boiling black fish mending winding and other Jobs saw black fish about 10 A M set the Mainsail & Main Top Gallant Sail so ends these 24 hours

Lattby Obs 28..8 S Longy 77..3 W

Saturday March the 26 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S E standing off shore at 7 P M furled the Mainsail and M T Gallant sail 10 P M wore ship stood in shore employed mending winding and other Jobs latter part moderate breezes and fair weather employed in coopering and stowing down oil between decks so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March the 27 Commenced with light breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading E by S at sunset took in the Top Gallant sails and flying jib middle part the same latter part made sail about 10 A M saw black fish lowered the L Boat and chased but they going to windward did not strike about 11 lowered for a whale close to the ship did not strike wee called it a fin back so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..10 S

Monday March 28th Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering by the wind to the Eastward saw black fish Larboard and waist boats lowered did not strike middle and later part steered S E caught a large sunfish to the L Boat so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

No Observations

Remarks On Board Ship U States

1842

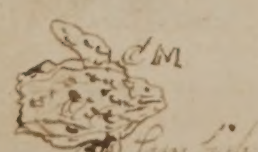
Tuesday March th 29 Commenced with light breezes from the S S E steering N E at sunset took in the light sails jib an spanker hauled up the courses and luffed to the wind with the ~~fo~~ fore topsail aback Coopers all employed making buckets at 5 A M hauled full and steered N E with hazy weather so ends these 24 hours Latt 25 " 56 S

Wednesday March 30th Commenced with brisk winds and hazy weather from the S S E steering N E at 7 P M hauled up the foresail squared the yards and steered North at daylight made sail about 11 A M saw black fish lowered for them and caught 4 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 31st Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S E standing in for the land watch employed clearing away the blackfish and fitting bobstays cutting block and &c about 7 P M took in the light sails jib mainsail hauled up the foresail and hauled the headyards aback heading in shore at daylight braced forward made sail and stood in at 11 A M made the land bearing E about 60 miles distance so ends |

Friday April the 1 at sunset shortened sail wore round and headed off shore with the main yard aback land about 40 miles off at daylight wore ship made all sail and stood in saw finbacks porpoises and &c at 11 A M land about 5 miles off kept off N by W running down the coast so ends these 24 hours Latt 33-34 S Long 70-40 W

Saturday April the 2 Commenced with light winds and pleasant running down the coast at sunset shortened sail steering N W by W at daylight made all sail and run down the coast saw finbacks employed boiling black fish and &c so ends Latt 22-8 S



Cruiseing In The Pacific Ocean

1842

Sunday April 3rd Commenced with moderate SE trades and pleasant steering to the southward and in sight at sunset shortened sail and stood off shore at daylight made all sail and steered along down the coast at daylight saw 2 sails to windward could not ascertain what what they were about 8 AM saw a barque off shore steering SE at 10 AM saw a schooner saw fin back porpoises lowered the waist boat for a sword fish struck iron drawed saw another one so ends these 24 hours

Monday April 4th Commenced with light SE trades and thick weather about 2 PM spoke a Spanish schooner bound up the coast but got no information from her about 4 PM saw 2 hump backs lowered the Starboard boat to lance them but they were to old for us middle part steered S by E in land in sight latter part fine weather and light breezes running down the coast so ends these 24 hours land in sight

Tuesday April 5th Commenced with light SE trades and thick weather running down the coast saw fin backs porpoises sun fish &c all hands employed in washing the ships breaking out the main hatchway and &c latter part much the same saw a ship standing in shore so ends these 24 hours land in sight

Wednesday April 6 Commenced with moderate SE trades and cloudy running down the coast watch employed in fitting the cutting block straps penants and &c at sunset took in all the light sail and hauled up the courses stood off shore latter part made sail stood in again land in sight saw porpoises finbacks and &c so ends these 24 h

Latt 18..57 S Long 70..00 W

Remarks On Board Ship U States

1842

Thursday April the 7 — Commenced with light SE trades and cloudy running down the coast first saw 3 brigs and a schooner bound up the coast about 7 P M kept off W & W land in sight middle and latter part steering W S W so ends these 24 hours saw a school of humb backs

Friday April the 8 — Commenced with light SE trades and cloudy steering W S W land in sight employed in fitting cutting blocks and other jobs middle and latter part steered W by S no land in sight so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 18..20 S

Saturday April the 9 — Commenced with light SE trades and cloudy steering N W by W with all drawing sail set saw grampuses porpoises saw a fin back lowd the Starboard boat tried to lance him middle and latter part calm took in the Starboard boat and got out an other one employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April the 10 — Commenced with fine weather and calm about 4 P M saw a large school of black fish and lowed for them but but they disapeared saw grampuses middle part light breezes steering N W latter part much the same saw the land and steered in for it so ends these 24 hours

Latt 16-37 S

Monday April the 11 — Commenced with light SE trades steering North for the land middle part steered W at daylight steered N N W about 9 A M saw the land saw a sword fish lowed the Starboard boat struck him the iron drawed lost him saw fin backs employed paint spars &c so ends

On The Coast Of Peru

1842

Tuesday April 12th — Commenced with light S E trades steering from N to W saw Oceans of humpbacks and finbacks grampuses wee saw a ship and a Barque to leward that wee supposed to be a gamming at 7 P M took in the light sails and hauled to the wind on the larboard tack heading S W by W at day light saw a school of noble black fish lowered the boats but did not strike made all sail and steered N N W saw a barque and ship to windward standing off shore watch employed in painting spars and &c so ends this day of our Lord Latt by Obs 15"16 S.

Wednesday April 13th — Commenced with light winds from the S E and pleasant steering N W by N with all drawing sail set saw humpbacks finbacks and &c middle part steered W N W latter part steered N employed painting spars and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 14"47"S

Thursday April 14th — Commenced with pleasant S E trades steering N at 6 P M kept off W N W hauled down the head sails saw finbacks latter part saw a school of black fish lowered the boats but did not strike watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 13"30 S Long 77"43

Friday April 15th — Commenced with moderate S E trades steering to the Northward middle part steered W by S latter part steering W N W watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 13"11 S Long

Saturday April 16th — Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering from N to W at sunset saw a school of black fish too late to lower latter part saw finbacks employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours and no sperm whale yet Latt by Obs

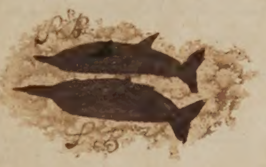
Remarks On Board Ship Mr u States

1842

Sunday April 17th
Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant a plenty of fin back in sight middle part squally steering N N W about 7 took in the light sails and steered N W hauled up the Courses middle and latter part much the same at 6 A M made all sail steering N W so ends these 24 hours Latt 10..84 Long 84..11

Monday April 18th
Commenced with strong S E trades and thick weather with some squalls of rain steering N W middle and latter part the same so ends these 24 hours struck a diamond Latt by Obs 8..47..S) fish iron drawed

Tuesday April 19th
Commenced with brisk S E trades steering N W about 4 A M saw black fish & porpoises lowered the boats and caught 2 porpoises to the S Boat middle part the same latter part saw black fish lowered did not strike the Capt struck a large albercore off the martingale and lost his grig watch emp. in various jobs so ends these 24 hours



Wednesday April 20th
Commenced with light S E trades steering N W at 7 A M took in the light sails middle part steering in shore by the wind watch employed mending and bending the Fore Topsail latter part much the same No Observations

Thursday April 21st
Commenced with strong S E trades took in the Main Top Gallant sail steering by the wind heading N by W middle part the same latter part sot the Main and Mizzen top G sails so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 5..35 S

Bound Down The Coast

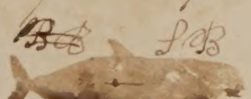
1842

On Friday April 22nd — Commenced with light S E trades steering in shore by the wind at 4 P M saw black fish lowered the boats the waist boat struck a verry large one and he sounded out their short line with an iron and went off him self about 5 saw anothe school lowered for them but did not strike middle and latter part much the same at 7 A M saw black fish more ship lowered the boats the Starboard and waist boats struck and lost them irons shawed so ends these 24 hours Latt 5..20 Long 86..28

Saturday April 23th — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E by E middle part the same latter part light breeze at 6 A M tacked ship heading about S by W saw black fish so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 4..56

Sunday April 24 — Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward at 4 P M saw black fish and caught 2 middle and latter part fine weather for Young Ducks ad Se
Latt by Obs 6..4 S

~~B.B~~ S.B



W.B

Monday April th 25 — Commenced with light S E trades and fleas steering by the wind about S at 3 P M in the knight saw a school of black fish around the ship saw fin backs at day light saw a ship that wee called a merchant man steering to the westward saw black fis and chased them but they were too shy for us employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

No Observations

Remarks On Board Ship C W S..

1842

Tuesday April the 26 Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant at 2 P M saw black fish lowered the boats and got 2 middle part strong breezes took in the light sails latter part set the light sails wind increased took them in again saw fin backs steering by the wind in shore heading E S E employed boiling black fish and &c sounds these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6..17 S Long 85..19 W

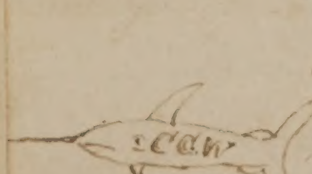
Wednesday April the 27 Commenced with strong S E trades standing in shore heading E S E at 7 P M took in the mainsail and Spanker middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours employed in various jobs Latt by Obs 5..26 S

Thursday April the 28 Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind in shore at 7 P M took in the light sails middle part the same latter part made all sail at 9 A M spoke the ship Pocahontas of Tisbury 12 hours from Payta 19 months out 1100 bbls of sperm mach employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours) with nothing more of Note Latt 4..48 S

saw another ship

Friday April the 29 Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind off shore at 2 P M wore ship and stood in shore latter part much the same all hands emp breaking out shooks for water coopers setting up shooks so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4..26 S

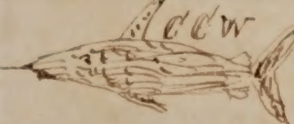
Saturday April the 30 Commenced with strong S E trades steering in shore by the wind at 5 P M stood off shore doubled reefed the topsails and handed the mainsail at 1 A M stood in at daylight set whole topsails and mainsail latter part struck 2 sword fish saved one all hands breaking out setting up shooks saw fin backs so ends Latt 4..15 S



Cruiseing Off Payta

1842

Sunday May 1st Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering E N E for Tombus a 2 PM sot the Main T G sail middle part took in the light sails and luffed to the wind on the Larboard tack at day light made the land off the lee quarter and steered for

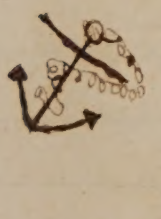


it E N E about 11 AM caught a sword fish struck another one and lost him saw a brig standing off shore and 2 small vessels in shore from us so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4=16

Monday May 2nd Commenced with very light breezes about 2 PM a light breeze sprung up steered N E along with the land at sunset took in the light sails and courses at 9 PM hauled the Main Topsail aback heading off shore middle part calm at daylight spoke the William Roach of N Bedford 34 months out 400 bb of sperm oil about 10 AM parted company and steered N E by E watch employed getting up and bending chains so ends these 24 hours Latt 3.46 S

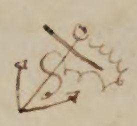
Tuesday May 3rd Commenced with light S E trades steering N E by E land in sight about 10 miles distance at sunset saw a ship to leeward beating out from Tombus shortly after dark her boat came on board of us it was the ship Boy of Warren 34 months out 1200 bbls principally sperm oil middle part light breezes from the Northward with a strong current we working off shore at day light saw the shipping in Tombus and at 1/2 past 11 AM come to an anchor in 6 1/2 fathoms of water and found there to an anchor the Aurora of Nantucket 11 months out 850 sperm Coffin master Peruvian of St Johns 8 months out no oil Capt Brooks barque Canton of N B Lascas 6 months out 160 bbls so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Champion Pease edgartown 8 months out 250 bbls of sperm oil



Remarks On Board Ship U States

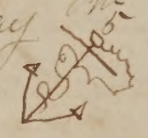
1842

Wednesday May 4th



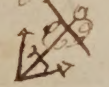
Commenced with light winds and fair weather took a raft of 100 bbls of empty casks up the river and filled them with fresh water about 3 P.M. the Peruvian of St Johns went to sea and the Barque Russell of New Bedford capt Hall come too here 11 months out 500 bbls latter part got off the raft of water and hoisted it in so ends these 24 hours in Tombus

Thursday May 5th



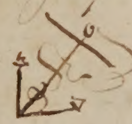
Commenced with fine weather got a raft of water of about 100 bbls some hands painting ship the Champion went to sea so ends these 24 hours in Tombus

Friday May 6th



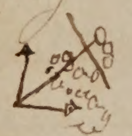
Commenced with fair weather got a raft of water of about 100 bbls on board some hands employed painting ship so ends these 24 hours in Tombus

Saturday May 7th



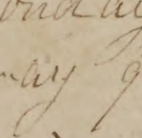
Commenced with fine pleasant weather first part employed stowing down water painting ship &c latter part the Starboard wach went a shore on liberty so ends these 24 hours lying in Tombus

Sunday May 8th



Commenced with fine weather Starboard wach ashore on liberty Larboard wach employed painting ship about 1 P.M. the Brig Flor Del Mar Capt Fisher of Payta come too here 6 months out 200 bbls of sperm oil so ends these 24 hours in Tombus

Monday May 9th

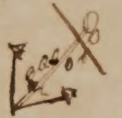


Commenced with fine weather about 5 P.M. the Larboard wach returned their liberty being out ashore latter part the Larboard wach went ashore on liberty the Starboard wach employed stowing water and &c so ends these 24 hours lying to an anchor in Tombus

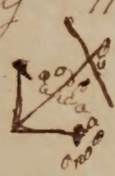
On The Coast Of Peru

1842

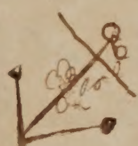
Tuesday May the 10 — Commenced with fine weather the Larboard wach ashore on liberty the Starboard wach employ in takeing in about 60 bbls of Potatoes and 500 lb the Brig at ancha here went to sea so ends these 24 hours Laying in Tombus harbour to an anchor



Wednus-day May the 11 — Commenced with fine weather about 6 P m the Larboard wach came on board from liberty latter part got off a small Bullock and stowed away Potatoes and &c so ends lying in Tombus



Thursday May the 12 — Commenced with fair weather about 6 Pm the George of Fair Haven come too here 16 months out 900 bbls of sperm oil at daylight wee got under weigh and stood out the Russell likewise latter part fine weather shipped one man in Tombus John P Williams so here goes wee ar off



Friday May 13th — Commenced with light breezes from the E S W working out to the westward the Barque Russell in sight about 8 P m saw another ship running before the wind appeared to be bound in to Tombus wee exchanged signals with her and called her and called her the Franklin of Nantucket at 9 P m took in the light sails middle and latter part strong breezes employed in taring and stowing away the chains so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 14th — Commenced with strong S E breezes steering off shore about 4 P m killed a bullock middle and latter part fine weather wach employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 3.00 S Long 84.34 W

Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Sunday May 15th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering W about 2 PM saw black fish lowed the boats but did not strike middle and latter part much the same wach employed looking for whales so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 16th Commenced with light SE trades steering W by S about 4 PM saw a number of schools of black lowed but did not strike latter part much the same wach looking for whales so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 2..51 S Long 88..35 W

Tuesday May 17the Commenced with light SE trades steering W by S middle and latter part much the same saw porpoises fin backs latter part steered W wach employed in looking for whales mostly so ends this day of our Lord Latt 2..38 S Long 90..51

Wednesday May the 18 Commenced with light SE trades steering NE at 6 PM took in the light sails and hauled up the mainsail hauled the main S abach latter part steering by the wind heading N NE one big in night so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 2..00 S Long 91..05

Thursday May the 19 Commenced with light breezes from the SE steering by the wind heading N NE at daylight saw Charles Ireland bearing ENE dis about 20 mils and the South head of Albemarle W N W dist about 35 miles about 8 AM kept off for the South head of Albemarle saw porpoises and S wach principally employed looking for whales saw a ship
Latt Long 91..12 W

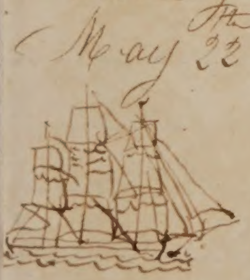
States of Nantucket

1842

On Friday May the 20 Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering W N W for south head at sunset 3 ships in sight to leeward of us about 6 P M took in the light sails hauled up the courses and stood off shore with the head yards aback South head bearing W dis about 10 miles middle part much the same at daylight braced forward and stood in for south head 4 sail in sight saw porpoises jumpers and se latter part running down towards Lee bay so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Saturday May the 21 Commenced with strong S E trades steering N N W about 5 P M lowered a boat off Yarborough and went a fishing at sunset the boat returned without much luck saw black fish porpoises at 6 P M took in Top Gallant sails hauled up the courses and stood off from the land at 2 A M wore ship and stood in for the land at daylight made all sail a number of ships in sight about 9 A M the Capt lowered a boat and went a fishing about 10 A M a boat came to us from the George & Susan of N Bedford after letters she was 7 months out 20 bbls about 12 M wee being becalmed a boat came to us from the Navigator of Nantucket after her letters she was 9 months out 850 sperm so ends these 24 hours off Yarabough No Observations

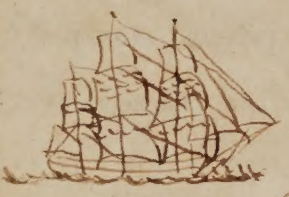
Sunday May the 22 Commenced with light breezes and calms running in Lee bay at 8 P M the boat returned with some fish one turtle and a seal middle part calm at daylight 10 ships in sight about 10 A M a boat came from the Gen Scott of ~~Nantucket~~ after letters wee being becalmed she was 35 months out 1000 bbls sperm 11 A M lowered for black fish got none so ends these 24 hours No Obs



Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Monday May the 23 Commenced with light breezes and calms steering different courses about 3 PM there was a fleet of ships in pursuit of us with their colours a flying after letters about sunset wee lowed down our boat and went on board of the Navigator with the letters for all the ships in company there togather the Warrington Baily Nantucket 24 months 8-50 sperm the Nantucket of Nantucket Gardner 11 months out 7-30 bbls sperm the Vineyard of Edgartown 24 months out 500 sperm all gaming about 8 PM the Nantuckets boat came on board of us and I had a fine gam about 11 PM wee parted company middle part calm and foggy latter a fine breeze from the SE about 8 AM spoke the Warrington and gamed with her saw porpoise and black fish a number of ships in sight sounded



Tuesday May the 24 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant in company with the Warrington a number of ships in sight about 8 PM a boat came from the Nantucket to us at 10 PM wee parted with them light wind all night at daylight 2 ships in sight in shore from us latter part steered N W land in sight wind SE so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 17 miles S

Wednesday May the 25 Commenced with light SE trades course N W 2 ships in sight saw a fin back land in sight middle part light breezes latter part steered S by E with light SE trades saw fin backs porpoises lowered for a sword fish but did not get him so ends these 24 hours all sail set

Thursday May the 26 Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering by the wind S by E with all sail set. middle and latter part much the same saw fin backs porpoises sword fish & one ship course E Latt 17 miles S

States off The Gallapagoes Isel

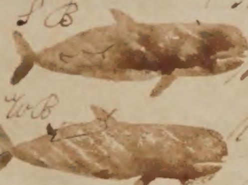
1842

Friday May 27th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant middle part the same, course W all hands employed looking for whales latter part calm nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 00-01 S Long

Saturday May 28th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering S W about 10 P M saw a large breach one but saw no more of it middle part much the same about 5 A M saw a large body of Black fish lowered 3 boats for them struck 3 and saved 2 one was an old settler latter part emp taking them in and stripping off their blubber saw a large breach and steered for it but saw it no more so end with all sail out nothing more of note Latt by Obs 00-15 miles S

S B

W B



350 years Old

Sunday May 29th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering S W with all drawing sail set middle part much the same latter part steered W b W very body looking wild for sperm whales saw a grampus pass so ends Latt by Obs 00-37 miles S Long 95-45

Monday May 30th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering to the Westward all sail out at 4 P M saw black fish lowered the boats and got none middle part steered W S W latter part steered S W all hands employed looking for whales saw fin backs &c so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday May 31st — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant course S W all sail set saw fin backs porpoises &c employed looking for whales making boat sails fitting a spare boat and & about 5 P M we had a fine shower of rain so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Wednesday June the 1 — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant middle part much the same steering S W with all sail set latter part steered S W by S all hands emp looking for whales so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 2..52 S Long 100..29 W

Thursday June the 2 — Commenced with light S E trades steering S W by S about 3 P M saw a school of killers and at the first appearance we called them sperm whales but no that is out of the question the Capt lowed his boat for them but they was too old for him about 6 P M took in the light sails and luffed to the wind heading S middle part the same latter brisk breezes steering S W at day light set the M T Gall and flying jib employed looking for whales got up a Fore Topmast studing sail and bent it so end these 24 hours Latt by Obs Long 102..00 W

Friday June the 3 — Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant steering S W with all drawing sail set and a Fore top Studing sail extra latter part much the same steering W by S all hands employed looking for whales so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs Long 104..12 W

Saturday June the 4 — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering W by S with all sail set about 3 P M steered N N W at sunset took in the light sail doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the courses took in the jib Spanker and luffed to the wind with the head yards aback on the eastern tack at day light made all sail and steered N W all hands employed looking for whales so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4..00 S Long 105..15 W

In Search of Sperm Whales
1842

Sunday June 5th Commenced with strong S E trades steering N W at sunset took in all of the light sails hauled up the courses and luffed to the wind with the fore top sail aback about 9 P M braced forward and steered by the wind under 3 topsails heading E latter part set the courses Main top Gallant sail and flying jib and steered N all hand on a bright look out for humps and spouts so ends these 24 hours Latt 2-46 S Long 105-15

Monday June 6th Commenced with pleasant S E trades steering N about 3 P M set the fore top mast studding sail saw a school of porpoises about 8 P M took in the light sail hauled up the courses and steered by the wind S E about 12 in the night saw a school of black fish around the ship latter part light breezes at sunrise made all sail on the ship steering N W with four 5 to six men aloft all day look for sperm whales saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours Latt 1-1 S

Thursday June 7th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering N N W with all drawing sail set at 7 P M took in the ~~light~~ luffed to the wind with the Main Topsail aback heading N N E at daylight braced forward and steered N N W latter part much the same every on the look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00-02 miles S

Wednesday June 8th Commenced with moderate S E trades steering N N W middle part steered W S W latter part much the same with all drawing sail set

Thursday June 9th Commenced with strong S E trades steering W S W latter part steered S W by W with all sail set looking wild for whales so ends

Latt by Obs 1-38 S Long 107-30

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Friday June 10th. Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant middle part the same steering W by S latter part light breezes steering W S W all drawing sail set with the mast heads full of men on the look out as usual but see nothing of note Latt 2..26 S

Saturday June 11th Commenced with strong S E trades steering W S W middle and latter part much the same steering S W with all drawing sail set so ends these 24 hours with nothing of note Latt. 3..37 S

Sunday June 12th Commenced with strong S E trades steering W S W latter part much the same steering W N W with all drawing sail set good look out but nothing seen so ends this day Latt 4..41 S Long 112..01 W

Monday June 13th Commenced with strong S E trades steering W S W at 8 PM wore round and steered N middle part steered by the wind at daylight made sail and steered N W saw grampuses porpoises nothing more of note Latt 3..18 S Long 112..35 W

Tuesday June 14th Commenced with strong S E trades steering N W at sunset took in all of the light sails and luffed to the wind with the head yards aback and double reefed topsails and courses hauled up at day light made all sail and steered North saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..30 S Long 113..28 W

Wednesday June 15th Commenced with moderate S E trades steering North with all sail set saw porpoises latter part steered N N W 2 ships in sight all hands employed breaking out the fore hold between decks altering the Tryworks coopering head and tie so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 0..30 S Long 113..51

On The Off Shore Ground 1842

1842

Thursday June 16th Commenced with light S E trades & middle part much the same a ship in sight steering to the southward at 6 P M we luffed to the wind heading S E took in T G Studding sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 1"20 S Long ~~121~~ 113"1 W

Friday June 17th Commenced with light S E trades steering S W at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading to the Southward at day light steered S W with all drawing sail set all hands look for whales so ends these 24 hours Latt 00"51 S Long 114"13 W

Saturday June 18th Commenced with strong S E trades at 1 P M saw breaches and steered for them they proved to be fish at sunset took in the light sails at 3 A M hauled up the mainsail blowing strong steered by the wind all knight at daylight set the main sail steered S W saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00"56 S Long 114"30 W

Sunday June 19th Commenced with strong S E trades steering S W at sunset luffed to the wind heading about S doubled reefed the Topsails hauled the mainsail latter part strong squalls from the S E so ends these 24 hours looking wild for sperm whales nothing more of note Latt Long

Monday June 20th Commenced with strong S E trades and squally steering W S W about 5 P M took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails middle part clear with a strong breeze at daylight set the Topsails main sail Jib steered off S W about 11 A M saw a ship to leeward steering by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1"18 S Long 117"50 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Tuesday June the 21 — Commenced with brisk S E trades steering W S W a ship in sight to leward about 2 P M saw a fin back about sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading to the Northward that ship wanted to speak us but she could not come at daylight set the Jib Mainsail shook one reef out of the Main Topsail latter part strong wind and squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours Latt 0..20 S

Wednesday June the 22 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally steering to the Southward at sunset took in the Jib and Mainsail middle part fine clear weather at daylight set the Mainsail and Jib so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 1..11 S Long 116..30 W

Thursday June the 23 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally at 7 P M doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the courses and hauled aback the head yards middle part much the same at daylight braced up and steered to the S W all hands employed in looking for whales so ends these 24 hours Latt 1..57 S

Friday June the 24 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering West about 1 P M saw 2 ships to leward about 5 P M we spoke the Atlantic Hoeg of Nantucket 37 months 1300 sperm and the Almira of Edgartown 32 months 2300 give them their letters but did not gam we stood away on the Northern tack saw 2 more ships to windy at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails latter part steered N N W so ends these 24 hours with nothing of note Latt by Obs 1..20 S Long 117..47 W

Saturday June the 25 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering S S W middle part steered by the wind latter part steered W S W saw a ship to leward so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 20 miles S

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1842

Sunday June 26th Commenced S E trades about 2 P M wee spoke the Statira Folger of Nantucket 32 months out 2500 bbls sperm gammed with and put letters on board of her for home about 10 A M wee parted company latter part wee stood to the Southward so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note saw a fin back nothing more

Monday June 27th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind on the southern tack middle part much the same saw black fish porpoises and a fin back about 2 A M wore ship and stood to the Northward at 8 A M set the Main top Gallant Sail about 10 A M the Statira passed under our lee on the opposite tack latter part took in the M T Gallant Sail so ends these 24 hours with a bright look out at mast head for whales

Tuesday June 28th Commenced with strong S E trades steering to the Southward middle thick cloudy weather latter part more moderate steering West nothing seen of note this day so ends these 24 Latt 0..9 S Long 116..3 W

Wednesday June 29th Commenced with strong S E trades steering S W under whole Topsails at sunset took in the Fore Topsail and doubled reefed the Main and Mizzen took in the Jib and Mainsail luffed to the wind heading to the Southward at daylight set the Fore Topsail shook one reef out of the Main and Mizzen Topsails set the Jib Mainsail and &c about 8 A M saw a school of black fish lowered 3 boats but did not strike latter part steered S W with a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Thursday June 30th — Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward middle and latter part much the same nothing seen of note so end these 24 hours Latt 2..8 S

Friday July 1st — Commenced with brisk S E trades steering to the Southward by the wind about 1 P M took 2 reefs in the Main Topsail and one in the fore Topsail at sunset took in the Mainsail middle part strong breezes at daylight set the Mainsail latter part strong breezes all hands employed looking out for whales so ends these 24 hours Latt 3..45 S

Saturday July 2nd — Commenced with brisk S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward about 2 P M saw a ship to leeward and we thought she was manoeuvring we made all sail and steered for her and found her to be on the nothern tack steering free wee exchanged signals with her but did ascertain who she was at 7 P M we took in all the light sail and doubled reefed the T.S. furled the Mainsail middle part much the same at daylight we made sail and wore ship and steered to the Northward by the wind so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 4..17 South

Sunday July 3rd — Commenced with light S E trades steering N E by E at 7 P M doubled reefed the Main topsail and furled the Mainsail middle part much the same at daylight shook one reef out of the Topsails and set the Mainsail at 10 A M made all sail steering N W W with a bright look out at mast head so end these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 8..00 S Longitude 5..50

Cruiseing for sperm The Whales
1842

Monday July 4th

4 of JULY

Commenced with fine S.E. trades steering by the wind to the Northward about 5 P.M. we saw a large school of black fish and porpoises 3 miles to leward of us at sunset took in the light sail doubled reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail saw fin backs porpoises watch all employed in keeping a bright look out for sperm whales latter part steered N so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 1..20 S Long

Tuesday July 5th

Commenced with moderate S.E. trades and pleasant first part steered N at sunset doubled reefed the topsails hauled up the courses and luffed to the wind with the head yards aback saw fin backs middle part fine wea at daylight made all sail and steered N N W latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 6th

Commenced with brisk S.E. trades and light squalls of rain steering S W about 6 P.M. struck a porpoise and the iron broke and wee lost him at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails and furled the jib and mainsail and luffed to the wind on the Southern tack middle part much the same at daylight made sail about 10 A.M. saw a ship to leward we exchanged signals with her wee called her the Three brothers but wee would not speak her so ends these 24 hours

Thursday July 7th

Commenced with light S.E. trades steering W S W about 4 P.M. saw a school of black fish and cow fish lowered the Starboard for the last did not strike at sunset put the ship under short sail on the Southern tack middle part strong breezes at daylight made sail and run to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United

1848

Friday July 8th — Commenced with light S E trades steering W S W about 2 P M wee luffed up and steered N shortly afterwards saw a ship to leeward about 4 P M had a very heavy squall double reefed the topsails at sunset took in the courses jib and mizzen topsail and luffed to the wind on the Northern tack middle part fair weather at daylight made sail steering W S W with a bright look out for sperm whales ends with nothing more of note

Saturday July 9th — Commenced with fresh S E trades steering W S W about 4 P M run off and spoke the Spartan of Coffin of Nantucket 32 months out 1800 bbls of sperm at 10 P M parted company at sunset doubled reefed topsails handed the mainsail on the Starboard tack saw another ship to leeward at daylight made sail about 10 A M passed a ship so ends this day of our Lord Latt by Obs 00-20 S

Sunday July 10th — Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering S W saw finback porpoises at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail luffed to the wind to the Southward about day light had a heavy squall of wind and rain at 6 A M kept off N W under 3 topsails saw a ship to the Northward of us so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 11th — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally steering W N W at sunset put the ship under double reefed topsails and luffed to the wind to the South saw porpoises at daylight made sail and steered N W latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

States of Nantucket

1842

Tuesday July 12 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally steering N W at sunset luffed to the wind took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails jib and courses heading to the Southward middle part some squalls of rain at daylight set the Topsails and courses jib and steered N W watch employed serving and setting up the Mizzen rigging so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Wednesday July the 13 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally steering North at sunset took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsail Courses and jib and luffed to the wind heading N E employed setting up the Mizzen rigging middle part thick squally weather at daylight made sail and steered North so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00..43 S Long 124.32

Thursday July the 14 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering N saw 2 ships to windward we exchanged signals with one and called her the Hero of Nantucket called the other the Peruvian of St Johns at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind on the Northern tack at daylight made sail and steered North one sail in sight to windward so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 1..20 N Long

Friday July 15 — Commenced with moderate S E trades steering N about 2 P M saw a bone shark lowered a boat and lanced him good at 3 P M tacked ship and steered to the Southward at sunset took in the light sail Mainsail and Spanker at daylight made sail about 11 A M saw breaches 2 points off the lee bow 6 miles off a school of sperm whales going quick to windward lowered 3 boats but could not catch them so ends Latt 00..48 N

Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Saturday July th 16. Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Northward at sunset tacked and steered by the wind to the Southward took in the light sails at 7 P M set the flying jib middle part strong breezes took it in again at 7 A M tacked to the Northward latter part strong breezes so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July th 17 Commenced with strong S E trades standing to the Northward saw no whales middle part much the same latter part tacked ship and stood to Southward with strong trades nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

×

Monday July the 18 Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant about 2 P M we saw 4 or 5 large breaches 4 points on the weather bow 3 miles off we supposed them to be sperm whales but could not tell for a certainty not seeing them again at 4 P M we tack and stood to the Northward at 12 M tacked again and stood to the Southward latter part strong breezes set the flying jib and M T Gallant sail filled 4 large casks of water and put on the weather side the deck to keep the ship upright some other small jobs so ends these 24 hours Lat 4 15 N

.R.O.W.

Tuesday July th 19 Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward middle part very strong breezes took in the light sails and single reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails latter part shook out the reefs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

States of Nantucket

1842

1st Wedensday July th 20 — Commenced with strong SE trades and squally weather steering by the wind to the Southward at sunset tacked ship stood to the Northward middle part much the same at 8 A m tacked ship and stood to the South a good look out but nothing but the deep blue water before us sounds these 24 h

1st Thursday July th 21 — Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind to the South at 2 P m tacked ship to the North saw a bone sharke and lowed the Starboard for him but did not see him again middle part the same at 7 A m sot the M Top G sail and flying Jib sounds these 24 hours

1st Friday July th 22 — Commenced with strong SE trades and clear weather steering to the Northward middle part very breezes took in the light sails sot up the Jib and flying Jib guies and Larboard fore rigg & at 7 A m tacked ship stood to the S sounds these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 1..00 N Long 126..00 W

Saturday July th 23 — Commenced with moderate SE trades steering by the wind middle and latter part much the same a good look out for whales sounds these 24 hours Latt 00..4 N Long 126..45

Sunday July th 24 — Commenced with brisk SE trades steering to the S with all sail out unbent the Fore top Gallant Sail and mended it all hand employed in looking for sperm whales but they are scarce as hens teeth at present sound this day

Latt by Obs 2..12 S Long 127..22 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Monday July 25th Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleas steering to the Southward middle part the same latter part strong trades at 9 A M lowered the boat for a Diamond fish but did not catch him at 10 A M tacked ship heading N N E sot the main top G sail & flying Jib watch on deck employed planing and varnishing a spare main yard so ends this day

Latt by Obs 3..35 Long 127..35 W

Tuesday July 26th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Northward middle part the same at 9 A M took in the flying Jib at 12 M sot it again employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 2..03 S Long 127..25 W

Wednesday July 27th Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind on the Northern tack middle and latter part light breezes at 9 A M saw a ship off the lee bow at 11 A M tacked ship so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1..38 S

Thursday July 28th Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Northward exchanged signals with a ship to leeward but did not know her middle part light breezes latter part much the same with all sail sot about 10 A M caught a sharke saw porpoises lowed a boat for one whale but they was off watch employed turning in the bow sprit shrouds setting up bob stay so ends

Friday July 29th Commenced with very light S E trades standing to the Northward bent the Fore top Gallant sail middle part calm bent the fore top gallant sail lowed for a deamond fish did not get him so ends Latt 9 miles S Long 126..37

Cruiseing about The line

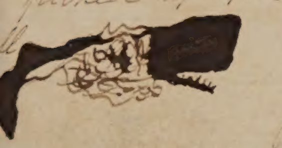
1842

Saturday July 30th — Commenced with light S E trades steering to the Southward with a bright look out for sperm whales middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00..40 S Long 126..10 W

Sunday July 31 — Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward at 3 P M tacked ship and stood to the Northward saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 00..20 S Long 126..20 W

Monday August 1st — Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind E by N with all sail set about 10 A M fortunately discovered a dead whale to windward and joyfully brought him along side what the sharks the sharks had left of him which was his head and a small proportion of his body cut him in making us about 14 bbls and that was a great prize to us after going so long without getting a whale so ends the 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 1..00 N Long 126..24 W

picked up 14 bbls



Tuesday August 2nd — Commenced with fine S E trades and pleasant at 3 P M tacked ship heading about S at 11 P M finished boiling at daylight 7 men aloft on the look out and the rest employed washing the ship latter part the same so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00..55 N Long 126..14

Wednesday August 3rd — Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the E S E about 9 A M saw whales heading of the lee beam about 5 miles kept off and to our great joy found them to be sperm whales heading to windward a large body of them at 11 A M lowered the Larboard boats in pursuit of them so ends these 24 hours boats still chaseing the whales

Latt 00..5 N Long 126..20 W

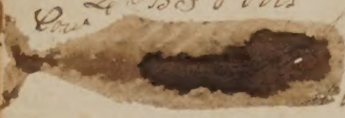
Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Thursday August 4th — commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering by the wind to the Southward with 3 boats still in pursuit of the whales about 12 M the Larboard was fortunate enought to fasten to a cow whale and soon turned her up the Starboard boat then lowed and after a long chase to leward struck a large whale she had no sooner struck than the whale had the impudence with the help of some brave men to upset the boat and spill them in the briney deep they cut the line and the bow boat picked them up I expect the whale is doing well now the too boats returned to the ship and cut in the whale that was along side at 10 A.M commenced boiling so ends with fine weather steering to the Northward

x

Cow L.B. 30 bbls



"There are the flowers of The Sea"

Friday August 5th — Commenced with light S.E trades steering to the N all hands employed boiling good employment for any one about daylight finished boiling turned up 30 bbls about 10 A.M saw a school of black fish lowed three boats did not strike so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 00..5 S

Saturday August 6th — Commenced with light S.E trades steering to the Northward at 4 P.M coopered the Oil and lashed it on deck at 7 A.M saw breathes on the lee beam steerd for them the proved to be a fin back a fish thad we do not want yet latter part much the same so ends this day of our Lord Latt 00..48 S

Sunday August 7 — Commenced with strong S.E trades and fine wether steering to the South at 9 A.M saw breathes to windard at 10 A.M saw a breath to leward run off but did not see it again so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1..7 S Long 128..20 W

Cruiseing about The Line

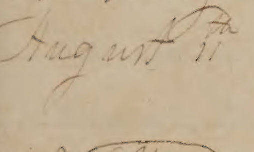
1842

Monday August 8th — Commenced with strong SE trades steering to the Southward at 2 P.M. took in the light sails saw bogans middle part strong trades latter part much the same with a bright look at mast head for sperm whales but nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 3..00 S Long "

Tuesday August 9th — Commenced with strong SE trades at 10 AM tacked ship and steered to the Northward by the wind employed in fitting the wind sails and other jobs discovered it to be hike latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 10th — Commenced with strong SE trades steering to the Northward at 2 P.M. wee moved the Doctor and his Office forward on the Larboard bow at 8 AM tacked ship and stood to the Southward so ends this day with nothing more worthy of notice
Latt by Obs 3..48 S Long 129..20 W

Thursday August 11th — Commenced with brisk SE trades at 2 P.M. tacked Ship and stood to the Northward about 4 P.M. wee killed Dick the Hog for he was more plague than profit to us middle part brisk breezes and squally weather about 9 AM we saw a whale off the weather beam 2½ miles distant wee saw him spout about 12 times and he was gone wee tacked ship and stood towards him by the wind, in one hour from the time he went down wee saw him spout 6 or 8 times and make white water 2 points on the weather bow 3 miles off wee lowered down 3 boats and pulled to windward about 5 miles but saw no more of him wee supposed he went to windward out of all our knowledge at 12 M wee returned to the ship so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..41 S Long 128..44



Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Friday August 12th Commenced with strong SE trades about 2 P.M. tacked ship and steered to the Southward by the wind ~~latter~~ middle part strong breezes took in the light sails latter part much the same with a bright look out for humps and spouts at 6 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the Northward latter part set the flying jib so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3..01 S Long 129..20

Saturday August 13th Commenced with moderate SE trades and fine clear at 6 P.M. set all the light sails middle part light winds and calms latter part much the same saw porpoises a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail set nothing more of note Latt by Obs 2..50 S

Sunday August 14th Commenced with light SE trades and clear weather steering to the Northward with all sail set middle part much the same latter part light breezes and thick weather so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..12 S

Monday August 15th Commenced with light SE trades and misty weath. steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail set middle and latter part much the same with a bright look out for sperm whales saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours Latt 1..30 S

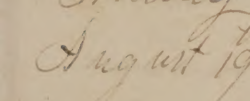
Tuesday August 15th Commenced with light SE trades and misty weather steering to the Northward with all sail set middle and latter part light squalls of rain at 7 A.M. tacked ship & stood to the Southward about 8 A.M. saw a shoal of b fish lowed the starboard boat for them but did not strike they were going to windward quick of course like every thing else about 10 A.M. tacked back again to the Northward so ends these 24 hours watch employed painting an overhead boat cold tarring iron work &c &c so ends Latt 1..30 S

States Cruising for Sperm Whales
1842

Wednesday August 17th Commenced with light S E trades trades and misty weather steering to the Northward with all sail out about 2 P M saw a school of black fish bound to windward lowered the Larboard boat but didnt strike watch employed in old tarring rigging work and other jobs middle part very light breezes and pleasant about 7 A M saw another school of black fish going to windward at 12 M tack ship and steered to the Southward so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note Latt by Obs 00-50 N

Thursday August 18th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant middle and latter part much the same at 2 A M tacked ship and stood to the Northward at 7 A M tacked again and stood to the Southward latter part light breezes and fine weather a bright look out for sperm whales watch employed in small jobs took in the old Gurne off the waist crane and got out the waist boat so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00-12 N Long 129-50 W

Friday August 19th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail set about 6 P M we caught a blue sharke and murdered him the most kind thinking it no sin to murder a man eater middle part light winds and calms latter part much the same with a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours no more of note
Latt by Obs 00-17 S Long


Man Eater

Saturday August 20th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering to the Southward watch employed painting over head boats and other small jobs saw porpoises cow fish finback lowered down a boat and tried the current found it to be running to the westward about 4 knots ends Latt

Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Sunday August 21st Commenced with light winds and calms steering to the South with all sail set first part watch employed stowing down oil between decks about 5 P.M. finished saw porpoises middle part pretty much calm with a heavy dew about 2 A.M. saw a ship off the lee beam standing the same as ourselves latter part light breezes from the SE at day light saw the ship to leeward standing along with this day a strong WSW current saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Monday August 22nd Commenced with light SE trades and misty weather steering WSW until 2 P.M. and then luffed up and steered a good full about S middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant with a strong WSW current saw porpoises watch employed in cold tarring iron work and other small jobs a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 1..4 S

Tuesday August 23rd Commenced with light SE trades steering a hard full to the southward heading S and S by W with all sail set saw a fin back & middle part much the same latter part delightful breezes from the ESE saw porpoises employed in small jobs such as cold tarring iron work and &c a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours nothing more of note Latt by Obs 2..20 S Long 132..30 W

Wednesday August 24th Commenced with pleasant SE trades steering by the wind with all sail set heading S with strong WSW current saw a school of cow fish struck a porpoise and lost him middle part much the same about 10 A.M. wee saw breaches off the lee bow 5 or 6 miles about 12 M discovered them to be a school of sperm whales headed to leeward so end these 24 hours

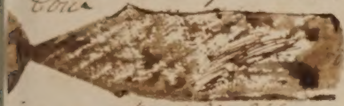
Latt by Obs 4..01 S

States in search Of Sperm Whales

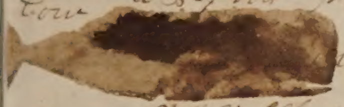
1842

Thursday the 25th August — Commenced with strong S E trades at about 1/2 past 12 wee lowred the Larboard and Waist boats down in pursuit of the whales they soon both struck and then wee lowred the other 2 boats the Bow Boat struck an other whale and we got them all three long side about sun down with cheer full hearts middle part preepared for cutting latter part cut them in sounds these 24 hours

Cow LBB 27 bbls



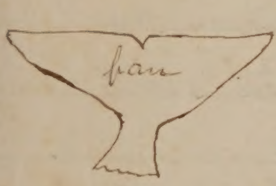
Cow WB 27 bbls



Cow BB 27 bbls

Friday the 26th August — Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Northward about 3 o P m commenced boiling the whales middle and latter part much the same nothing seen of note sounds these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4..4 S Long 131..15

Saturday the 27th August — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward under doubled reefed Topsails just before sundown wee saw a shoal of whales one mile under our lee wee lowred for them but she they was off to windward the shook out the reeff from the Topsails but being so late there was no chance to catch a whale about dark wee went on board middle part strong breezes doubled reefs took in the jib and Spanker about 9 A m struck a porpoise the iron broke wee lost him latter part strong trades all hands employed boiling sounds these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3..525 Long 132..54



Sunday the 28th August — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind just past made sail a 5 A m took in the light sails about 8 A m wee saw a large breach 2 points forward of the weather beam 5 miles off see no more of it it being so rugged about 4 P m finished boiling washed off decks sounds these 24 hours nothing more of note Latt by Obs 2..15 S Long 133..11 E

Remarks on board Ship United

1842

Monday August 29th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Northward at 5 P.M. set the main top Gallant sail middle part strong breezes took in the light sails about 9 A.M. saw breaches ahead about 5 miles off but did not ascertain what they were it being so rugged set the flying jib at 9 A.M. saw a fin back latter part more moderate unbent the fore top G Sail and sent it down for mending so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August 30th Commenced with brisk S E trades steering to the South middle part much the same took in the flying Jib sent it in on deck for mending latter part strong trades with a bright look out so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 5..15 S Long 132..51 W

Wednesday August 31th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward about 4 P.M. bent the fly Jib tacked to the Northward about 7 P.M. took in the light sails and about 11 A.M. set them again watch employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt Long

Thursday ~~Augu~~ September 1th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward about 4 P.M. tacked to the N. middle and latter part fair weather a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 4..31 S Long 132..41 W

Friday September 2d Commenced with moderate S E trades steering by the wind to the Northward not much current appearantly middle and latter part much the same a bright look out at mast head but nothing seen of note lately so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 3..03 S

Ship States of Nantucket

1842

Saturday September 3 Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind to the Northward watch employed setting up the flying Jib guys mending the fore top gallant sail latter part employed stowing down Oil between decks nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 1..57 South Long

Sunday Sep 4 Commenced with moderate SE steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail out first part watch employed stowing down Oil betweendecks but soon finished and washed off middle part moderate breezes about 8 AM saw a ship on our weather bow steering to the Southward saw black fish porpoises so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obsv 25 S

Monday Sept 5 Commenced with fine SE trades and pleasant about 1 PM saw a ship on the weather bow she soon kept off for us and then we wore round to the Southward to keep clear from her about 2 PM we saw another ship comeing from the South they come together gamming and then chased us with their collours flying wee kept off S by W clear from them at dark luffed to the wind middle and latter part light breezes so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 2..01 S. Long 131..33 W

Tuesday Sep 6 Commenced with light SE trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the Northward at 2 PM wee saw a Barque pass us to windward exchanged signals with and called her the Bagee of NB middle and latter part much the same saw porpoises a bright look out for sperm whales and mast head and I am in hopes wee shall see some soon so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..47 S Long 130..51 W

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Wednesday Sep the 7 — Commenced with light SE trades and light squalls of wind and rain steering by the wind to the South with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part misty weather latter part fine weather set the light sails saw a great many fin backs porpoises. wee suppose the current not to be so strong as it was by us making considerable to the Eastward saw billess &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 00..33 S Long by Chrono 130..20 W.

Thursday Sep th 8 — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering to the Northward by the wind with all sail out middle and latter part much the same saw a number of fin backs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 00..06 N Long 129..00 W

Friday Sep th 9 — Commenced with light SE trades steering by the wind to the Northward heading about E N E with all sail set middle and latter part much the same nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 1..04 N Long 128..27 W

Saturday Sept th 10 — Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind on the Northern tack at 7 A.M. tacked ship heading S by W at 11 tacked back back again heading N E by E so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 1..53 N Long 128..41 W

Sunday Sept th 11 — Commenced with moderate SE trades steering to the Northward with all sail set head E N E about 4 P.M. saw 2 fin backs middle and latter part much the same with nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt 2..51 N Long 127..32 W

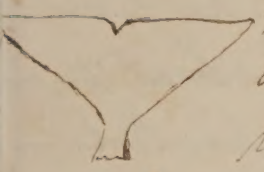
Cruiseing in The Pacific Ocean

1842

Monday Sept 12 Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering by the wind heading East middle and latter part strong winds and thick weather so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 2..50 N Long by Chron 127..W

Tuesday Sept 13 Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind heading E by N about 2 P M saw breaches off the weather beam about 12 miles off about 1/2 past 3 tacked heading within 2 points of them about 1/2 past 4 tacked again and about 5 P M raised a school of sperm whales off the weather beam about 1 mile off going to windward quick so we did not lower it being useless — it is hard but fair I suppose at sunset took in the light sails and at 7 P M set them again latter part strong breezes saw a fin back so ends this day of our Lord



Latt by Obs 4..39 N Long 125..50 West

Wednesday Sept 14 Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind heading from N E to E very cloudy saw cow fish employed cold tarring topmast sheets and &c so ends these 24 hours nothing more of note

No Obs this day

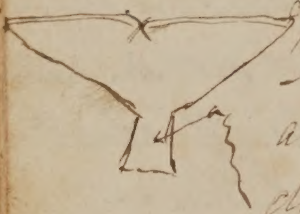
Thursday Sept 15 Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind heading from N E to E wind being very baffling middle and latter part much the same nothing seen of note a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6..17 N Long Chron 122..52 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Friday Sept 16th | Commenced with brisk winds and fair weather from the South steering by the wind heading about E by S with all sail out at 3 P.M caught a verry large turtle and the Capt shot 2 birds called bowswains lowered a boat and got them middle part light breezes at 9 A M raised a large whale off the lee beam about 2 miles off heading about N N W lowered down the three Larboard boats and about 12 M the bow boat struck him and the irons drawed the Larboard boat struck he took her line the waist boat bent on and the whale took about 1/2 of her line and then the mates short warp parted and he was loose so ends this day with hard luck



Latt 6..58 N

Saturday Sept 17th | Commenced with light breezes about 1 P.M the boats come on board the whale went to leeward verry quick wee steered for him as near as we could about 2 P.M wee raised him again close to the ship lowered the three boats again in pursuit of him and awhile they were chaseing him they raised a school of whales to leeward comeing to windward the large whale went directly for them and come up with them and they saw no more of him but the bow boat struck one of the school and killed him about 5 P.M took him alongside and doubled reefed the Topsails preparing for cutting at daylight finished cutting about 8 A.M hauled forward and stood to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note No Obs

Bull B.B 30 bbl

Sunday Sept 18th | Commenced with light breezes and rainy weather did not begin to boil until 7 P.M steering by the wind about East latter part light showers of rain nothing seen of note all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Bound to The Eastward

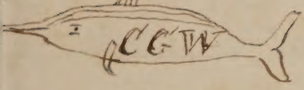
1843

Monday Sept the 19 — Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E by E at 3 P M finished boiling turned up about 30 bbls at 4 P M shook out the reefs and set the mainsail middle and latter part the same so ends these 24 hours No obs

Tuesday Sept the 20 — Commenced with light breezes from the S steering E S E a little free middle and latter part the same saw cow fish & porpoises at daylight set the flying jib and M T G and a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6"56" N Long 115"8" W

Wednesday Sept the 21 — Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the Southward steering by the wind E middle part strong breezes took in M T G sail and latter part fair weather set the Main Top G Sail saw a fin back and a number of diamond fish about 8 A M saw porpoises struck one and the iron drew



at 11 A M saw them again and caught one watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 7"2 North

Thursday Sept the 22 — Commenced with brisk winds from the South heading E S E by the wind middle part strong breezes took in the M T G sail latter part fair weather saw cow fish watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 5"39" N Long 111"55 W

Friday Sept the 23 — Commenced with brisk wind from the S and pleasant steering by the wind E S E at 2 P M set the M T G sail at 7 P M the wind hauled out S S E tacked and headed

Latt 5"48 N — S W by the wind about 10 A M tacked again heading E S E

Long 112"30 — latter part fair weather employed in various jobs so ends

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

Saturday Sept th 24 Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the SSE heading S W by the wind middle part the wind hauled towards the S tacked again heading ESE took in the light sail employed turning in and sett up back stays and othe small jobs saw a fin back porpoises and So ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 5"19 N O

Sunday Sept th 25 Commenced with brisk winds from the South heading ESE at 5 P M strong squalls of wind and rain doubled reefed the topsails at 6 P M more moderate made sail again at 7 P M took in the flying jib wore ship heading about S W by the wind middle and latter part strong breezes watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4"25 N Long 114-30 W

Monday Sept th 26 Commenced with strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind heading from SSW to SW the wind varying some about 1 P M caught a large porpoise middle part lighter breezes set the M T G sail and flying jib latter part stiff breezes saw porpoises watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 Latt

Tuesday Sept th 27 Commenced with strong SE trades and squally steering by the wind about SSW under light sails at 5 P M took in the light sails and single reefed the mizzen Topsail middle part moderate breezes made all sail latter part much the same saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 3-10 N Long 115-16 W

Wednesday Sept th 28 Commenced with light S Ed trades and squally weather steering to the Southward heading from S to SE W with all sail set middle and latter part fine weather saw cow fish fin back So watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Latt by Obs 2-27 N Long by Chron

Bound To The Southward

1842

Thursday Sept the 29 Commenced with light SE trades and very pleasant weather heading from S to SE to by the wind with all sail set and a bright look out for sperm whales at 6 PM took in the light sails and about 4 AM set them again latter part fair weather watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 00-33 S Long 12-05

Friday Sept the 30 Commenced with light SE trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S at 6 AM tacked ship heading NE by N latter part saw a great many black fish cow fish and porpoises about 11 AM saw a whale in our wake agoing to winward about 4 miles an hour one mile and 1/2 off wee thought at first that it was a sperm whale and got the boats ready for lowering but finally pronounced him to be a fin back watch on deck employed coopering oil for stowing down so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1-57 S

Saturday October the 1 Commenced with brisk SE trades and pleasant steering by the wind heading from NE to E N East with all sail out first part watch employed breaking out oil from between decks and coopering for stowing down for good middle part fair weather at day light took in the light sails and mainsail and backed ship to ship in sight to windward bound to the North exchanged signals with one she showed a white signal with a red ball in it latter part all hands employed stowing down breaking out and &c saw black fish

Latt by Obs 1-40 S

Sunday October the 2 Commenced with moderate SE trades and pleasant heading about S by the wind all hands employed stowing down oil latter part light winds squally saw black fish so ends these 24 hours Latt 2-37 South

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Monday October 3rd Commenced with strong breezes and squally steering to the Southward by the wind under topsails first part all hands employed stowing ~~stowing~~ down Oil in the main hatchway about 4 P m finished and found wee had stowed down 95 bbls leaving about 10 bbls betweendecks before sundown washed off decks sot the mainsail and wore ship heading E N E by the wind middle part moderate breezes at sunrise sot the flying jib and m top G sail about 6 A m had a sharpe squall carried away the weather flying jib guy but done no damage took in the light sails about 8 A m made all sail saw a fin back porpoises &c so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs. 1"47 S Long by C 119"25 W

Tuesday October 4 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather heading N E by the wind took in the fore top Gallant S about 5 A m raised a ship 2 points off the lee about dark she passed to windward of us about 4 miles off about 10 A 2 struck a porpoise and lost him middle and latter part light breezes with some light squalls about 8 A m sot the fore and mizzen Top Gallant sails saw a ship pass to windward about 12 miles off bout to the Southward about 11 A m saw a school of black fish lowered 2 boats but could not strike they going quick to windward cooper employed repairing Old casks the rest employed in small Jobs so ends the 24 hours with fine weather Latt 00"1 N Long by C 119"42 W

Wednesday October the 5 Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail set at 6 P m tack ship heading S took in the Top Gallant sails middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 00"9 South

Cruiseing about the Line

1842

Thursday October 6th Commenced with moderate S E trades steering by the wind on the Southern tack heading S by E with all sail set middle and latter part much the same with a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00"53 S

Friday October 7th Commenced with moderate S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward heading about saw a fin back middle part much with all sail out about 6 A M tacked ship heading abot N E so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note
Latt by Obs 02"25 S Long by C 119"4 W

Saturday October the 8 Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant middle and latter part some slight squalls steering to the Northward with all sail set watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00"8 S Long 117"50 W

Sunday October 9th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant about 1 P M tacked ship heading about S by the wind at sunset took in the light sails porpoise middle part light winds set the light sail at daylight latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 1"9 Long 118"23 W

Monday October 10 Commenced with light winds and pleasant steering to the Southward about 6 A M tacked to the Northward heading from N E to E N E at sunset took in the light sails middle part fine weather at sunrise set all the light sails about 10 A M sent down the Fore and Main Top Gallant sails and bent the Fore for the Main some hands empl mending the Mizn Gallant sail latter part fine weather so ends Latt by Obs 1"7 S

Remarks on board Ship Li States

1842

Tuesday October the 11 Commenced with light S E trades and clear steering towards the North about 3 pm saw a school of black fish going to windward lowered one boat but they ~~th~~ were too shy for us at 7 pm took in the light sails middle part light breezes at daylight set the light sails at 7 AM tacked ship and stood to the Southward by the wind heading S W by S latter part much the same employed in mending the Main Top Gallant sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 40 miles S

Wednesday October the 12 Commenced with very light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward about sundown tacked ship heading E N E by the wind took in the light sails middle and latter part much the same saw a sun fish watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Thursday October the 13 Commenced with light S E trades and beatiful weather steering by the wind to the Northward at sunset took in the light sails middle part light winds at daylight set the flying jib and Main Top Gallant sail latter part ends with fine weather saw a fin back watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1.00 S Long by Lunar 110.10 W

Friday October the 14 Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind ~~to the~~ heading from N E to E about 6 PM tacked ship heading S S W took in the light sails at daylight set the light sails bent the Fore top Gallant sail about 10 AM saw a breach 2 points off the lee bow about 10 miles off about 12 M saw a fin back and supposed him to be what wee saw breach so wee luffed by the wind employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing about 1842 The Line

1842

Saturday October 15 Commenced with light winds and verry pleasant weather steering by the wind heading about S saw fin back & porpoises at sun down took in the light sails and main sail watch employed fitting the jib guises and other small jobs middle and latter part light squalls of rain at daylight set the main sail and the top Gallant sail at 10 A M set the flying jib saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours with thick squally weather Latt by Obs 2..55 S Long 118..00 W

Sunday October 16th Commenced with light S E trades and thick squally weather steering by the wind heading S saw porpoises about 5 P M took in the light sails at 6 P M doubled reefed the topsails and handed the main course middle part fair weather at sunrise made all sail steering by the wind latter part fine weather about 11 A M saw a whale spout 3 times off the lee beam 1 1/2 miles off run off one mile and luffed too with our main topsail aback and laid one hour but saw no more of him and judged it must have been a fin back then braced up and stood on our course so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 3..55 S Long by Chron 118..40 W

Monday October 17th Commenced with light S E trades and fair weather steering by the wind heading about S at sundown took in the light sails and mainsail at daylight made all sail at 7 A M wore ship and steered S about 8 A M saw a whale on the weather quarter tacked ship and found him to be a fin back about 10 A M tacked back again and steered S & E latter part fine weather employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 5..20 S Long

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday October the 18

Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant weather steering a course N N E about 4 P M saw a school of killers about 10 minutes before sundown wee saw one or more whales off the lee beam spouting a number of times about 8 miles off and likewise saw in the same direction about 8 miles off a large heathes the sun wend wee saw them nomore we thought them to be sperm whales but could not positevely say so wee luffed to the wind on the southern tack head S S E took in the light sails and courses in hope to see them to morrow if it is Gods holey will at 2 A M wee tacked ship and stood to the Northward at daylight made all sail steering N N E saw finbacks, porposes employ in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wedenesday October the 19

Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering N N E at sundown took in the light sails and Main sail middle part fine weather steering by the wind saw fin backs at dayl made all sail wach emplayed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday October the 20

Commenced with pleasant S E trades steering by the wind at sunset took in thee light sails and mainsail middle part much the same at daylight made all sail steering by the wind to the Northward wach employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 1..30 S Long 116..29

Friday October the 21

Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering to the North at short part her under dobled reefed tops with the main yard aback at sunrise haced made all sail saw a school of black fish lowred 3 boats Starbd boat struck and drawed so ends Latt 0..39 S Long 116..27

Cruiseing for Sperm & Humpback Whales.

1842.

Saturday October 22nd Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering N N E at sunset shortened sail and hauled the Main topsail aback heading N E by E at daylight made all sail wore ship steering S W by W about 10 A M saw Humpbacks but nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00 " 42 S

Sunday October 23rd Commenced with light SE trades steering by the wind on the Southern tack heading about SSW saw fin backs at sunset took in the light sails and Main sail at daylight made all sail watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00 " 35 North

Monday October 24th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering by the wind on the Southern tack watch employed in small jobs saw a number of finbacks at sunset took in the light sails and Main course middle part very light winds at daylight made all sail steering by the wind to the Southward ~~first~~ latter part watch employed clearing out and whitewashing forecastle and steerage and &c saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt by Obs 27 miles South

Tuesday October 25th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant running off W S W about 8 A M saw a whale on the weather quarter tack ship and steered by the wind found it to be a fin back saw a number more before sundown watch employed cleaning and whitewashing cleaning the stern and &c at sunset tack and steered by the wind and took in the light sails middle and latter part much the same at daylight made all sail steering to the Southward by the wind so ends these 24 hours

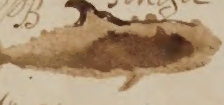
Remarks on Board of the Good Ship the United

1842

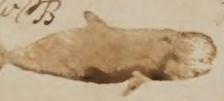
Wedensday October th 26 — Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail set about 3 P.M saw a school of black fish bound to windward wee lowed 2 boats but could not catch them middle part fine weather latter part saw a school of black fish going to windward quick did not lowe saw porpoises wach employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday October th 27 — Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail set about 2 P.M saw a school of something wee called grampasses about 4 P.M saw a school of black fish off the lee beam lowed the boats for them and struck one to each boat and the Capt lanced one lose one the L Boats iron broke and the black fish sunk wee saved 3 after some fine sport hoisted them in about sundown and stood on to the Southward at day light striped the blubber off of the black fish and hove the remains over board made all sail latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours

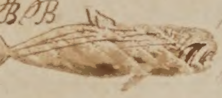
SPB Stinger



W.B



B.P.B



Latt by Obs 1.18 S

Friday October th 28 — Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail set middle part much the same (boat steerers stand clear) at day light saw a ship one point off the lee bow on the opposite tack from us about 8 A.M she passed about 2 miles off under our lee she stood along untill she could read our name and then she hauled aback and hove out the Oceans signal but we would not speak her so she kept on her course and wee steed off S.S.W. about 9 A.M saw breaches 2 points off the lee bow kept off and about 11 A.M found them to be a school of sperm whales a going to leeward slow so ends these 24 hours

Ship States Caliton G. Worth Master

1842

Saturday October 29 Commenced with light S.E. trades and fine weather lowered all 4 boats at once for the whales the Starboard soon struck the school headed off to leeward got in about 15 minutes the bow boat struck shortly afterwards the waist boat struck a cow and calf at once the first iron went through the calf humps into the cow but with a little flukeing she soon broke it they lanced the calf and he sunk they hove the second iron into the cow but the short warp soon parted and she went off about 2 P.m got the two whales along side and wind off and got the other 2 boats about 4 P.M the whales went off to the westward we cut in one whale before dark middle part the watch on deck all employed cutting up blubber and &c at day light cut in the other whale a sail in sight off the lee quarter about 8 a.m we made sail and stood to the South about 9 A.m saw small beaches off the lee bow kept off but see them no more latter part employed boiling clearing away heads and &c so ends these 24 hours

S B 24 bbls
cow

B B 24 bbls
cow

Sunday October 30 Commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the southward about 4 P.m wore ship and took in the light sails middle part fine weather saw a barque pass under our lee about 9 A.m made all sail saw porpoises so ends all hands employed boiling

Monday October 31 the Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering to the North about 4 P.m finished boiling at dark took in the light sails steering by the wind saw a ship to leeward latter part fine weather nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship U States

1842

by Tuesday Nov the 1 — Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails and hauled the Main at daylight made all sail saw a ship off the lee beam wee kept off towards her about ½ past seven saw breaches astern of her wee steered for them and found them to be a school of sperm whales about 10 A m wee lowed our boats for them the S B soon struck a calf and killed him the school being at took off quick the other boats went on took the calf along side and went off again so ends this day

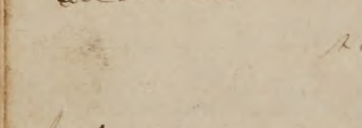
Latt by Obs 3 " 52

Calf S B 3 " bbls

cow

by Wednesday November the 2 — Commenced with brisk S E trades the boats all in pursuit of the whales about 3 P m the Waist boat struck a whale and soon turned him up the other ships boats lowed but did not strike at 5 took the whale along side and cut them in about 9 P m spoke the Rapa Wm of N Bedford 15 months out 600 bbls of sperm had a short gam with her latter part all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 2 " 23

Cow 1 W B 18 bbl



by Thursday November the 3 — Commenced with brisk S E trades steering to the Southward all hands employed boiling about 3 P m spoke the Rapah again and had a gam with her middle part fair weather at daylight finished boiling and washed off the decks about 9 A m wee saw a large breach to leward run for it but see nothing more so ends Latt 3 " 65 Long 121-45

by Friday November the 4 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails at daylight made all sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 1 " 50 S

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1842

Saturday Nov the 5 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind on the Northern tack at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the courses and laid the main yard square at daylight made all sail latter part watch employed stowing oil between decks scrubs latter part finished and washed off nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov the 6 — Commenced with brisk S E trades and squally steering by the wind to the Southward about 5 P M wee spoke the Rajah again and gamed with her she had seen no whales since wee part company at sunset shortened sail and laid the Main Topsail to the mast at daylight made all sail steering to the Northward about 8 A M our second Officer went a gamming on board of the Rajah and their second mate come here latter part standing to the Northward gamming with the Rajah so ends these 24 hours

Monday November the 7 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally weather steering different courses still gaming with the Rajah about sundown Capt West and about 10 of his men come on board of us to attend our meeting which they did with much delight about 10 P M wee part company middle part wee laid with the Main Topsl to the mast under short sail heading to the Northward at daylight made all sail steering different courses so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday November the 8 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering to the North at sunset took in the light sails and Mainsail at daylight made all sail watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 00.33 S Long 120.30 W

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Wednesday November 9th | Commenced with strong S E trades and hazy weather steering S S W at sunset took in the light sails and double reefed the Topsails luffed to the wind on the other tack with the main Topsail to the mast at day light made all sail steering S W about 9 A M steered W S W saw fin backs & porpoise with doing nothing so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 42 miles S

Thursday November 10th | Commenced with moderate S E trades steering S W at sundown doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the courses took in jib and Spanker and luffed to with the head yards aback heading N E middle part fair weather at daylight made all sail steering S S W so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00"11 S

Friday November 11th | Commenced with light S E trades steering S by E about sunset took in the light sails and steered by the wind to the Southward middle part fair weather at day light made all sail and steered S W about 9 A M saw a large breach on the horizon wee out with our Fore Top mast studingsail and steered for it but saw it no more about 12 M took in the Studingsail so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 1"37 S

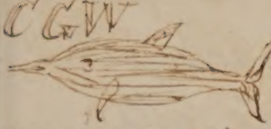
Saturday November 12th | Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant S W about 3 P M kept off West at sunset took in sail and by the wind under doubled reefed Topsails heading to the Southward at daylight made all sail steering S W latter part brisk trades employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 2"05 S Long 124"50 W

Belonging [Ship] To Nantucket

1842

Sunday Nov th 13



Commenced with brisk SE trades and pleasant steering S by W about 5 PM saw 2 fin backs about 6 PM caught a porpoise about dark took in the light sails hauled up our courses and jib SE middle part a light breeze steering S by W at daylight made all sail steering SW saw porpoises but nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..1 S Long 126..40 W

[o]ne year out-
[no] Sperm whales
[t]aken to date
280 bbls oil.
Wallace Folger
1893

Monday Nov th 14

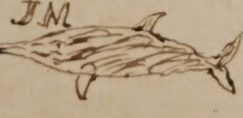
Commenced with brisk SE trades and cloudy steering SW at sundown took in the light sails and main course and hauled the head yards aback and luffed by the wind to the Southward middle part fine weather at day light made all sail steering SW latter part watch on deck employed cleaning and painting one of the over head boats setting up the starboard fore rigging and other small jobs saw porpoises nothing more of note so ends this day

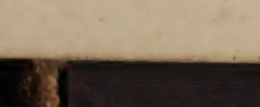
Latt by Obs 00..14 S Long 128..8 W

Tuesday Nov th 15

Commenced with brisk SE trades and pleasant steering SW untill 4 PM and then luffed by the wind to the Southward at sundown took in all the light sails middle part fine and moon light at daylight made all sail steering SW latter part fine watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wedensday Nov th 16





Commenced with fine SE trades and pleasant steering SW with all sail out between 5 and 9 PM we struck 6 porpoises and saved 2 middle part steered by the wind latter part steered SW with all sail out employed painting ship and S so ends this day of our Lord

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Thursday Nov the 17 Commenced with brisk S.E. trades and pleasant steering S.W. about 4 P.M. luffed and steered by the wind at sunset took in the light sails middle part strong breezes at daylight made all sail steering S.W. by W for the Marques Islands latter part fair weather watch employed makeing Spunyarn and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 5..40 S Long 130..1..W

Friday Nov the 18 Commenced with strong S.E. trades and squally weather steering S.W. by W with all sail out watch employed bending Topsail sheets buntlines painting ships in side work varnishing the Cabin and &c middle part fine weath latter part strong squall of wind and rain saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours Latt Long

Saturday Nov the 19 Commenced with strong S.E. trades and squally weather steering S.W. by W with all sail out about 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen Top Gallant sail middle part fine weath latter part much the same at 6 A.M. set the Mizzen top Gallants steering S.W. by W for one of the Marques Islands watch emp in small jobs painting about the ship quater rails bull woks and &c so ends these 24 hours with dull times no sines of Whales Latt Long

Sunday Nov the 20 Commenced with light S.E. trades and beautiful weath steering S.W. by W with all drawing sail out about 2 P.M. saw 2 fin backs the masts heads lined with men looking anxiously for sperm whales latter part fine weath about 7 A.M. set the Larboard Fore topmast Studing sail so ends this beautiful day with nothing more of note

Latt Long

Bound Off To The Iselands

1842

Monday Nov th 21 Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering W by S ½ S about 4 P M got an Observation and found the Ship to be about 60 to the Eastward of one of the Marques Iselands the Iseland bearing about W at sunset took in the light sails hauled up the Courses took in the jib at 7 P M luffed too with the Main topsail to the mast heading about S middle part fine weather and a beauti moon shining uppon us at daylight made all sail and steered W S W at 7 A M made the Ise Magdalena Marquesas bearing by Compass S W by W and Dis 25 miles at 10 A M saw a rock resembling a ship bearing about W at noon saw the Iseland St. Pedro so ends with fine weather and a fine breeze and 9 men aloft on the look out for Sperm whales but no snies of any

Lat 10.27 S Long 138.48 W

By an Obs found the Chro to be 12 miles out the way accordingly altered her correction

Tuesday Nov the 22 Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather under all drawing sail steering for the land at 2 P M made 2 more Iseland called Dominica and Christiana at sundown luffed by the wind with the head yard aback and the 3 Topsails jib and Spanker, with Magdalena bearing by Comp S S E and St. Pedro bearing S by W Dis about 12 miles, at daylight haced foward made all drawing sail and run down under the lee of the Iseland called Ohitahoo or Christana about 10 A M some native came on board of the ship so ends these 24 hours with fine weather laying off and on Ohitahoo

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Wedensday Nov th 23 Commenced with fine weather sent in 3 boats tradeing got some pigs cocoanuts and &c towards night the Capt made a bargain with the Natives for wood middle part light breezes laind in handy to the land at daylight nearly all hands went ashore wooding with the Natives latter part got off some wood so ends lying off and on Ohitahoo

Thursday Nov th 24 Commenced with fine weather all hands employed wooding lying off and on Ohitahoo with the ship

Friday Nov th 25 Commenced with cloudy weathe and uncertain winds all hands employed wooding on Ohitahoo the ship lying off and on

Saturday Nov th 26 Commenced with fine weather but very uncertain winds all hands employed wooding lying off and on with the ship about 8 AM the Ship Erie Lewis of Fair haven come in and the Cap come on board of she was 24 months out 1050 bbs of sperm Oil middle part heavy showers of rain and strong winds so ends this day

Sunday Nov th 27 Commenced with fine weather lying off and on Ohitahoo the Cap and a boats crew went into Resolution Bay on business the rest the ships company employed wooding saw a french man of war go into the bay ship Erie in sight so ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov th 28 Commenced with fair weather all hands employed wooding lying off and on Ohitahoo latter part finished wooding found that wee had got off about 25 solid boat loads gamed with the Erie one boat ashore in Resolution bay so ends these 24 hours

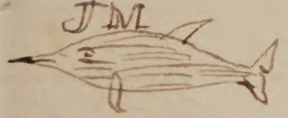
About the Marques Iselands

1842

the Tuesday Nov the 29 — Commenced with strong S.E. trades and pleasant wee stood out to the westward of Domanica to try shaipe for sperm whales the ship Erie in sight saw porpoises tacked anumber of times and steered different courses so ends these 24 hours

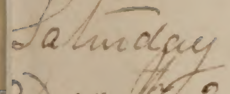
the wedensday Nov the 30 — Commenced with strong S.E. trades and pleasant under whole topsails steering by the wind tacked ship a number of times cruising betwen hoods Ise and Ruahugah ship Erie in sight so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

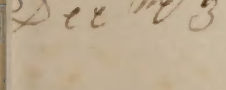
the Thurs-day Nov the December 1st — Commenced with light S.E. trades steering by the wind under whole topsails betwen the Iselands first part unbent the main Topsail and bent a new one about 5 P.M. saw black fish porpoises at daylight caught a porpoises about 6 A.M. saw alarge shoal of black fish lowred 2 boats the L.Bs struck non drawed latter part fine weather so ends



the Friday Dec the 2 — Commenced with strong S.E. trades steering to the northward under Topsails at sunset took in the mainsail middle and latter part tacked a number of times at daylight set the mainsail and fly jib and stood along to windward of Rouhugah saw a ship to windward 4 Iselands in sight so ends these 24 hours with a bright look out for whales

Saturday Dec the 3 — Commenced with brisk S.E. trades about 6 P.M. wore ship heading N.N.W. by the wind at sunset to in the fly jib and mainsail the wach employed mending a main topsail at daylight made all and run of around Rouhugah Latter part steered by the wind to the South caught 2 porpoises so ends these 24 hours





Remarks On Board Ship United States

1842

Sunday Dec 4th — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail out the ship Erie in sight about 3 PM caught a porpoise saw black fish at sunset took in the light sail and mainsail middle part calm at daylight made all sail wore ship and stood to the Northward a number of Islands in sight nothing more of note so ends this day

Monday Dec 5th — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering to the North by the wind about 2 PM spoke the Erie and had a gam with her about dark tacked ship and stood to the Southward took in all the light sails at daylight made all sail tacked to the Northward latter part fine weather a number of the Islands in sight saw porpoise so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 6th — Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind to the NE with all sail out about dark tacked ship heading S middle part light winds and calms at daylight the ship Erie was in sight about 7 PM saw a shoal of black fish lowered the boats and got 3 of them latter part employed clearing them away so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 7th — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant standing to the Southward with all sail out Islands in sight middle part calm latter part fine breezes and clear weather watch employed boiling black fish oil and beating the ship up to Magdalena took in the light sail and set them a number of times the wind being flawy so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Cruiseing About the Marques Isleands

1842

Thursday Dec 8th Commenced with high SE trades and clear weather watch employed beating the ship up to Magdalena Ile about 4 P.M a boat came off from the shore with 8 natives about 5 P.M sent in 2 boats and got 2 hogs cocoanuts the king and &c middle part laid off and on with the ship latter part sent in 2 boats tradeing and let some of the men ashore on liberty got off some pumpkins hogs cocoanuts &c so ends these 24 hours

Friday Dec 9th Commenced with fine SE trades lay off and on Magdalena tradeing middle and latter part much the same got off some hogs coanuts &c so ends these 24 hours under easy sail

Saturday Dec 10th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant laying off and on Magdalena tradeing with the Natives nothing seen this day of note one of our men has left us here and we have shipped another in his place so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 11th Commenced with fine weather laying off and on with 2 boats in a tradeing about 4 P.M the boats returned to the ship with loaded with pumpkins a few pigs cocoanuts &c middle part stood to the Southward under topsails and courses at daylight tacked ship and steered about NW for the weather end of Dominica so ends these 24 hours

Monday Dec 12th Commenced with strong SE trades and some squalls of rain about 5 P.M in sail steered NW latter part fair weather a number of the Isleands in sight watch emp in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

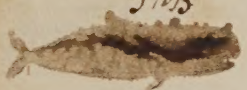
Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday Decth 13 — Commenced with strong SE trades and squally weather steering to the Northward with all sail out about 4 PM took in the light sail at 5 PM very strong squalls took in the mainsail and doubled reefed the topsail Hoods Island about 3 miles off to leeward about 9 PM wind abated shook out the reefs and set the mainsail middle part fair weather at daylight made all sail wore ship and stood SW for Dominica so ends there 24 hours

Wedensday Dec th 14 — Commenced with light SE trades and fair weather running off about W until 2 PM saw a frenchman of war to leeward saw a school of black fish lowered the waist boat but did not strike about 2 PM luffed by the wind heading N N E watch employed mending and bending fly jib and bending an old main topsail at sunset took in the light sail and mainsail middle part steered by the wind to the Northward about 6 AM saw a large school of black fish lowered all 4 boats the Starboard struck 2 at one and killed them both and one sunk the irons drawed the waist boat killed one and lost him the bow boat struck one and saved him wee took them along side and hoisted them in and kept off for Noaheva so ends there 24 hours

S B



B B

Thursday December the 15 — Commenced with strong SE trades and fine weather steering off the westward for Noaheva at sundown luffed by the off the weather end of Noaheva heading SE by S Uahooa Bushenfa Islands in sight at day light kept off to the westward for Nookeva harbour about 10 AM luffed too of the mouth of the harbour heading off with the main yard aback so ends this day

Cruiseing On About The Marques Iselands

1842

On Friday Dec 16th Commenced with strong SE trades and pleasant weather still lying aback about 11 P M the Capt with his boat and crew went ashore on Norheva we found the Charles Carroll Andrews of Nan lying there 31 months out 2100 bbls of sperm Oil and a French man of war likewise about 3 P M the boat returned to the ship with the Pilot to take us in, hauled up the Chains bent them and about sundown came to an Anchor in about 8 fathoms of water furled the sails and &c middle part fine times at daylight the Starboard watch was on liberty and the Larboard watch employed boiling black fish heating out oil from between decks and &c

Saturday Dec 17th Commenced with fine weather the Larboard watch employed breaking out empty cask and other small jobs at sundown the Starb watch came on board at day light the Lar watch had liberty and the Starboard watch employed coopering and stowing down Oil and &c so ends this day

Sunday Dec 18th Commenced with fine weather Starboard watch employed stowing down Oil about 3 P M finished stowing down about 80 bbls at sunset the Larboard watch came on board at daylight the Starboard had liberty and the Larboard watch employed breaking out shooks setting up shooks and &c so ends this day

Monday Dec 19th Commenced with fine weather Larboard W employed watering at sundown Starboard came on board at day light the Larboard watch had liberty S watch employed watering and &c so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship United States

1842

Tuesday Dec the 20 — Commenced with fine weather Starboard W employed watering at Sundown the Larboard watch came on board at day light the S watch had liberty and the L watch employed watering so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 21 — Commenced with fine weather the L watch employed watering and &c at sundown the S watch came on board at daylight the Larboard watch had Liberty S watch employed watering and &c so ends

Thursday Dec the 22 — Commenced with fine weather S watch employed watering and &c about 5 P.m the ship Iowa came of Fair Haven come too here 16 months out 850 bbls of sperm at sundown the Larboard came on board at daylight the S watch had liberty L watch employed watering and &c so ends this day

Friday Dec the 23 — Commenced with fine weather L watch employed watering at sundown S w came on board at daylight the L watch had liberty S watch watering and &c so ends this day

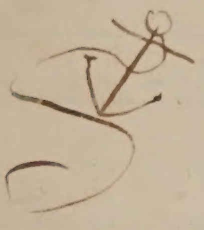
Saturday Dec the 24 — Commenced with good weather S watch on liberty S w watering and &c at sundown L watch came on board at 11 P.m 2 boats left the ship with 10 men bound to a bay to the leeward called Won after Hogs latter part all hand employed in various jobs no Liberty on shore so ends this day

Sunday December the 25 — Commenced with fine weather all hand doing nothing particular about 4 P.m the Montano Capt Coon come too here 12 months out 350 sperm latter part fine weather so ends this day

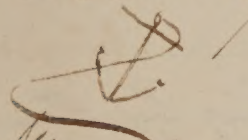
Lying In Nooheva Harbour

1842

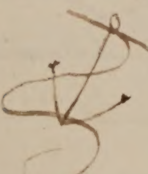
Monday Dec 26th Commenced with fine weather all hands employ getting off potatoes blacking bends and & c about 5 P M one boat returned from shore with 17 hogs bananas and & c latter part the same so ends these 24 hours at 12 m the other boat returned from shore with 15 hogs and some fruit & c so ends



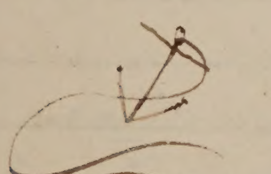
Tuesday Dec 27th Commenced with rainy weather weather all hands employed getting off potatoes and & c so ends this day



Wedensday Dec 28th Commenced with good weather all hands employed getting off potatoes painting the waist and & c so ends this day the Charles Carroll went to sea & c



Thursday December 29th Commenced with rainy weather first part all hands employed getting off potatoes middle part fair weather at 10 A M took our anchor from Nooheva stood out with the pilot on board left a Spaniard on shore and shipped a native of the Isle land in his place about 11 A M tacked stood in and discharged the Pilot and then stood out with a good recruit on a long cruise and in hopes to be lucky so ends this day



Friday Dec 30th Commenced with strong S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind on the larboard tack with all sail out all hands employed stowing anchors chains and & c Rahuka an Uapoa in sight

Saturday Dec 31 Commenced with light winds and fine weather all hands employed picking over potatoes beating up amongst the Isle lands and & c so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship United States
1843

Sunday January the 1 — Commenced with light S E trades and fine weath. watch on deck doing nothing steering by the wind beating up betwen the Irelands saw a ship to the wind a number of the Irelands in sight so ends

Monday January the 2 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind beating up betwen the Irelands 2 ships in sight made the lee of Domanica Ireland watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan the 3 — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind first watch employed in various jobs latter part all hands employed setting up rigging fore and aft standing to the Southward with all sail out so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan the 4 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally standing to the Southward about 4 PM passed under the lee of Magdalena a boat came off in pursuit of us but could not catch us so she put back middle part tacked to the Northward and weathered all the Irelands latter part ups blacking the Larboard chain so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 5 — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally weath. steering by the wind heading from N to N E the wind varying some under whole Topsails the watch emp in various jobs such as setting up rigging and &c nothing seen of note no land in sight so ends this day

Friday Jan the 5 — Commenced with brisk S E trades and squally weathe steering by the wind heading N & E with a bright look out for whales watch emp in various jobs nothing seen of note under Topsails so ends this of our Lord

Bound Towards The Line

1843

Saturday Jan 7th Commenced with strong S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S E latter part moderate breezes set the S Mib watch employed in various jobs saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Latt 4-30 S Long 138-23 W

Sunday Jan 8th Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind heading from S to S S E watch on deck doing nothing about 9 A M set the Main and Mizen Top Gallant Sails so ends these 24 hours

Latt 2-55 S Long 138-50 W

Monday Jan 9th Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S S E under all sail at sunset took in the light sails middle part fine weather at daylight set the light sails saw porpoises latter part took in the bow boat to clean and paint and got out a spare boat so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan 10th Commenced with brisk S E trades and squally steering by the wind heading S E first part employed painting the bow boat and other jobs middle part much the same at daylight saw 2 ships one a head of us and one off the lee beam about 8 A M wee spoke the Mercury Haskall of New Bedford 20 months out 1700 bbls of Sperm Oil but wee did not gam about 11 part 8 saw another one off the lee bow she passed under our lee wee tacked and spoke her the Charles Carroll Andrews Nantucked 31 months 1200 sp watch employed in various jobs so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 10th Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the South at 8 P M wore ship stood to the N watch emp in small jobs nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Thursday Jan 12th — Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant weather steering by the wind heading about S E with all said out middle part light winds about 8 A M unbent the Mainsail and commenced repairing it at 9 A M tacked ship heading S S E saw a school of black fish and a finback so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 0..7 S

Friday Jan 13th — Commenced with light S E steering by the wind to the southward the first part the watch employed mending and bending the Mainsail middle and latter part fair weather latter part watch emp mending the jib so ends this day with nothing more of note Latt 2..20 S

Saturday Jan 14th — Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind heding S S E about 2 P M bent the jib at 4 P M tacked ship heading to the Eastward and about 8 P M took in the light sails about 6 A M put the bow Boat on the cranes and took in the Larboard Boat for painting about 11 A M set the fly jib and the Top G Sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..15 South

Sunday Jan 15th — Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind heading about S E the first part employed repairing and painting the L Boat about 1 P M took in the Main top G sail at day light set the flying jib and Main Top G Sail latter part strong breezes so ends these 24 hours

Monday Jan 16th — Commences with strong S E trades and squally steering by the wind heading about S E about 3 P M took in the light sails middle part strong breezes latter part the watch employed breaking out the after hold for meat dried apples and &c butter and painting the L Boat saw porpoises so ends

Cruiseing about The Line

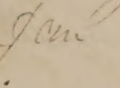
1843

Tuesday Jan 17th — Commenced with strong SE trades and clear weather first part tacked ship heading about SE by the wind middle part fine weather latter part moderate set the flying Jib and Main T Gt. watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 1..37 S Long 136..5 W.

Wedensday Jan 18th — Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind to the Southward about 6 P.M took in the light sails middle part strong breezes about 8 A.M single reefed the Mizzin Topsail unbent the Fore Topsail to repair and bent another one put a reef in it latter part the watch employed mending the Fore Topsail so ends these 24 hours Latt 5..15 S

Thursday Jan 19th — Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind to the southward about sunset single reefed the Main Topsail middle and latter part heavy squalls of wind and rain watch employed in smalls jobs so ends this day Latt 4..37 S

Friday Jan 20th — Commenced with strong SE trades and squally weather steering by the wind to the Southward midnight reefed Topsails middle part much the same at sunrise shook the reefs out of the Main an Mizzin Topsails tacked ship and stood to the northward at 10 A.M raised a school of sperm whales off the weather beam one and a half miles off going to windward made all sail in pursuit of them about 11 A.M lowered three boats and chased them Latt 3..29 S.



Saturday Jan the 21 — Commenced with strong SE trades the the boats still in pursuit of the whales untill 2 P.M and then gave up the chase wee beat for the untill sundown but no use latter finished mending the Fore Topsail so ends this day
Latt 3..21 S Long 136..6 W.

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

Sunday Jan the 22 Commenced with strong SE trades and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail out first part the watch employed bending the old Main Topsail unbent the new one middle and latter part much the same with a bright look out for sperm whales so ends these 24 hours

Monday Jan the 23 Commenced with strong SE trades and cloudy steering to the Northward with all sail out saw a school of porpoises took in the waist boat for painting and gout out the Larboard boat watch employed in various jobs nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan th 24 Commenced with brisk SE trades and cloudy steering to the Northward with all sail out first part the watch employed getting the sea the but on deck cleaning it killing 6 hogs for salting down painting the waist Boat and &c middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1.15 N Long 135"01 W

Wednesday Jan the 25 Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind heading ENE at sunset sot the Fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails trying to work into the Eastward latter part strong winds watch emp. in various jobs so ends these 24 hours saw nothing

Latt by Obs 2"18 N Long 134"00 W

Thursday Jan th 26 Commenced with moderate SE steering by the wind heading about E N E under all sail watch employed in small jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 3"15 N

Cruiseing about the Line
1843

Friday Jan the 27 Commenced with light SE trades and fair weather steering by the wind under all sail heading about S by E unbent the spanker stitch it and bent it again &c latter part very squally so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Jan the 28 Commenced with strong squalls of wind and rain from the SE steering by the wind heading E by S at 7 P.M. set 2 watches it being very squally and carrying sail hard middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 4..30 S Long 131..30 W

Sunday Jan the 29 Commenced with strong SE trades and cloudy rainy weather steering by the wind heading E S E middle part fine weather at 6 A.M. she knocked off tacked and headed S E by S all sail set so ends these 24 hours Latt 5..00 S Long 130..00

Monday Jan the 30 Commenced with pleasant SE trades heading about SSE with all sail out at 7 P.M. set 3 watches it being fine weather saw porpoises at 4 A.M. the wind hauled aft S E squared in a little and steered E at 6 A.M. set the fore Topmast studdingsail latter part steered E by S saw a body of black fish cow fish porpoises and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3..39 S

Tuesday Jan the 31 Commenced with strong breezes from the south steering E by S with all sail set at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the eastward took in the studding sail middle and latter part steered by the wind heading about SE saw porpoises had some heavy showers of rain nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt 2..12 S

Remarks on board Ship U States
1843

Wednesday February 1th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind heading S S E with all sail set between 4 and 6 P M wee caught about 300 school Dolphin middle and latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours Latt 1.13 N

Thursday February 2th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind heading about S E about 7 P M the Capt fell overboard from the mizzen Chains the man at the wheel saw him go and immediately gave the alarm luffed ~~in~~ the ship into the wind and down with the Starboard boat and picked him up he lost his hat and shoes but no other damage middle and latter part fine weather the watch employed mending the mizzen Topsail saw porpoises so ends the 24 hours

Latt by Obs 26 miles South

Friday February 3th — Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail out middle and latter part strong breeze watch employed mending the mizzen top Gallant sail and other jobs so ends

Saturday February 4th — Commenced with strong S E trade steering to the South with all sail out first part employed mending the main top Gallant sail middle and latter much the same at sundown took in the light sails at sunrise set the F Sails & main T G sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday February 5th — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward at 8 P M tacked ship heading N E bent the main top Gallant sail so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3.00 S Long 129.30 W

Cruiseing about the Line.

1843

Monday the 6th Febuary — Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind heading about N E under topsails middle and latter part strong breezes about 11 A M wee beheld a wonderfull sight, which was a fin back - sounds these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs

Tuesday the 7th Febuary — Commenced with brisk S E trades steering by the wind heading N E first part the watch emp[loyed] mending the flying jib and makeing spun yarn at 5 P M bent the F jib saw porpoises nothing more of note sounds this day excepting wee tacked ship at 9 A M sounds Latt by Obs 1.15 S

Wednesday the 8th Febuary — Commenced with strong S E trades and squally weather steering by the wind to the Southward about 1 P M took in the light sails at p part 11 A M saw a breach 4 points off the lee bow at 12 M saw it again and kept off for it sounds Latt 2.57 S

8 A M unbent the Foresail

Thursday the 9th Febuary — Commenced with verry strong S E trades about 1 P M found them to be a school of whales going to windward lowred 3 boats chased them 4 miles to windward and then gave them up middle part tacked ship a number of times and carried sail verry hard all hands mending the Foresail about 10 A M saw a school of whales off the lee bow comeing to windward but they come up to windward of us and went like the devil chased hard but no use come on board with hanging lips hard but fair so end this day with a plenty of whales in sight to windward and a blowing like ham

Latt by Obs Long

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Friday
February 10th
Commenced with verry strong S.E. trades and squally weather at 1/2 past 1 P.M. tacked ship about 2 P.M. saw the whales off the weather beam at 4 P.M. tacked again and brought them to point on the weather bow lowered 3 boats in pursuit of them but they was off to windward middle part steered by the wind to the Northward at 6 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the Southward about 9 A.M. saw a school of whales off the lee beam headed to leward about 10 lowred the boats the Starboard boat struck a whale and killed her the other boats went in pursuit of the school but did not strike about 12 M took the whale to the ship and kept off for the other boats

No Obs

Saturday
February 11th
Commenced with strong S.E. trades and verry rugged 3 boats still in pursuit of the whales about 1 P.M. the whales milled to wind and went off the boats came on board commenced cutting about 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the N. about 2 A.M. tacked and stood to the South at daylight commenced boiling latter part fine weather all sail out so ends this day

Latt by Obs 3..25 S Long 129..56 W

Sunday
February 12th
Commenced with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the North under all sail all hands employed boiling at 5 A.M. finished boiling tacked to the Southward with all sail out saw a barque on the Larboard quarter running off for us so ends these 24 hours saw fin back so ends

Latt by Obs 3..25 S

Monday
February 13th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Southward with all sail out at 3 P.M. tacked ship at 4 P.M. saw a ship ahead she run down to us at 7 P.M. we spoke

Craiseing about The Line

1843

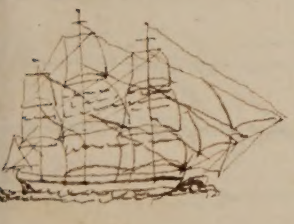
her the George Washington Russell of Wale Havin 34 months out 1300 bbls of sperm oil gamed with her about 10 P.M. parted company middle and latter part fine weather watch emp coal taring iron work breaking out the after hold for meat & mollasses shives and &c painting the 1st Boat saw fin backs

Lattby Obs 2"46 S

Tuesday Febuary 14th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant about 1 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Southward middle part fine weather saw a number finbacks latter part much the same watch employed in picking oakum an other jobs Coal taring iron work sounds these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 3"4 0 S Long 130"00

Wedensday Febuary 15th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward under all sail about 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the Northward with all sail out watch employed picking Oakum and other duties sounds these 24 hours with nothing more of note at daylight saw a ship pass to windward of us

Thursday Febuary 18th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail out at 1 P.M. saw spouts astern tack ship and found it to be a fin back and then tacked back again and steered by the wind middle part light breezes and fine weather about 8 A.M. saw a ship 3 points off the lee bow about 10 A.M. spoke her it was the Sister of Nantucket 19 months out 400 bbls of sperm at 12 M parted company sounds these 24



Friday Febuary 19th Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail out latter part the same employed in fitting the head rigging main topmast back stays and &c sounds this day Latt by Obs 2"30 S

Remarks on board Ship United States

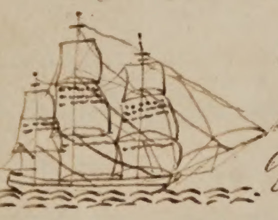
1843

Saturday Febuary 18 — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the northward with all sail out at sunset took in the light sail and mainsail middle part the same at daylight made all sail and steered from N to N W saw porpoises watch employed fitting rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1..07 S Long 131..W

Sunday Febuary 19th — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering N W with all sail out at sunset took in the light sail jib an courses and luffed to the wind with the main topsail aback middle part fair weathe at daylight made all sail and steered N N W about 8 AM saw a ship 2 points off the Starboard bow steering S W saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 20 miles S

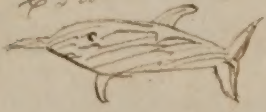
Monday Febuary 20th — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant weather steering S W with all sail out about 2 PM spoke the Pheonix Hamblin of Nantucket and kept on our course wee did not ascertain what Oil he had at sunset took in the light sails jib mainsail &c and steered W S W about 2 AM passed a ship standing to the Northward at daylight made all sails and steered S W about 11 AM saw 2 more ships apparently gamming latter part stowing down Oil between decks and other jobs so ends these 24 hours no more of note



Cay

Tuesday Febuary 21st — Commenced with strong SE trades steering S W with all drawing sail out at 1 PM saw a school of black fish porpoises lowered a boat and caught a porpoise at sunset took in sail to doubled reefed topsails and luffed sharp by the wind heading S S E at daylight made all sail and steered W S W employed working about the rigging at 12 M steered N W so ends Latt 2..20 S

C3R



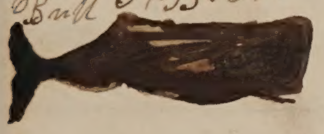
About On The Line

1843

Wednesday the 22 February — Commenced with strong breezes from the S E and hazy steering N W at sunset shortened sail and luffed sharp by the wind to the Southward at daylight made all drawing sail and steered N W watch employed fitting rigging picking oakum and so ends these 24 hours Latt 1..00 S Long 136..12 W

Thursday the 23 February — Commenced with moderate S E trades and fair weather steering N N W at sunset luffed too on the Stark heading N E at daylight made sail and steered W N W about 9 AM saw a large shoal of black fish lowered one boat for them they soon saw whales from the ships heading called the boat on board about 11 A M lowered 3 boats for the whales the S Boat struck one and soon killed him the school worked off to windward ~~about~~ so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Bull S B 23 bbls

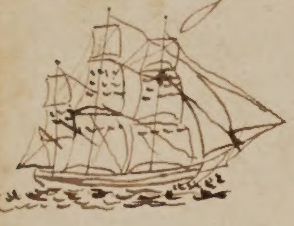


Friday the 24 February — Commenced with fine S E trades about 2 P M got the whale along side made all sail for the school at 3 P M gave up the chase and cut in the whale at 1/2 past 4 all in a pod of whales off the lee bow lowered 3 boats and chased untill sun down and then come on board at 6 P M spoke ship Envoy of Providence 19 months out 2300 bbls of whale oil and 300 bbls of sperm boiling a small whale a boat come on board and got their letters and then parted company at 2 A M wore ship and steered by the wind to the Northward latter part all hands employed boiling ~~so~~ at 9 A M set a reefed mainsail and the mizzen Top Gallant sail the ship Envoy in sight off the lee beam so ends these 24 hours saw porpoises nothing more of note Latt 00..20 N

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Saturday February 25th
Commenced with moderate SE trades and pleasant steering to the Southward with all sail out at 3 PM wee run off and spoke the Envoy and gammed with her an other ship in sight to windward comeing down to us about 7 PM spoke her it was the Ann Alexander of New Bedford 16 months out ~~2050~~ 230 bbls of sperm Oil at 10 PM wee parted company with them and steered SW took in the main an mizen Top G sails at 3 AM finished boiling wore ship and steered NW at 8 AM steered NNW set the main top G sail at 10 AM steered NW again about 11 AM raised breaches off the L beam 5 miles off at 12 M found them to be a school of sperm whales heading to leeward so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00..18 S



Sunday February 26th
Bull LB 25 bbls

Commenced with strong SE trade at 1/2 past 12 PM lowered 3 boats for them the LB got a nice whale and druged another one which went off at 3 PM got him along side and cut him in at 7 PM wore ship and steered by the wind under doubled reefed Topsails fore sail jib and spanker heading S by E latter part all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs Long

Monday February 27th
Commenced with light SE trades steering to the Southward at 4 PM shook out the reefs and set the fly jib and main top Gallant sail middle part squally doubled reefed the Fore Topsail wore ship and steered by the wind to the South about 6 AM finished boiling made sail and steered off to westward so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt 00..44 S Long 138 W

Cruiseing about the The Line

1843

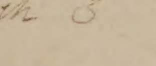
the Tuesday
February 28th — Commenced strong SE trades steering SW under all sail at 4 PM luffed to the wind to the Southward took in the light sails at sun set doubled reefed the Topsails handed the main course Jib &c at day light made all sail and steered W by S so ends these 24 hrs

Latt by Obs 00"55 miles S Long 158"20

the Wednesday
~~February~~ March 1st — Commenced with light SE trades steering NW at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails handed the Courses Jib and spanker and luffed to the wind to the Northward at day light made all sail and steered from W to SW watch employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 31 miles S

the Thursday
March 2nd — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering W SW with all sail out a 4 PM got out the S Boat and got in the old one at sun set doubled reeffed the Topsails handed the mainsail and luffed to the wind heading S with the main Topsail aback middle part fine weather at daylight shook out the reefs and set the main Top Gallant sail and steered W by S saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours

the Friday
March 3rd — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering WSW about 5 PM saw a fin back middle part fine weather latter part much the same steering from NW to SW with all drawing sail set watch employed in turning in the Larboard side of the main rigging and other Jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 00"24 S Long 144 W

Comit


Saturday
March the 4 — Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering NW with all drawing sail set at 6 AM steered SW saw fin backs and porpoises watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 13 miles S

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Sunday March 5th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering from SW to NW with all drawing sail set at 7 PM luffed by the wind heading S with the main Topsail to the mast took in the light sails and hauled up the cources saw fin backs and porpoises middle part fine pleasant weather at day kept off SW and made all drawing sail saw porpoises nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..15 S Long 145..28 W

Monday March 6th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant from W to SW with all drawing sail out at 7 PM took in the light sails and steered SW middle part fine weather and light breezes at day made all drawing sail and steered W watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..40 S Long 147..40 W

Tuesday March 7th Commenced with brisk SE trades and fair weather steering W by S at sunset shortened sail to double reefed Topsail and steered W N W at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails saw a number of breaches and run for them but saw nothing but porpoises at day light made sail and steered SW so ends these 24 hours

Latt 00..40 S Long 149..50 W

Wednesday March 8th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering westerly different cources at sunset took in the Main Top Gallant sail and Mainsail middle part fine weather at daylight set the Mainsail and Main Top Gallant sail saw porpoises so ends these 24 hrs

Latt 00..23 S. Long 152..00 W

Thursday March 9th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasent steering westerly different cources at sunset furled the Mainsail middle part fine weather latter part watch employed setting up the Fore top mast rigging and other small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 00..30 N Long 152..11 W

Bound to the Bonin Iselands

1848

Friday March the 10 Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering W by N at 2 PM steered NW made all sail watch employed calking waterways bull warks and & saw a fin back porpoises latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours Long 156 11 E

Saturday March the 11 Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant weather steering NW with all drawing sail set at 4 PM steered W ½ N at sunset took in the light sails and main sail about 12 M luffed by the wind with the main yard aback at 4 AM squared away again and steered W by N at day light saw Christmas Iseland bearing NW about 8 miles distant about 8 AM 2 boats went in a fishing about 10 AM the boats returned without any fish latter part ends running along ashore about SW Latt 1 52 N Long 157 55 W

Sunday March the 12 Commenced with brisk SE trades and pleasant weather running along shore about 1 PM sent in 2 boats in search of cocoanuts but found we could not land the boats on account of the coral reefs and breakers so a number of us swam on shore and found a large grove of cocoanuts trees but the fruit was very small wee got a few cocoanuts and returned to the ship at 4 PM and steered by the wind heading SSE middle part steered S latter part steered SW so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00 6 S Long 158 41 W

Monday March the 13 Commenced with strong SE trades and pleasant steering SW at 2 PM steered WSW Jarvis Ise bearing WSW dis 60 miles at sunset luffed to the wind under doubled reefed topsails heading SSE at daylight made all sail wore ship heading E so ends these 24 hours

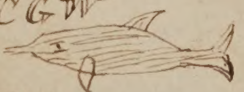
Remarks on board Ship U States
1843

Tuesday March 14th Commenced with strong S E trades and pleasant Jarvis Ireland bearing west N 30 miles Dis kept for it untill sunset and did not see it luffed by the wind heading E N E doubled reefed the Topsails furled the main course at daylight made all sail wore ship and steered by the wind to the Southward about 11 A M made Jarvis Island bearing S by W 1/2 W Dis 10 miles and steered for the weather end of it saw porpoises so ends the 24 hours

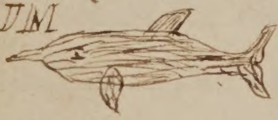
X

Wednesday March 15th Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering for the land with all sail out about 1 P M got under the lee of it went on shore with 2 boats about 5 P M returned to the ship with about 300 eggs of different kinds of birds boobies man of war hawkes and &c and got some of the remains of a ship that was wreck there some 20 years ago about 5 P M shortened sail and steered to the westward at daylight made all drawing sail and steered W middle part caught 2 porpoises latter part fine weather employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

CGW



JM



Thursday March 16th Commenced with brisk S E trades and pleasant weather steering N W about 2 P M saw a large body of black fish and porpoises going to windward quick at sundown took in the light sails jib and spanker and luffed by the wind with the main yard aback heading about S middle part fine weather at daylight set the fore sail jib and spanker flying jib unbent the main top Gallant sail and bent another and set it squared in and steered S W watch employed picking oakum and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Bound to the Bonin Iselands

1843

Friday March 17th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant weather steering S W with all drawing sail out at sunset luffed by the wind took in the light sails jib fore sail spanker and hauled the main topsail aback heading S & E middle part fine weather at daylight steered off W & W made all drawing sail employed in various jobs mending the Main Top Gallant sail and so ends these 24 hours fitted the windlass

Saturday March 18th Commenced with fine S E trades and pleasant steering W & W with all drawing sail out at sunset took in the light sail jib and spanker and hauled up the fore sail and luffed by the wind with the main topsail aback heading S S E at daylight steered of W S W with all drawing sail set watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 19th Commenced with fine S E trades and pleasant steering W S W middle part much the same latter part saw a school of porpoises at 7 A M set a fore top mast Studdingsail on the larboard side so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Monday March 20th Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant weather steering W S W with all drawing sail out at sundown steered W by S middle part fine weather latter part much the same steering W by S saw junipers about 11 A M watch employed in small jobs reserveing the Fore topmast backstays and &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of much consequence

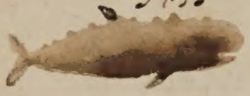
Latt by Obs Long

Remarks on board Ship United States

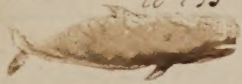
1843

Tuesday March 21st Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant weather steering NW by W with all drawing sail out at 1 PM saw a large shoal of black fish and porpoises lowered 3 boats the W Boat struck 2 black fish and saved one of them the SB struck a black fish and porpoise and saved them what the sharks did not carry off wee killed about 50 sharks about 3 PM took in the black fish and striped them kept off our course about ½ past 5 PM wee saw 2 or more large sperm whales off the larboard bow 3 miles off they had their spouting out and went down wee run the ship where they went down and luffed too aback the sun then sot wee saw no more of the whales they appeared to be headed about NW they will go and go to h—ll there is noe for us at 7 PM put the ship under 3 topsails Jib & spanker and steered by the wind heading NNE at day light made all sail and steered SW at 6 AM a large shoal of black fish and lowered 2 boats for them but did not strike latter part steered from SW to NW so ends these 24 hours

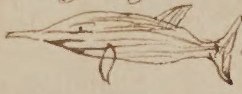
S B

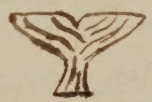


W B



S B





Wedensday March 22nd Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant weath steered different courses from NW to SW with all drawing sail sot watch employed boiling black fish oil stupping and reserveing fore Topmast back stays and other Jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 20 South Long 172.40 W

Thursday March 23rd Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering NW with all drawing sail sot at 7 PM steered W N W middle and latter part much the same watch employed in small jobs a bright look out for whales so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 20.15 S Long 174 27 W

Bound To The Bonin Iselands.

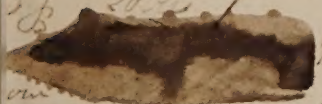
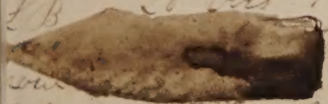
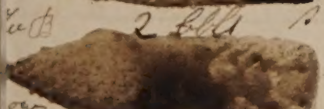
1843

Friday March 24th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering to the westward at 2 PM set a lower Stud sail Top mast and Top Gallant studingsail like wise bent and sot the Fore Top Gallant sail middle part moderate squalls of wind and rain about 6 AM raised an Ireland bearing W by S by compass about 5 miles dis run for it and found it to be a small Ireland about one mile long and 1/2 a mile wide and about 10 feet high it was neither down on our charts nor in the Navigator left the Ireland and steered W S W took in the lower and Top G studingsails bent the Top sail sheets buntlines and Dc got an Observation and found the Ireland to be in the Latt 52 miles N and Long 177.00 W so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 25th Commenced with light SE trades and fair weather at 2 PM sot the Studing sails and steered W N W middle part sot 2 watches struck a porpois crew drawed saw no fish a bright look out for whales so ends these 24 hours Latt 2.13 N Long 179.34 W

Sunday March 26th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering W N W at 8 PM squally took in the Studding Sails luffed and by the wind heading N by W sot the head sail and Spanker at 8 PM struck a porpois iron drawed lost him about 5 AM struck another one and lost him latter part steered N N W so ends this day

Monday March 27th Commenced with light SE trades and pleasant steering N N W about 10 AM raised a small pod of whales off the lee bow 1/2 a mile off lowered 4 boats and got 2 cows and 2 calfs about 1/2 past 4 PM got them along side and cut in too lay by the others all night att day light cut the other 2 in and steered by the wind to the North so ends this day

B 20 bbls

LB 20 bbls

B 2 bbls


Bull BB 6 bbls

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Tuesday Comm March 28th	Commenced with 1843 a half a gale of wind from the S E and thick squally weather steering by the wind to the Northward under doubled reefed Top sails all hands employed boiling latter part the weather moderated but saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 5"27 N. Long
Wednesday March 29th	Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E with a heavy swell steering North under short sail at sunset finished boiling middle and latter part light breezes calms and rainy at daylight made all sail latter part ends with heavy showers of rain and calm No Obs
Thursday March 30th	Commenced with calms and heavy showers of rain course N by E middle part light breezes from the S E latter part cloudy with a little rain at 12 M set the Fore Top mast and Main Top Gallant Studding sails so ends these 24 hours Latt 6"30 N. Long 181"50 W
Friday March 31th	Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering N N W at 1 P M set the lower studding sail at 5 P M took it in again middle part took in the Main Top G studding sail latter part steered by the wind heading N N W had the wind from the N E so ends these 24 hours Latt 8"30 N Long 178"23 E
Saturday April 1th	Commenced with strong N E trades steering N W by N at 5 P M steered N W by W with all sail out middle and latter part much the same watch employed in small jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours with a bright look out for sperm whales Latt by Obs 9"25 North Long 176"20 E

Bound To The Bonin Iselands

1843

Sunday April the 2 Commenced with strong N E trades and cloudy weather steering N W by W with all sail out middle and latter part much the same watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 11.23 N Long 174.30 E

Monday April the 3 Commenced with verry strong N E trades steering W N W with all sail out middle and latter part much the same nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 13.25 N Long 169.41 E

Tuesday April the 4 Commenced with moderate N E trades steering N W by W with all drawing sail out first the watch employed stowing Oil between decks at sunset luffed by the wind heading N N W and took in sail to whole Topsails jib and spanker and hauled the main Topsail aback at sun set the Iseland of Jasper Rico bearing N W about 60 miles Dis calculating to see it to morrow at 12 M wore ship heading E S E with the head yards aback at daylight made all sail and steered N W by W latter part fine clear weather watch employed breaking out in the after hold for meat and &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 14.34 N Long 168.33 E

Wedensday April the 5 Commenced with light N E trades steering N W got an Obs and found the land to bear W Dis 21 miles and kept off west at 1 P M made the Ise of Jasper Rico about 5 P M passed along to the East ward of it found it to be a verry rugged looking Ise low and an ugly looking reef making out to the South of it about 6 miles middle part steered N W by W latter part ends with fine weather saw porpoises

Thursday April the 6 Commenced with light N E trades steering N W by W with all sail out about 5 P M steered W middle part fine pleasant weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Remarks on board Ship United States

1848

Friday April 7th — Commenced with light N E trades and pleasant steering W with all sail out saw fizempses porpoise and S watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 15"50 N Long 161.47 E

Saturday April 8th — Commenced with light N E trades and pleasant steering W with all sail out first part unbent the Fore Top Gallant sail mended it and bent it again middle part beautiful weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours Latt 15"55 N Long 158"42 E

Sunday April 9th — Commenced with light N E trades and pleasant steering W with all sail sot middle and latter part the same latter part steered W by N had some squalls of rain so ends this day with nothing more of note Latt 15"56 Long 157"11

Monday April 10 — Commenced with brisk N E trades steering W by N with all drawing sail sot first part had some heavy squalls of rain middle part squally latter part fair weather watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 16"35 N Long 154"00 E

Tuesday April 11 — Commenced with moderate N E trades steering from W by N to N W with all drawing sail sot saw porpoises watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 18"36 N Long 151"58 E

Wednesday April 12th — Commenced with light winds from the Eastward and pleasant steering N W by N with all sail sot so ends Latt by Obs 19"54 N Long 150"30 E

Thursday April 13th — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering N W by N with all sail sot middle and latter part the same so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 20"5 N Long 149"48 E

Bound to the Bonin Islands

1843

Friday April 14th Commenced with light breezes from the S.o and pleasant steering N W by N with all sail set watch employed washing the ships out side painting the stern and &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 22..01 N Long 147..45 E

Saturday April 15th Commenced with light winds from the S.o and pleasant steering N W by N with all drawing sail out middle part the wind hauled to the South took in the lower studding sail shifted the others over latter part a little or no wind watch employed coletarring rim work and other small jobs so ends these 24 hours saw porpoises Latt 22..46 Long 146..20 E

Sunday April 16th Commenced with fine pleasant weather and calm course N W by W at sundown it being calm took in all the light sail hauled up the courses and clued down the Topsails middle part a light breeze sprang up from the N E made all drawing and drawing sail steering N W 1/2 N saw fin backs Dolphin and &c about 2 P.M lowered down the B Boat and had a swim middle part brisk breezes and rainy weather took in the light sails studdingsails saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..38 N Long 146..30 E

Monday April 17th Commenced with brisk breezes from the N E and thick rainy weather steering N W by N middle part fair weather set the top gallant sails flying jib studding sails the wind hauled to the Eastward about 8 A.M the wind hauled out S S E shifted over the studdingsails latter part light breezes saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 25..24 N Long 144..46 E

Tuesday April 18th Commenced with light breezes from the South course N W by N with all sail out about 4 P.M the wind hauled out N N W took in the Sd sails steered by the wind N E at 12 M tacked heading W so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 26..28 N Long 144..15 E

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Wednesday April 19 — Commenced with light breezes from the Northward heading to N W by the wind course N W under top gallant sails and flying jib middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward headed N W watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours sent dow studding booms yards, un rigged Studdingsails stowed them away for the present Latt by Obs 26..18 N Long 143..15 E

Thursday April th 20 — Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering N W by N with hazy weather with all sail set at 4 P.M. one of the Bonin Iles N N W Dis 65 miles, middle part light breezes steering N N W untill ½ past 2 A.M and then luffed by the wind with the main yard aback about ½ past 4 braced forward and steered N by W first part picked up a Chinese keg latter part steerd different cources so ends these 24 hours with nothing of note

Latt by Obs 27..33 N Long 142..00 E

Friday April th 21 — Comenced with light winds from the Eastwd steering different cources under all sail about 6 P.M. took in the light sails and cources and luffed by the wind with the head yard aback from 6 P.M to 8 P.M heavy showers of rain wind about S heading E and S W middle part the wind increased doubled reefed the Topsails at daylight set the jib braced forward and steered by the wind to the westward at 10 A.M tacked ship heading N by E watch employed in small jobs saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 28..00 N 143..2 E Long per Ch 142..25 E

Saturday April th 22 — Commenced with light winds from the S W and hazy on the Starboard tack at 12 M wore ship again heading S W middle part fine pleasant weather heading S W at 7 A.M made some of the Bonin Iseland bearing W S W Dis 20 miles so ends these 24 hours Latt 27..39 N Long 142..00 E

Bound To The Bonin Iselands

1843

Sunday April the 23 — C with a little or no wind a number of Iselands in sight a 1 P.M. unbent the Fore Topsail repaired it and bent it again lowered a boat for porpoise but did not strike at sunset took in sail to doubled reefed topsails and hauled aback at 4 A.M. light breezes from the S.E. hauled up and stood in shore at 12 M tacked and stood of shore saw finbacks and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt 27..18 N Long 141..50 E

Monday April the 24 — Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.S.E. steering off shore by the wind with all sail set about 1 P.M. lowered 2 boats for a humpback with a small calf Capt Worth struck the cow and killed them both they sunk dead and we lost them the line parted at sunset shortened sail and hauled aback rainy weather heading S.W. middle part the wind hauled out to the N.E. made all sail and steered W.S.W. for a large Iseland latter part kept to the southward of the Iselands watch employed in breaking out water and so ends this Latt 26..35 N Long 142..25 E

Tuesday April the 25 — Commenced with brisk wind from the N.E. steering around the Iseland at 1 P.M. the Capt with his boat went a fishing stoped a short time the ships called us back seeing breaches they proved to be humpbacks at sundown shortened sail to double reefed Topsails and steered by the wind heading S.E. middle part fine weather at day light made all sail tacked ship heading to the Southward about 11 A.M. tacked again had the wind from the Eastward a number of the Iselands in sight saw humpbacks finbacks and &c so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship United States

1843

Wednesday April the 26 — Commenced with light breezes and cloudy weather from the Eastward cruiseing round the Islands with all sail out at sundown shortened sail to doubled reefed Topsails a number of Island in sight at daylight made all sail wind from the Southward latter part beating up to one of the Island saw a ship lying off and on the harbour saw a great many hump-backs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April the 27 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward still beating with all sail set about sundown got off the harbour took in the light sails spoke the Wm & Eliza of N Bedford Rogers lying off and on there 42 months out 2400 bbls of sperm oil Gammed with until 10 P M stood off and on the land untill daylight about 8 A M the Capt with his boat and crew went on shore in comp with Capt Rogers the men on board the ship employ sending down spare spars from along side the Fore & main mast this morning James Thompson undertook to kill the Cook by throwing an axe at him and then with a knife he was caught in the act and put in irons so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Friday April the 28 — Commenced with light breezes from the Westward lying off and on Wieds Iseland in Company with the Wm & Eliza one boat and crew ashore all night about 10 A M the boat came off with 16 bbls of potatoes at 11 A M 2 boats went on shore so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April the 29 — Commenced with brisk breezes from the Westward lying off and on about dark the boats came off one with about 70 pumpkins a few yams the other with 6 bbls of potatoes latter part baffleing winds about 7 A M the shore boat came off latter part heavy showers of rain Oceans of humpbacks in sight.

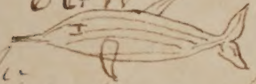
Cruiseing about the Bonin Iselands

1843

Sunday April 30th Commenced with rainy weather wind from the SE at 1 PM 2 boats went on shore sent down royal mast yard and &c middle part squally and rainy wind all round the Compass shortened and made sail 2 boats ashore all tonight about 11 AM the returned on board with 58 bbls bbls of potatoes 2 pigs some fowl and &c so ends these 24 hours a sail in sight

Monday April 1th May Commenced with light breezes and calms latter part brisk breezes from the westward cruiseing along in sight of the land watch employed stowing potatoes caught a porpoise so ends these 24 hours

OGW



Tuesday May 2th Commenced with light winds and thick foggy weather wind from the South one ships in sight at 4 PM wore ship stood to the Eastward at sundown took in the light sails about 12 PM wore again stood to the SE about 1 AM strong squall of wind rain thunder & lighting called all hands and hove the ship too under double reefed Main Topsail and Fore sail latter part light winds made all sail land in sight so ends No Oils

Wednesday May 3th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering different cources land in sight at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail one ship in sight land and & all hand employed stowing oil from between deck in the Fore hold to get the ship more down by the head so ends this day No Oils

Thursday May 4th Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward under the lee of South Iseland at 8 PM 2 boats went in a fishing at sunset returned with about 30 fish took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail and Fore sail FT stay sail heading about SE by the wind at daylight made all sail bent the spencers at 10 AM tacked to the westward saw a ship so ends No Oils

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Friday May 5th Commenced with strong breezes from the NE and thick damp weather steering by the wind to the Northward a ship in sight on our weather bow about 2 PM kept off to the westward and went round to the leward of South Ireland handy in to the land saw a great many hump backs about 4 PM haced up sharpe and steered by the wind heading NW at sunset took in sail to a double reefed Main Topsail Fore sail stay sails middle part squally at daylight fair weather made all sail latter part saw a ship ahead watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Saturday May 6th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading about NE one ship in sight to windward about 3 PM showed cowlours worth her and called her the Massachusetts of Nantucket she run for us but wee would not speak her at 4 PM saw another ship to windward run down and speak the M-s at 7 PM wee shortened sail middle part raining light winds at daylight made all sail heading about NE wind ESE at 7 AM saw a ship on our weather quater at 11 AM wore ship at 1/2 past 11 AM tacked back again watch employed breaking out the After hold for Molasses bread & &c mend the Mizzen Top G Sail so ends no land in sight

Sunday May 7th Commenced with light breezes from the Southward steering by the wind about E at 7 PM shortened sail middle part fine weather a little or no wind at daylight made all with a light breeze from the SE latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note a bright look out but nothing seen

Latt 29 .. 02 N Long 141 .. 11 E

Cruiseing Around the Bonin Iselands

1843

Monday May 8th Commenced with light breezes from the S E heading about E N E with all sail out saw hump backs grampuses and &c at sundown shortened sail middle part calm about latter part the same watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday May 9th Commenced with a light breeze from the northward steering S with all drawing sail set at sun set the wind hauled out to the Eastward shortened sail and luffed by the wind with the main topsail aback middle part fine weather heading S E by S at daylight braced forward and made all sail steering by the wind heading S saw hump backs fin backs porpoises and &c so ends these 24 hours

Wedensday May 10th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading S about 1 P M saw 2 or 3 small iselands bearing S Dis 25 miles about 7 P M tacked ship heading N E and shortened sail land bearing S E Dis 12 miles middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail no land in sight at 8 A M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered but did not strike at 10 P M saw a large breach off the lee beam 7 miles off run off until 1/2 past 12 M saw nothing and luffed too so ends

Latt 28..35 N Long 142..5 E

Thursday May 11th Commenced with light breezes from the S E heading E N E by the wind at 4 P M unbent the old main topsail and bent a new one at 7 P M shortened sail middle part light breezes and fine weather at daylight made all sail heading ~~E S~~ E tacked ship heading S W by the wind latter part the watch employed mending an old maintopsail saw porpoises finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Latt 28..50 N

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Friday May the 12 — Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the Southward steering by the wind heading W by S at 8 P M tacked ship heading S E by E at sunset took in sail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail saw fin backs black fish watch employed in mending main Top sail and othe small Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 28..11 N Long 143..54 E

Saturday May the 13 — Commenced with brisk breezes and pleasant from the southward heading S E by the wind at 4 P M wore ship heading W with all sail sot middle part fine weather saw a fin back watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours nothing more of note Latt by Obs 28..45 N Long 142..34 E

Sunday May the 14 — Commenced with light breezes from the S S W and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail sot heading W at 1 P M saw a spar in the water lowed a boat took it along side and hoisted it in on deck appearant a timber from a Chinese Junk about 30 feet long and 2 foot wide 1 foot thick middle part fine weather on the Starboard tack with all sail sot at 6 A M tacked at 11 A M tacked again latter part fine weather no sign of any sperm whales yet so ends these 24 hours.

Latt by Obs 28..36 N Long 142..18 E

Monday May the 15 — Commenced with light breezes from the S W & fine weather steering by the wind on the Starboard with all sail sot saw fin back porpoises &c watch employed makeing spunyarn &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt Long

Cruiseing Around The Bonin Iseland

1843

Tuesday May 16th — Commenced with a little or no wind and fine weather working to the Southward with all sails set saw nothing but porpoises watch emp in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..15 N

Wednesday May 17th — Commenced with fine weather middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the N.E all sail out steering S at 8 A.M. saw Perrys Group of Iselands bearing S.W Dis 25 miles saw a number of fin backs watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 18th — Commenced with light breezes from the N.E and cloudy steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at sunset wore round on the Larboard tack heading E shortened sail latter part kept off S saw black fish lowered 2 boats but did not strike made all sail watch emp in small jobs land in sight so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 27..37 N Long 141..20 E

Friday May 19th — Commenced with brisk from the N.E steering S with all sail set at 7 P.M. shortened sail and and stood off from the land on the Starboard tack heading E by S North Iseland bearing N.W by W Dis 15 miles S Iseland bearing S.W Dis 25 miles middle part cloudy at 2 A.M. wore round and stood in for the land at daylight made all sail and steered off to the Southward saw a ship of North Iseland so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 26..35 N Long

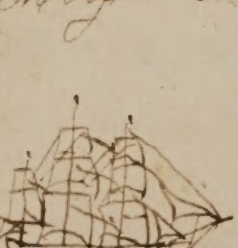
Remarks on board Ship United States
1843

Saturday May 20th Commenced with strong breezes from the S E cruiseing near S Ireland with all sail out at 7 P M shortened sail and steered by the wind to the northward middle part the same at daylight made all sail saw 2 ships Perryes group North and S Iseland in sight watch employ picking over potatoes so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 21th Commenced with light breezes from the N E and fair weather steering by the wind to the southward at 3 A M wore round heading in for North Iseland a 7 A M saw a ship in shore from us lowed a boat the Cap went on board and found it to be the Matilda of London 24 months out 500 bbls 2 more ships in sight so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Monday May 22th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S E and fine weather steering different courses 3 ships in sight lying off and on at N Iseland the Java Matilda & Columbia at sunset shortened sail between N and S Ireland middle part steered by the wind to the Southward at 1 A M wore ship stood to the N E at daylight made all sail steered different courses the ship Columbia about 10 miles a stern of us showing her signals for us but wee would not stop so she kept away to the North latter part steering in for the N E side of the Iseland so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday May 23th Commenced with a gentle from the Southward and fine weather at 1 P M the Capt went ashore at Port Loyd with the 2 mate and as boats crew stoped all night lying off and on with the ships a 5 P M spoke the Columbia of Nantucket Joy 21 months out 950 bbls gamed with at 11 P M parted company a 8 A M the boat came off spoke the Lydia of N 32 months 1200 bbls give her letters so ends



Cruiseing about in The Bonin Iselands

1843

the Wedensday May the 24 — Commenced with a gentle breeze from the Southward steering to the Northward with all sail set 2 ships in sight - all the Iselands in sight unbent the Fore Top Gallant sail and ripped it up being well worn out saw grampasses middle and latter part light breezes from the Southward cruising off Perryes Group so ends these 24 hours

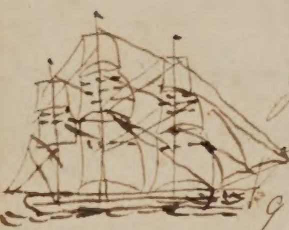
the Thursday May the 25 — Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. and pleasant with all sail set steering different courses around the Group middle part light breezes shortened sail main yard aback all tonight at daylight made all sail wore round and steered in for the Group saw a large shoal of black lowered all the boats but did not strike they being verry shy so ends Latt 27"57 North

the Friday May the 26 — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather cruiseing to the Eastward of Perryes Group steering so different courses saw black fish Grampasses porpoises fin backs every thing excepting Sperm whales a 5 PM saw a large Diamond fish lowered the L Boat struck him with 2 irons and killed him took him on board middle part nearly calm heading by the wind measured the Diamond fish for a novelty and found him to be 13 1/2 feet long 16 feet from fin end to fin end from Eye to Eye 4 feet 5 feet tail mouth 2 1/2 feet wide at day light steered to the westward with all sail out Perryes Group in sight fin back &c employed making spun yarn &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt 28"10 N. Long 141"31 E

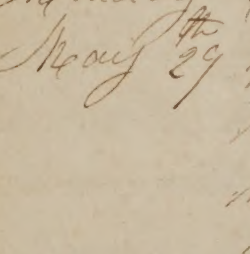
Remarks on board Ship the United States
1843

Saturday May 27th Commenced with light breezes from the Southward steering N with all sail out at 7 P.M. luffed by the wind on the L tack heading W shortend sail with the head yards aback middle part gentle breezes at day light made all sail steering to the Northward with a gentle breeze from the S W about 9 A.M. saw a ship ahead at 12 M spoke her the Champion Pease of Edgartown 22 months out 900 bbls of sperm oil saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours Latt 28°41 N Long 141°8 E



Sunday May 28th Commenced with light breezes from the S W and pleasant steering to the Northward with all sail set in company with the Champion at sundown shortened sail and luffed by the wind on the Larboard tack middle part fine weather at day light mad all sail steering N W the ship Champion in sight saw grampuses so ends these 24 hours Latt 29°00 N Long 140°7 E

Monday May 29th Commenced with strong breezes from the S E and fine weather steering different courses the Champion in sight at 2 P.M. perceived her to have a boat in the water and at the same instand perceived a dead whale to leward of her their boat went to him wee ran along and called it a sulphur whale badly blasted she took him along side wee wore ship and steered for Orrusbees Peek it bearing E by N 36 miles dis at sundown shortened sail luffed by the wind on the S tack at day light made all sail steering N E at 9 A spoke the Mathilda of London 24 months 600 sp Capt Wallace another ship in sight they said was the Oregan wee kept on our course at 11 A.M. saw some that looked like a school of sperm whales on the weather bow going quick to wind ward did not ascertain what they were so ends these 24 hours

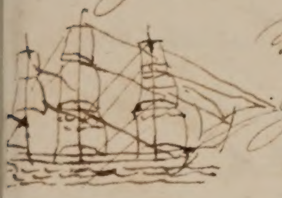


No Obs

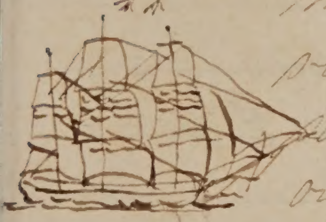
Cruiseing About in The Bonin Iselands

1843

Tuesday May 30th Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. steering steering by the wind heading S.E. at 10 P.M. spoke the ship Potomack Hussey 18 months out 900 bbls Nantucket gammed with her untill 12 A.M. shortened sail at sun down at daylight made all sail latter part thick cloudy Potomack in sight so ends these 24 hours nothing more of note



Wednesday May 31st Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. and squall weather at 1 P.M. clued down and doubled reefed the topsails took in the main sent down the Fore and Mizzin Top Gallant masts yards flying jibboom and &c at 3 P.M. saw Ormsbees Peak to windward at 2 P.M. spoke the Potomac the Lydia also all gamming untill 11 P.M. about midnight I caught a Crane on the main royal stay middle and latter part calm at day light sent a boat on board of the Potomac after some corn at 9 A.M. Capt Cathcard came on board of us from the Lydia of Nantucket so ends with heavy showers of rain and calm



Thursday June 1st Commenced with little or no wind and rainy weather gamming with the Lydia about 5 P.M. a light breeze from the S.W. at 10 P.M. parted Comp with the Lydia took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails at day light set them again the wind hauled round to the N.E. and blew a young gale took them in again latter part lying too under a close reefed Main Topsail and Trysails the ship Lydia in sight heavy showers of rain so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Sea Observations

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Friday June 2nd — Commenced with a gale of wind from the N E and rainy weather first part sent down the main royal mast & yard &c main top Gallant yard turned up the S boat see every snug for a gale about 3 PM wore ship heading N W at 5 PM wore again heading about E & N E the ship Lydia in sight of us at 7 PM took in the main Top sail middle part strong gales and squally rainy at 4 AM set the close reefed main Topsail at 8 AM wore ship heading about N N W a 9 AM took in the bow boat on deck turned up the other boats latter part ends with lying too under a close reefed main Top-sails and try sails nothing more of note this day

Saturday June 3rd — Commenced with a gale of wind from the N E heading E by E at 3 PM saw a ship to leward about sun set the wind slacked at 9 PM set the Fore and Mizzen Top sails and Fore sail latter part moderate breezes with a heavy swell made all sail so ends these 24 hours saw a fin back

Latt by Obs 27.46 N Long 141.00 E

Sunday June 4th — Commenced with light breezes from the N E and pleasant with a heavy swell about 1 PM got out the bow boat put the others on the cranes and put them in order for we sent up the main Top G yard royal mast yard watch employed in small jobs at sunset took in sail middle laid with the head yards aback fine weather at daylight made all sail bent a new M T G sail steering by the wind heading S E so ends these 24 hours the Ship Champion in sight

Monday June 5th — Commenced with with light breezes from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E at 1 PM wore ship and spoke the Champion Pease Edgartown 22 m 900 sp gammed with her at sunset took in the boats at 5 AM tacked ship heading [illegible] at daylight made all sail at 9 AM made the land so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales
1843

Tuesday June 6th Commenced with brisk breezes from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E Pereyes group of Irelands in sight bearing N E North Ireland in sight bearing E South Ireland bearing S E the Ship Champion in sight watch employed fitting Fore Top Gallant rigging flying Jib rigging makeing spunyarn and other jobs at sunset took in the Main Top G Sail furled the main sail and hauled up the Foresail South Ireland ahead about 15 miles Dis at 7 P.M. middle part steering along by the wind heading S E at 6 A.M. strong breezes doubled reefed the Topsails unbent the jib and repaired it the Fore sail likewise at 12 M tacked and stood in for South Ireland by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Wedensday June 7th Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward steering by the wind in for south Ireland at sunset tack and stood off from the land at 2 A.M. wore ship and stood in again at day light saw a barque lying off and on south Ire made all sail about 9 A.M. lowered 2 boats and went on shore at S. Ireland after turtle the ships lying off an on so ends

Thursday June 8th Commenced with light breezes from the N E lying off and on S Ireland at 2 P.M. the S Boat returned with 15 large Turtle and went on shore again fishing about 5 P.M. the W Boat came off with 6 turtle about 6 P.M. the L B returned having caught 2 fish braced from aco and steered by the wind to the S E with a pleasant breeze found that barque to be the Brothers of London 23 months out 1300 bbls at 2 A.M. tacked and stood in for S Ireland latter part calm at daylight sent up the F T G yard at 1/2 past 8 A.M. South Ire bore N by E Dis 18 miles the Cap with his boat myself the 3 mate and 5 men left the ship in company with the second mate after turtle his crew consisting of 2 boat steerers and 3 men so ends

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Friday June 9th

Commenced with fine weather and a perfect calm both boats at the Islands looking for turtle but no success caught some fish about 4 P M wee got short of water and provisions and shaped our course for Coffins harbour on S Island about sunset arrived there found a plenty of fresh water hauled up the boats on the beach and cooked some fish and done well through the night had a light breeze from the S W and some rain at daylight launched our boats and went out in pursuit of the ship landed the Cap on a high rock to look for her but he could not see her our provisions all gone wee shaped our course for North Island which bore about North 30 miles Dis in company with the second mate latter part a fine breeze from the S W so ends

Saturday June 10th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S W steering for North Island, Port Loyd, with the boats about 1/2 past 3 P M wee arrived there and was welcome to saw 3 English Ships lying off and on the Brothers Surprise and Henryetta latter part ashore at Port Loyd doing well so ends these 24 hours no sound of the Ship

Sunday June 11th

Commenced with a gentle breeze from the S W and pleasant 14 souls of here waiting for the ships about 4 P M the 3 mate myself and and 4 more went around the back side of the Island after turtle at daylight when returning back to Port Loyd we saw the ship off the harbour wee then went on shore and informed the Capt she was there the Capt then concluded to get some recruits the 2 mate with his boat went off to the ship and found them all well but they had been very much worried about us, they informed us they saw a school of 40 bl whales on the 10 and lowered our boats for them but soon gave them up to look for us being conscious to know where we are

Cruiseing About The Bonin Iselands

1843

Monday June 12th Commenced with light breezes and fair weather from the SW lying off and on Port Loyd N Iseland got off 25 bbls of potatoes some hogs corn and & shiped a colored man steward latter part lying off and on, on accont of Helburn a Deserter so ends these 24 hours.

Tuesday June the 13 Commenced with light breezes and pleasand from the SW Lying off and on Port Loyd on account of Helburn the Deserter at 2 PM the Capt with his boat went on shore after him middle part fine winds from the SW under short sail at 8 AM the Capt returned without the Deserter latter part handy in shore so ends these 24 hours

Wensday June 14 Commenced with little or no wind the ships within a mile from the shore and a strong current setting us in fast about 1 PM sounded and found bottom 10½ fathoms lowed down 3 boats commenced towing the ship off shore got up the Larboard chain and bent it got the anchor to let go in an instant a light breeze spring up from the westward wee worked the ship off shore some took up the boats about 5 PM a perfect calm lowed 3 boats and tow off about a mile and then had a light breeze from the Southward took up the boats all hand forward spliced the main brace latter part stood off shore to the westward a barque in sight and calm so ends these 24 hours North & S Iseland in sight

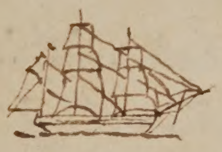
Thursday June the 15 Commenced with brisk breezes from the NE and a heavy shower of rain steering for S Iseland under all sail a barque in sight middle part light breezes a 1 AM tacked ship heading E NE by the wind latter part all hand emp loyed coopering oil between decks saw a ship Iseland in sight steering NNE

Remarks on board Ship the United States

1843

Friday June 16th — Commenced with brisk breezes and fair weather from the Southward steering different first part the watch employed breaking out the after hold for meat and &c about 3 P.m sawe 2 sword fish lowered for them but did not catch either of them at 7 P.M shortened sail and steered by the wind to the South middle part fair weather at daylight made all sail wore ship and steered N. W. saw 2 ships standing to the Southward latter part steered W. & W. employed stowing away potatoes in the rum so ends this day

Saturday June 17th — Commenced with light winds from the Southward under all sail at 3 P.M spoke the barque Brothers Lawrence of London 23 months out 1300 bbls of sp oil about 6 P.M spoke the Eliza Francis of London 8 months out 60 bbls sp gamed with them untill 10 P.M and then parted company wore ship and steered by the wind under all sail heading E S E first part Serys Group in sight bearing about W at daylight made all sail saw a ship to windward of us at 7 A.M wee tacked ship heading about W latter part the ship to windward run off to us wee spoke her the Calafornia Lawrence New Bedford 14 months out 800 bbls sp, saw the barque Brothers pass to windward of us so ends these 24 hours



Sunday June 18th — Commenced with brisk breezes from the Southward and hazy weather steering different courses gamming with the C saw fin back at 7 P.M shortened sail about 10 P.M quitted gaming middle part weather steering by the wind to the S E at daylight made all sail about 8 A.M spoke the Calafornia again Capt Lawrence came on board of us wee steered different courses about 11 A.M double reefed the topsails strong breezes from the S W and cloudy so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing about The Bonin Island

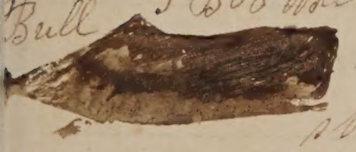
1843

Monday June 19th Commenced with strong breezes from the S W steering to the Northward at 7 P M shortened sail and double reefed main topsail at 7 P M parted co with the Calafornia heading S E by the wind heavy squall of rain middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered N W wind from the Southward the Calafornia in sight watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30..01 N Long 143..05

Tuesday June 20th Commenced with light breezes from the S W and squally weather steering to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind at daylight made all sail with a light breeze from the Eastward saw grampuses and fin backs about 11 A M saw a large breach point off the lee bow at 12 M saw it again steered for it thinking them to be sperm whales so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29.46 N Long

Wednesday June 21 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant heading N N E by the wind with all sail out at 1/2 past 1 P M saw breaches again about 7 mile off we then lowered 3 boats and about 4 P M got up with the whales S B struck

Bull S B 55 bbls



a large whale iron drawed shortly afterwards struck another one and killed him the school made off quick as possible about 6 P M got the whale alongside shortened sail prepared for cutting middle part strong breezes and heavy showers of rain lying under a doubled reefed main topsail at daylight commenced cutting the whale about 12 finished cutting about 8 A M saw a large breaching to leeward but saw no more of them so ends these 24 hours with a young gale of wind Latt 30..07 N

Remarks on board Ship the United States

1843

Thursday June the 22 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and squally steering by the wind to the Northward under a foresail and doubled reefed main Topsails all hands employed boiling between the squall of rain latter part calm and raining so ends these 24 hours

Friday June the 23 — Commenced with with a calm and rainy weather latter part no rain but cloudy employed boiling at 6 AM finished boiling and turned up 55 bbls from the Cooler at 9 AM made all sail wind from the SW steering by the wind saw a fin back at 12 m heavy flaws of wind double reefed the Topsails hauled up the Mainsail so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt 30..29 N

Saturday June 24th — Commenced with strong breezes from the SW and hazy weather steering to the Eastward at 6 P.M. handed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails sent down the Main sail middle part strong breezes from the Eastward wore ship and stood to the SE at daylight made some sail had light squalls of rain and nearly calm

at 7 AM saw a small school of whales off the lee bow 1 and 1/2 miles off lowered 3 boats for them but they were gallied by something after a long pull the waist boat had a chance to strike but did not about 12 M the Capt went on board so ends these 24 hours Latt 30..08 N Long 143..07

Sunday June the 25 — Commenced with light breezes from the E N E 2 boats still after the whales at 2 P.M gave them up came on board and steered S by W saw 2 fin backs at sunset shortened sail at 12 m wore ship heading SE by the wind thick hazy weather latter part heavy showers of rain steering by the wind heading SE so ends these 24 hours with thick rainy weather and light variable winds

Latt Long

Cruiseing For Sperm Whales on Japan

1843

Monday June 26th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and raining weather steering by the wind heading S E at 7 P M wore ship the wind hauled to the S W latter part steered different courses at day made all sail latter part thick hazy weather watch employed putting 55 bbls of Oil below and other small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30"00 N Long 143"48 E

Tuesday June 27th Commenced with strong breezes from the westward and hazy weather steering from N to E about 2 P M doubled reefed the Topsails saw fin backs watch employed mending the mainsail at 7 P M took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails Fore sail and luffed by the wind at daylight made all sail a little or no wind latter part the watch employed repairing the mainsail so ends these 24 hours

Latt 29"59 N

Wedensday June 28th Commenced with thick cloudy weather and a perfect calm about 2 P M took a light breeze from the S W and steered by the wind to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail middle part strong squalls of wind and rain heading S S E by the wind at daylight made all sail latter part steered from N to E watch employed the mainsail Fore top Gallant sail and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 30"20 N Long 145"50 E

Thursday June 29th Commenced with moderate breezes and hazy weather from the westward steering E N E about 8 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind with the main Topsail aback on the Starboard tack middle part light breezes at daylight made all sail and steered E S E saw porpoises latter part the watch employed calking the ship picking oakum and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1848

Friday June 30th — Commenced with light winds from the westward and fine weather steering E S E at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S S E saw a fin back at daylight made all sail about 6 A M raised a shoal of whales off the lee beam dis 2 miles coming to windward quick lowered all the boats for them but could not strike at 9 A M gave up the chase come on board saw a school of black fish fin backs porpoises and &c bent the main sail and unbent the spencers so ends these 24 hours

Saturday July 1st — Commenced with light breezes from the westward and fine weather steering different courses working to the Eastward at sunset luffed by the wind heading S under short sail middle part heavy showers of rain at day light made sail latter part squally & rainy heavy claps of thunder & light-ening latter part took in sail to a close reefed Main Topsail at 12 M fair weather so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July 2d — Commenced with light breezes from the S W first part made all sail steering to the Eastward diffrt courses at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Southward at daylight made all sail steering N E latter part thick and squally doubled reefed the Topsails so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29..55 N Long 148..8 E

Monday July 3d — Commenced with strong winds from the westward and squally steering to the Eastward different courses at sunset took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail and luffed by the wind to the southward at daylight kept off to the Eastward strong squall of wind and rain latter part more moderate set the fore & and mizzen Topsails double reeffed and foresail so ends

On The Coast Of Japan ....

1843

Tuesday July the 4 Commenced with brisk breezes from the Westward and hazy weather saw fin backs steering E at sunset shortened sail to a doubled reefed main Topsail and luffed by the wind to the Southward at daylight strong squally of wind and rain kept off E at 7 AM set the Foresail at 9 AM set a doubled reefed Main Tops at 10 AM strong squalls took them in and luffed the ship too heading S at 12 M kept off our course again so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 5 Commenced with strong breezes from the SW and raining steering E at 3 PM more moderate made all sail saw fin backs at sunset shortened sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail and luffed by the wind to the Northward middle part heavy showers of rain and light breezes latter part thick and squally made all sail saw a fin back had the wind from the NE steering by the wind on the Starboard tack so ends this day

Thursday July the 6 Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering different cources under all sail watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 30 25 N

Friday July the 7 Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward and fair weather steering by the wind to the North with all sail out at sunset took in sail to doubled reefed Main Topsail and layed all night at daylight made all sail with a light breeze from the westward steering E foggy weather latter part the watch employed fitting the flying jib rigging sent out the boom so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

Saturday July 8th
Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering E with all sail out about 2 P.M. raised a school of whales about 3 miles lowered the boats and chased until about 5 P m. and then gave the up they were verry shy too shy for us at any rate at sunset it was a perfect calm took in sail to a doubled reefed main topsail and lay all night middle part squally raining wet at daylight made all sail with a light breeze from the Southward steering by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 30.21 N Long 152.24 E

Sunday July 9th
Commenced with light breezes from the S'w and fair weather steering by the wind to the Eastward and with all sail set at sunset took in sail to a doubled reefed main Topsail and layed all night at daylight made all sail steering so struck a porpoise and lost him so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from the Southward steering by the wind to the Eastward rainy at sun set took in sail to a doubled reefed main Topsail and layed all night at daylight made all sail a light breeze from the S'w steering E saw a ship to windward of us showed a red signal with a white ball in it saw grampuses at daylight commenced takeing oil out the fore hold to cooper with all hands stood back short and so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 30.22 N Long 153.24 E

Cruising on The Coast of Japan

1843

by Tuesday July the 11 Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind heading S E that ship still in sight all hands employed coopering oil for stowing down breaking out &c at sunset took in sail to doubled reefed main topsail middle part fine weather latter part a perfect calm made no sail all hands emp stowing oil in the main hatchway a ship in sight so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note.

by Wednesday July the 12 Commenced with a perfect calm all hands employ stowing oil at daylight a light light breeze from the Eastward made all sail steering by the wind to the N E a ship in sight about 10 AM finished stowing down 160 bbls of sperm oil and 4 bbls Blfish oil saw porpoises &c gearn passed so ends these 24 hours

by Thursday July the 13 Commenced with light breezes and beautiful weather from the Eastward steering by the wind heading N E with all sail out about 6 P M we spoke the ship Lydia, Cathcart Nantucket 34 months out 1300 bbls sperm about 8 PM spoke the ship Nassau Weeks N B 22 months 900 sp about 1 AM parted company with them and stood to the Southward under 3 topsails & jib at daylight made all sail latter part the watch employed repairing the flying jib and &c so ends these 24h

0

Latt by Obs 31..22 N Long 153..56

by Friday July the 14 Commenced with light breezes from the SE steering by the wind heading E N E with all sail out about 6 PM tacked ship heading about S W doubled reefed the topsails and took in the courses at daylight made all sail 9 AM bent the flying jib & set it so ends these 24 no more of note

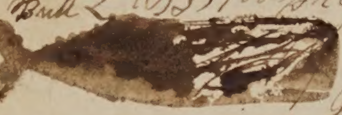
Latt by Obs 31..17 N Long

Remarks on board Ship Wm Slater

1843

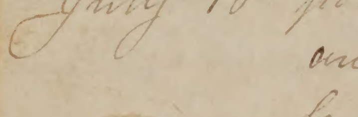
Saturday July 15th Commenced with light breezes from the SSE and fair weather steering by the wind to South at 2 PM bent the F top Gallant sent up the Fore Royal mast cold stated the Anchors and & at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail heading E by the wind a ship in sight to windward at 9 AM sent up the Mizzen gallant mast about 10 AM saw a shoal of Sperm whales ahead 3 miles off heading NW stood along with the ship lowered 3 boats struck 2 and saved them took them along side so ends these 24 hours

bull S B 31 bbls

bull L B 31 bbls


Sunday July 16th Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the Eastward commenced about 4 PM and got one in at sundown saw whales to leeward waist boat lowered for them but did nothing for them saw the ship to windward chaseing whales lay by the other whale all night under a doubled reefed main Topsail light squall of rain middle part much the same at daylight cut in the other whale latter part raining weather all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 17th Commenced with strong breezes from the SSE and rainy weather all hands employed boiling between the showers laying under a doubled reefed main Topsail and Foresail by the wind heading E middle part strong breezes about 6 AM saw 3 or 4 large on the weather bow headed about NNE lowered 3 boats and caught one of them to the W Boat about 12 M took him along side verry strong squalls of wind and rain took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails lay under a double reefed main Topsail heading E so ends these 24 hours

bull L B 55 bbls


Cruiseing on the Coast of Japan

1843

1st Tuesday July 18th Commenced with strong breezes and rainy squally weather from the S S E about 2 P M the ship Nantucket of Nantucket passed to windward of us boiling saw another sail also middle part squally rainy weather laying by a whale & boiling also) good passtime (at daylight commenced cutting in the whale about 10 A M finished and commenced boiling him out light breezes and rainy so ends these 24 hours Latt 33..24 N

The Wedensday July 19th Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and rainy weather heading E under a Fore sail and close reefed Main Topsail middle part fine weather all hands employed boiling at 8 A M made all sail except the mainsail and stood by the wind heading S ~~wind~~ wind from E S E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours boiling

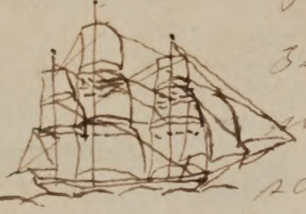
The Thursday July 20th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather heading S by the wind a sunset took in the light sail and doubled reefed the Topsails at 9 P M finished boiling middle and latter part strong breezes at 8 A M set the jib and mainsail so ends these 24 hours Latt 31..20 N Long 155..53

The Friday July 21st Commenced with strong breezes from the S E steering S W at sunset took in sail to a doubled reefed main Topsail and luffed to the wind heading S S W middle part fine weather at daylight wore ship heading E S E set the fore and mizzen topsails doubled reefed, jib and spanker about 9 A M saw a ship on the weather quarter manoeuvering we ... wore ship and made all sail for her and passed under her lee it was the Lydia she saw no whales at 11 A M took in the light sails watch on deck employed coopering Oil for stowing down so ends

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Saturday July the 22 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 1 P.M. was ship heading S.S.E. about 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Lydia Cathcart Nantucket 34 months out 1350 bbls of sperm gammed with her until 10 P.M. and then parted company took in sail at 7 P.M. to a doubled reefed Main Topsail middle part strong breezes and squally weather at daylight wore ship and set the Fore sail commenced breaking out in the main hatchway and stowing down oil coopering oil and so saw a fin back the ship Lydia in sight so ends these 24 hours Latt 31..54 N

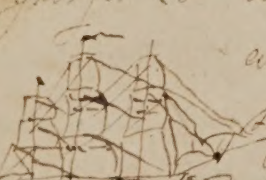


Sunday July the 23 Commenced with verry strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading N.E. under short sail middle part the same at 6 P.M. finished stowing down 100 bbls at daylight all hands employed washing ship set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails jib and Mizzen sail and wore ship heading S.E. latter part strong breezes from the Eastward so ends these 24 hours Latt 31..36 N Long 155..57

Monday July the 24 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading S.E. at sunset shortened sail wore ship heading E.N.E. middle part strong breezes saw a ship to windward of us at daylight made sail steered by the wind at 12 M wore ship heading S.S.E. watch employed in various jobs saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30..36 N

Tuesday July the 25 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward at sunset shortened sail middle part strong breezes at 12 M wore ship heading S.S.E. at daylight 3 ships in sight at 6 A.M. spoke the Balaena of N.B. did not ascertain what oil she had at 7 A.M. steered off N.N.E. with all sail set latter part luffed by the wind the watch employed in various jobs the Cooper repairing old casks for oil so ends at 11 A.M. took in the light sails



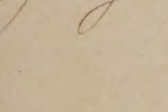
Cruiseing on the Coast of Japan
1843

1st Wednesday July 26th
Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and pleasant steering by the wind heading N E 2 ships in sight about 4 P M saw a large breach off the lee bow 3 miles off kep off and then hauled aback and lay awhile but saw no more of it at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail at 6 A M tacked ship and steered by the wind heading S the watch employed fitting mizzen Top mast rigging Cooper repairing casks we saw a fin back so ends this day Latt 31..53 N

Thursday July 27th
Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward heading S under all sail at sunset shortened sail unbent the Fore Topsail to repair middle part fine weather at daylight bent another Fore Topsail and made all sail the watch employed in repairing the Fore Topsail so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 30..42 N Long 155..35 E

Friday July 28th
Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather the watch employed mending the Fore Topsail at 5 P M bent it at sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail steering by the wind to the Southward at 11 A M bent another Main Topsail so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..38 Long

Saturday July 29th
Commenced light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 1 P M saw a ship off the lee beam wee kept off towards her about 2 P M raised 4 or 5 large



whale 5 miles off comeing to windward wee shortly lowered 4 boats but they were to shy for us at 5 P M gave up the chase come on board at dark shortened sail middle part calm at daylight made all sail to the S saw 2 ships so ends Latt 27..33 Long 156..06

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Sunday July 30th — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather standing to the Southward under all sail one ship in sight astern at sunsett shortened middle part fine weather sent up the Hood Mizzen royal mast at day light made all sail 2 ships in sight at 7 AM showed colours with one but did not know her were ships and steered by the wind heading about N latter part fine weather sounds these 24 hours Latt 29.39 N

Monday July 31th — Commenced with little or no wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward under all sail one ship in sight at 5 PM light squall of rain at sunset shortened sail middle part calm at day light made all sail steering by the wind to the N.E. watch employed in small jobs sounds these 24 hours Latt 29.44 N

Tuesday Augt 1th — Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward steering by the wind under all sail a ship in sight a head middle part steering N.E.ly N under all sail with a very light breeze saw porpoises grampases & at 12 M saw 2 heaches 1 point off the weather bow about 7 miles off a ship 4 points off our lee bow about 8 miles off sounds these 24 Latt by Obs 30.13 N

Wednesday August 2d — Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward about 1 PM lowered down the Starboard boats for the heaches that were saw and they pulled about 7 miles but saw nothing the other ships boats lowered for the same objects about 4 PM the boats returned to the ship the spoke them boats and found that to be Calafornia 14 months out 1000 bbls sperm at sunset shortened sail middle part calm at day light the Cal in sight 8 miles off about 9 AM the Cap with his boat and went on board of her this day all hands employed scrubbing and blacking bends rattling down rigging & painting the ships stern sounds

Latt 30.17

Cruiseing on The Coast Of Japan

1843

Thursday August 3th Commenced with light baffleing winds and pleasant at 1 P M the Mate of the Calafornia came on board of with his boat and crew about 3 P M a nice breeze sprung up from the Westward made some sail kept off for the Calafornia about 1/2 past 4 P M wee raised a shoal of large whales about 8 miles off the were very slow to the N E wee lowered down 3 boats and the mate of the C: lowered likewise but wee sott no colours for the C but she perceived our boats down Capt worth left her immediately and down went their 4 boats after working against one another untill sunset and gallying 6 or 8 large whales the Capt of the C struck one and killed him about to dark wee went on board with some long faces I guess shortened sail and stood to the N E with a light breeze at daylight made all sail and steered N N E the Calafornia in sight astern a cutting watch employed in varyous jobs round there 24 hours Latt by Obs 30.26 N Long 157.13 E

Friday August 4th Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant from the Westward steering by the wind heading N E at sunset shortened sail steering by the wind heading N W at daylight made all sail latter part strong spits of wind and rain from the Southward at 10 A M doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the courses round there 24 hours Latt Long

Saturday August 5th Commenced with pleasand breezes from the Southward at 1 P M shook out the reefs and set the courses jib and &c and steered to S E at 6 P M heavy squall of wind and rain took in sail to a close reefed main Topsail and fore top staysl middle part heavy squalls from the Southward at daylight set the fore sail and a close reefed mizzen topsail and steered by the wind heading S E caught a considerable fresh water saw nothing of note Boatsteerer & Cooper removed from the cabin into B Room so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Sunday August 6th Commenced with strong gales and squally from the S first part took in the foresail at 5 P.m took in the mizzen topsail middle part lying too under a close reefed main topsail on the Starboard tack heading SE strong squall of wind and rain attended with thunder and lightening employed making boat sails at day set the fore and mizzen topsails doubled reefed and the foresail latter part strong squalls of wind & rain heading from SE to E by the wind saw nothing of note this day Latt by Obs 30..29 Long 158..10 E

Monday August 7 Commenced with strong gales and squally from the S steering by the wind heading ESE at 2 P.m set the Mainsail jib & Spanker shook one reef out of the main topsail at sunset took in the fore & mizzen topsail courses jib and spanker middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered N wind SSE latter part light squalls of rain employed in various jobs such as making boat sail & &c saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30..11 N

Tuesday August 8th Commenced with light breezes from the SSE an fine pleasant weather steering N W with all sail out at sundown shorten sail and wore ship with the head yard aback heading E middle part fine pleasant weather at sundown took in the waist boat to repair and got out an over head boat in her place at daylight made all sail and W N W latter part the watch employed repairing the waist boat set up the fore top mast rigging and other small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 9th Commenced with a little or no wind from the Northward steering W N W with all sail out at sundown took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail middle part hazy at daylight made all sail steering by the wind heading SE employed fitting fore to mast rigging so ends

Cruising on The Coast Of Japan
1843

Thursday August 10 Commenced with a little or no wind from the SS[W] heading SE by the wind at sundown took in sail to a doubled reef main topsail middle part thick with some rain at daylight strong breezes made sail steering by the wind heading SE saw a number fin backs the watch employed in small jobs salting down fish and &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note Latt:: 30"15 N

Friday August 11 Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward steering by the wind heading SE at 4 PM wore ship heading E wind increasing doubled reefed the Topsails at 5 PM took in the jib & spanker at sundown took in the Foresail and Muzzen Topsail at 8 PM close reefed the M Topsail middle part a young gale, saw a school of Killers latter part the wind still increased at 6 AM sent down the Fore & Muzzen Top Gallant yards & turned up the L Boat, nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 30"45 N

Saturday Aug 12 Commenced with strong gales from the SW laying too under a close reefed Main Topsail about PM the wind slacked some set the Foresail middle part brisk breezes and cloudy at 4 AM wore ship and by the wind heading SE set the Fore and Muzzen topsails doubled reefed at daylight shook out the reefs set the Mainsail jib flying jib & M Top Gallant Sail saw a fin back latter part fine weather sent up the Fore & Muzzen Top Gallant yards and set the Top Gallant sails watch employed making spunyarn and &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38.30 N Long 160"4 E

Sunday Aug 13 Commenced with brisk breezes from the Southward and fine weather steering by the wind heading SE with all sail out at sunset shortened sail, middle part strong breezes and hazy weather at daylight set the Fore and Muzzen Topsails and Fore sail at 9 AM in strong squalls of wind and rain took in the Fore Topsail latter part the same heading E by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Monday August 14th
Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather from the N steering by the wind on the starboard tack about 2 P.M. the wind abated, made all sail and steered E at 6 P.M. saw a ship apparantly steering S E middle part stood 2 watches on account of carrying sail to get to the Eastward latter part steered E N E with all sail out at 9 A.M. saw a ship 4 points off the lee bow steering S E the watch employed in small jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August 15th
Commenced with brisk breezes and fair weather from the Northward steering E by N with all sail out at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading N.S.E. stood 8 watches again as usual at daylight set the jib & Tops at 9 A.M. shook out the reefs and set the M Top G sail and flying jib latter part saw 2 ships steering to the S E the watch employed cleaning and painting the bulwarks forward and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 8°48 Long 158°10 E

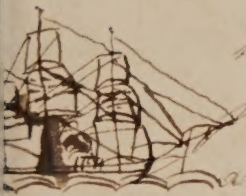
Wednesday August 16th
Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather from the N E steering from N to N at 1 P.M. showed signals with a ship and called her the Mt Vernon of Nantuckett at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weath steering by the wind heading N at daylight made all sail at 7 A.M. tacked ship and steered S S E the watch employed in various jobs rattling down the Fore Top mast rigging unshipping the wheel and other jobs at 11 A.M. saw a ship off ahead standing towards us so ends these 24 h

Latt Long

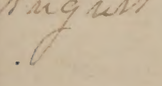
Thursday August 17th
Commenced with brisk breezes from the N E steering S S E at 1 P.M. exchanged signals with a ship and called her the Mt Vernon at 5 P.M. wore ship and steered by the wind heading N N W at sundown shortened sail at daylight made steering N by the wind watch employed fitting the main stay painting the windlass &c so ends

Ale

Cruising on The Coast Of Japan
1843

Friday August 18th Commenced with light breezes and thick weather from the Eastward under all sail at 1 P.M. run off and spoke the Ship Ohio of Nantucket Cap Smith 25 months out 1400 bbls of sperm and boiling a large whale gave her her letters and parted with her and steered by the wind heading S under all sail at sunset shortened sail

middle part fine weather and a perfect calm at 12 M strong breezes from the S E at daylight made all sail and by the wind to the Eastward latter part steered different courses saw fin backs watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Saturday August 19th Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy from the S E steering S W under all sail at sunset sail and luffed by the wind on the Larboard tack heading S W middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered different courses watch emp in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Aug 20th Commenced with brisk breezes and fair weather from the Eastward steering by the wind on the the Larboard tack to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail middle part fair weather at daylight made all sail tacked ship S E a ship in sight off the weather bow about 8 A M saw a ship off the lee bow manoeuvring for whales kept off and out Fore Topmast Studing Sail about 10 A M

saw the whales spout 3 or 4 large scattering whales as wild as the Devil about 11 A M lowered the boats for one but he was off to windward saw the other ship was cutting whale so ends still in chase so ends

Monday August 21 Commenced with fine breezes from the E about 3 P.M. the boats came on board & about 5 P.M. lowered again for a large chased until sundown then gave it up middle part under short sail hauled aback at daylight made all sail and steered for the ship in sight at 10 A M luffed by the wind so ends Lat 31..00 Long 154..00

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Tuesday August 22

Commenced with with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind on the Larboard tack heading S E under all sail first part saw a number of breaches and ran off a number of times but saw nothing more than porpuses about 3 P M tack ship heading S by the wind at sunset a ship passed under our lee beating on the opposite to us at 7 P M shortened sail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered different courses watch emp in small jobs rattling down the mizen rigging tarring the head stays & so ends these 24 hours

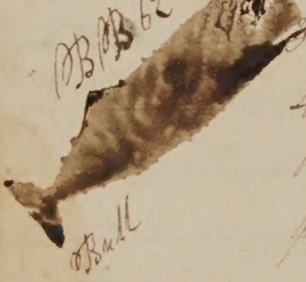
Wednesday August 23

Commenced with brisk breezes and pleasant from the Eastward standing to the Northward under all sail at sunset shortened sail and steered by the wind to the Northward at 12 M wore ship and stood to the Southward at daylight made all sail and tacked ship and stood to the Northward the watch getting spars into the cabin windows and along between deck and other jobs so ends this day Latt 31..06 N Long 154 E

Thursday August 24

Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind under all sail heading N at 2 P M raised a large shoal of whales off the lee bow 5 miles off heading along with the ship at 3 P M lowered 4 boats in pursuit of them about 5 P M the B Boat struck one and saved him at sunset took him along side middle part prepared for cutting shortened sail at 8 P M

BP 62 bbls



Bull

Latt by Obs 31..21 N Long

Friday August 25

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather from the Eastward at daylight Commenced cutting at 11 A M finished cutting and made all sail and stood to the Northward saw nothing of note all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing on The Coast Of Japan

1843

Saturday August 26th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward made all sail at 5 P.M. wore ship and stood to the Southward by the wind at 7 P.M. took in the light sails middle part fine weather all hands employed boiling saw a a school of killer pimpers and &c at daylight made all sail latter part fine weather saw the whales ran all 3 miles off to leward at 1 A.M. finished trying up from the cooler 62 bbls latter part a little or no wind watch employed washing decks and &c saw a great many killers one fin back & so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August 27th Commenced with a little or no wind at 2 A.M. clued up top gallant sails clued down topsail hauled up the courses and &c and lay becalmed all the middle part at daylight had a light breeze from the westward made all sail and steered S.E. with fine wether latter part much the same saw grampases nothing more of note sounds these 24 hours

Monday Aug 28th Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the N.W. steering S.E. with all sail out at sunset shortened sail middle part calm at 9 A.M. a light breeze spring up from the North made all sail and steered S.E. the watch employed coopering Oil for stowing down saw pimpers grampases and &c sounds these 24 hours

Tuesday August 29th Commenced with light breezes from the North steering S.S.E. with all sail out at sunset shortened sail and stered by the wind on the Larboard tack middle part fair weather at daylight made sail latter part stowed 70 bbls of Oil between decks a ship in sight to windward heavy squalls of wind and rain from the S.E. nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt 31.12 N. Long

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Wednesday August the 30 — Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and squally steering by the wind heading E N E at 4 P M the wind increased doubled reefed the Topsails every appearance of a gale sent down the Fore and Mizzen royal mast Top G yards and &c at 6 P M took in sail to close reefed main Topsail middle part a young gale at day light set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails latter part took them in again so ends these 24 hours Latt 29 "31 N

Thursday Aug the 31 — Commenced with a young gale from the N N E lying too at 2 P M sent in the flying jib boom and &c main Royal mast and yard middle part strong gale and cloudy heading E the wind about N N E at daylight the wind abated latter part hauled out to the Westward set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails and Foresail and steered N E the watch employed in small jobs, same gear spares so ends these 24 hours

Friday September the 1 — Commenced with strong gales and squally from the W N W at 1 P M took in all sail and layed too under bare poles on the Larboard tack middle and latter part the same at sunset turned up the L Boat for fear of loosing her all hands emp doing nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt 30 "6 N

Saturday Sept the 2 — Commenced with strong gales from the Westward at 1 P M set a close reefed main Topsail and steered to the Eastward before the wind at 5 P M hauled by the wind on the Larboard tack heading about N N W middle part strong gales and raining at daylight the wind abated made all sail and steered E the wind about N W send up the main royal mast and yard the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30 "45 Long 158 "19

Cruising on the Coast Of Japan

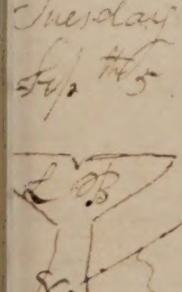
1848

Sunday Sept 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant from the S E steering E with all drawing sail out about 2 P M saw a sail ahead standing to the Eastward apparently at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind on the Larboard tack middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail wore ship and steered by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E the wind veering to the Southward and fine weather at 8 A M raised a large shoal of scattering whales off our lee bow from 2 to 5 miles off wee shortly lowered 4 boats for the whales and tried hard to get some but all in vain they perceived us and went to windward like the D—l about 12 M the boats returned to the ship some long faces I can tell you so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30..50 N

Monday Sept 4th Commenced with moderate breezes from the South the whales still in sight to windward about 4 P M wee worked up handy to them found some of them heading off to leeward at ½ past 4 lowered 3 boats again for them but tho they was off to windward at sunset the boats returned to the ship shortened sail and steered by the wind heading E middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail a ship in sight ahead at 6 A M wee tacked and stood to the Westward latter part steered different courses had thick squally weather sent out the flying jibboom and sent up the mizzen top Gallant yard at 12 M strong squally double reefed the Topsails hauled up the Mainsail so ends the 24

No

Tuesday Sept 5th Commenced with strong breezes and squally weather from the South steering by the wind on the Starb tack heading E E a ship in sight on the weather bow at 1 P M raised 5 large whales of the lee bow headed to leeward 1½ miles off shortly afterwards lowered 3 boats for them the L boat struck a 60 bbl whale he sounded took the line and a drug and went off the Starboard boat lowered as soon as the struck — so turn over the leaf



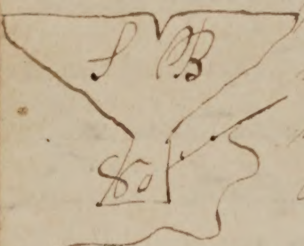
Latt 31..25 N

Remarks on board Ship United States

1848

Tuesday Sep the 5 Continued

saw the whales again to leward kep off after them and soon got amongst them the Starboard struck a 60 bbl whale he sounded heavy took all but one flake of line out the tub and then came up wee hauled up to him undertook to get in the second iron but did not he wiped us with his tail and went down again the iron drawed and wee lost him O dear hard luck – hard luck the whales went off wee then went on board with long faces a stoven boat and &c at sundown shortened and steered by the wind to the S E about 10 P M spoke the Ohio of Nantucket lying by a whale that she had got in sight of us 26 months out 1600 bbls of sperm at 2 A M wee wore ship and stood to the westward by the wind about 3 A M heavy squalls of wind and rain at daylight made all sail about 8 A M tacked ship and stood to the Eastward latter part fine passed to windward of the Ohio she was cutting the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours



Latt by Obs 31"25 S

Wednesday Sept the 6

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the S S W steering by the wind to the S E made all sail about 2 P M raised a school of large whales 3 miles of heading to the N W at 3 P M lowered 4 boats for them but they were too cunning for us wee chased them until dark but it was all in vain wee could not get on so wee came on board down hearted a little at 7 P M shortened sail middle part fine weather at 3 A M wore ship and stood to the S E at daylight while makeing sail a large whale broke water within 2 ship lengths of our Starboard beam heading W N W he perceived the ship and was gallied wee down with the Starboard and after him and got within 20 lengths of him but he was off wee saw him rising from the ship and chased him 10 or 12 miles with the boats but the wind left us so he went off at 12 M the boat returned to the ship wee steered N W by W for him but all was in vain so ends these 24 h

Latt 31"44 S

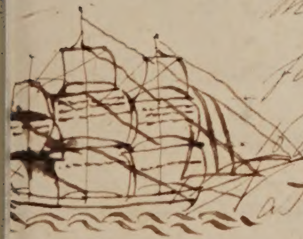
Cruiseing On le The Coast Of Japan

1843

Thursday Sept 7th — Commenced with verry light breezes from the SSW and pleasent steering SW by W made all sail the Ship Ohio in sight at 8 PM tacked ship heading SE by the wind at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail the Ship Ohio on our lee beam 2 miles off about sunrise Cap Smith came on board of us after some flaggs stopped a few moments and then went back to his ship about 5 AM saw a ship ahead manoeuvring stood along for her we sent up the Fore Top Gallant yard & sail and set it at 10 AM raised the whales and saw a boat strike to windward stood along and saw a large body of whale badly gallied so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31..06 N Long 159..16 E

Friday Sept 8th — Commenced with fine weather about 1/2 past 12 lowered our boats for the whales but could not get on them went to windward at 3 PM gave them up we found that ship to be the Charles Frederick of N Bedford 2 months out 1 3 bbls sent a boat on board and got some letters at 5 PM tack ship heading W S W whales in sight on the weather bow 4 miles off at sunset took in the light sails and Courses at 2 AM wore ship heading S E by S by the wind at daylight made all sail and steered by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E a ship in sight to leeward so ends these 24 hours



Latt by Obs 30..55 N

Saturday Sept 9th — Commenced with light breezes from the SW steering by the wind heading SSE the watch employed stowing down oil in the main hold saw grampuses &c at sunset took in the light sails and courses at daylight made all sail a little on nominal latter part 2 ships in sight latter part steered S W about 11 AM saw on the water what we called a carcass lowered a boat and went to it found it to be a whales case that had been bailed and left it saw a number of finbacks so ends these 24 hours Latt 31..13 N

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Sunday Sept 10th Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 2 P.M. finished stowing down 50 bbls of sp oil washed off at sunset took in the light sail and hauled up the courses and hauled aback the head yards middle part fine at daylight made all sail saw 2 fin backs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31"47 N Long 161"58 E

Monday Sept 11th Commenced with very light breezes from the S E and pleasant steering E b N at sunset took in the light sails and courses head sails and &c and stood S W by E middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail latter part fine weather and a light breeze from the S E the watch employed cleaning and whitewashing the forecastle and steerage so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32"00 N Long 162"15 E

Tuesday Sept 12th Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 11 P.M. the wind increased took in the Fore Top Gallant sail at 4 A.M. the wind still increasing took in all the light sails and single reefed the Mizzen Top sail at daylight the wind slacked made all sail latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 31"18 N Long 162"25 E

Wednesday Sept 13th Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather from the S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S S E at 1 P.M. saw a light slick on the weather quarter a saw something that we thought might be a dead whale tack ship for it and sent a boat the and found it to be a whales case that had be bailed wee then tacked back again took up the boat and kept more course middle and latter part fine weather under all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lu — Time Seaman — Ld Smith

Cruiseing on the Coast Of Japan
1843

1st Thursday Sept 14th Commenced with light winds from the SW and light squalls of rain steering by the wind at sunset squall looking shortened sail at day light made all sail with a light breeze from the SW latter part tacked a number of times the watch employed mending the Mizzen Topsails saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30..50 N Long 164..20 E

2d Friday Sept 15th Commenced with light winds from the Southward and fine weather steering W under all sail at 1 P.M. bent the Mizzen Topsail saw grampuses porpoises &c at 7 P.M. took in the light sails middle part very light winds at daylight made all sail latter part fine weather nothing in sight but the open Ocean around us so ends these 24 hrs

Latt by Obs 31..2 N Long 162..30 E

Saturday Sept 16th Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the SE steering W by the wind under all sail at 2 P.M. saw saw a ship on our weather beam steering E at 3 P.M. saw 2 finbacks at 7 P.M. steered W by S latter part strong breezes at 11 A.M. took in all the light sails the watch employed in small jobs saw finbacks &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31..42 N Long 161..5 E

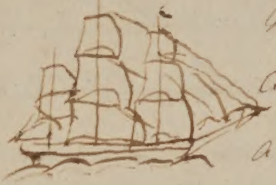
Sunday Sept 17th Commenced with strong breezes from the SW steering by the wind on the Larboard tack about 8 P.M. the wind hauled out to the North tacked ship and steered to the Southward at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails and handed the Mainsail at 8 P.M. took in the Foresail Jib Spanker and wore ship heading E S E at 12 P.M. took in the Fore Topsail latter part very strong breezes steering S E under a Foresail and doubled reefed Main Topsail saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Monday Sept 18 Commenced with strong gales from the N E steering S E at sunset luffed by the wind middle part more moderate at day light made all sail saw a ship ahead so ends these 24 h...

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

1st Tuesday Sept 19th Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward steering E S E at 2 PM spoke the Ship Matilda of London 27 months out 650 bbls of sp at sunset shortened sail at 10 do parted company at daylight made all sail steering E the ? in sight saw nothing of note so ends this day,



Latt by Obs 30..45 S.

1st Wednesday Sept 20th Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and fine weather steering to the Eastward at 2 PM spoke the Matilda again and gammed with her at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle part lying with the head yards aback at daylight made all sail and steered E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 30..28 S Long 162..15 E

1st Thursday Sept 21st Commenced with light breezes from the Southward N E made all sail the ship Matilda in sight at sunset took in the light sails and luffed to the wind with the head yards aback to the Southward middle and latter part calm saw porpoises so ends

Latt by Obs 30..20 S

1st Friday Sept 22d Commenced with little or no wind working to the Eastward the ship Matilda in sight at sunset took in all sail except a close reefed main topsail middle part calm at daylight made all sail and steered to the Eastward latter part fair weather the watch employed corking about the water ways aft so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note as I know of

Latt by Obs 30..42 S Long 165..12 E

Cruiseing on The Coast Of Japan

1843

Saturday Sept the 23 Commenced with strong breezes from the westward steering N E under all sail at 5 P.M. saw a sail bearing E from us at 7 P.M. strong breezes and squally shortened sail to a close reefed Main Topsail at 8 P.M. still stronger the wind hauled out N heading E N E by the wind middle part strong gales turned up the L Boat at daylight set the Foresail at 9 A.M. took it in again steered E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30..36 N

Sunday Sept 24th Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the N at 8 P.M. more moderate set the Fore sail Fore and Mizzen Topsail doublereefed middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 1 A.M. set the main sail at 4 A.M. shook one reef out the Topsails set the Jib & spanker at 6 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales of the weather beam 2 1/2 miles off heading about W shook out the reefs and worked the Ship to windward of them and lowered 3 boats the L Boat struck a whale and soon turned him up got the boat slightly stove about 12 took him alongside and took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail it blowing verry strong so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30..13 N

Monday Sept the 25 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward first part commenced cutting the whale about 4 P.M. finished cutting middle part strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind under short sail heading N at daylight commenced boiling set the topsails doubled reefed Foresail & so ends these 24 hours a ship in sight Latt 30..27 N Long 166..30

Tuesday Sept 26 Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind on the Starboard tack all hands emp boiling at 4 A.M. finished boiling at daylight made all sail 2 ships in sight so ends Latt 29..10 N

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

Wednesday Sept the 27 — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading SE saw 2 ships to windward gaming at sunset shortned sail at daylight made all sail about daylight a ship passed under our lee about a mile off with a varnished waist saw another off the lee bow at 9 AM tacked ship and stood to the Southward latter part fine weather employed mending a boat &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30.00 N Long 166.30 E

Thursday Sept 28 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind under all sail heading SE at sunset shortened sail middle part fair weather and cloudy at daylight made all sail tacked ship heading NW latter part fine weather employed a boat &c so ends

Latt by Obs 29.48 N

Friday Sep 29 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind under all sail at 4 PM took in the light sail doubled reefed the Fore & Mizen topsails at sunset took in sail to a doubled reefed the Topsail and fore sail at 7 PM wore ship heading SE middle part squally weather at daylight made sail at 10 AM tacked ship heading NNW the watch employed in various jobs repairing a boat put 36 bbl between decks oil &c nothing seen of note so ends

Latt by Obs 29.55 N Long 166.48 E

Saturday Sept the 30 — Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the East steering by the wind heading N and NNW on the Stark at sunset shortened sail middle part strong breezes and cloudy at daylight set the Fore and Mizen Topsails and Foresail doubled reefed at 7 AM saw a sail off the lee bow run off and found her to be a barque did not speak her at 9 AM hauled by the wind again so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 30.21 N

Cruiseing on The Coast Of Japan

1843

Sunday Sept October 1 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and squally steering by the wind heading about N at 6 P.M. stronger breezes took in the Fore Topsail at sundown took in the Foresail close reefed the Main Topsail and wore ship heading S.E. middle part strong breezes and squally at 4 A.M. the wind increased took in the Mizzen Topsail and turned up the Starboard boat for fear of loosening her latter part strong from the E.N.E heading about S.E lying too nothing seen of note so ends

Latt by Obs 31"00 N

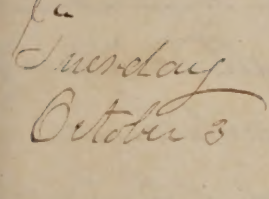
Monday October 2 Commenced with a gale of wind from the E.N.E lying too on the Larboard tack heading S.E at 3 P.M. set a close reefed Mizzen Topsail middle part much the same latter part more moderate made some sail at 10 A.M. saw a ship 2 points of the weather bow the watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 31"15 N

Tuesday October 3 Commenced with strong gales and thick weather from the E.N.E heading S.E at 8 P.M. the wind hauled out S.N.E steered a course E middle and latter part shortened sail and made sail a number of times at daylight saw the same ships off the lee quarter that wee saw yesterday the watch employed in small jobs latter part the wind lulled and hauled out E.N.E so ends these 24 hours

Latt. by Obs 28"55 N Long 157"15 E

Wednesday October 4 Commenced with fine breezes from the E.N.E and a heavy swell at 1 P.M. wore ship & made some sail the other ship likewise at 2 P.M. made all sail at 6 P.M. run off and spoke the Monticello Coggswell 26 months out 1900 bbls of sperm Oil hadd a good gam middle part steered by the wind N shortsail strong breezes latter part made all sail the Monticello in sight so ends these 24 hours Latt 29"00 N



Remarks on board Ship U States

1848

Thursday October 5th — Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy from the E N E with some rain first took in the light sail at 5 P M doubled reefed the Top at 6 P M took in the Jib mainsail Spanker middle part fair weather heading N by the wind the Ship Monticello in sight off the lee bow at 2 A M set the jib mainsail Spanker at daylight made all sail the Monticello still in sight at 7 A M tacked ship head E S E by the wind latter part the wind hauled out E N E again, same old course, tacked again heading N employed repairing a boat and other small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30"25 N

Friday October 6th — Commenced with fresh breezes from the E N E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N under all sail at 2 P M the Ship Monticello passed under our lee about 12 miles off at 4 P M took in the light sails and mainsail at sunset doubled reefed the Top sails middle part fair weather at daylight made all sail heading N by the wind latter part much the same employed calking about the blank shoe and water ways the Ship Monticello in sight nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30"12 N

Saturday October 7th — Commenced with strong breezes from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E at 1 P M tacked ship heading N E under all sail at 6 P M tacked heading N by E the ship Monticello in sight to leeward middle part strong breezes doubled reefed the Topsail took in the jib and Spanker Mainsail latter part much the same heading from N to N E saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note no ship in sight employed mending the fly jib

Bound To The Sandwich Isle

1843

Sunday October 8th Commenced with strong strong breezes from the Eastward and squally weather heading from S to S E by the wind at 1 P M set the jib Spanker Mainsail &c middle part strong breezes heading S E by the wind at daylight made sail latter part brisk breezes and Fair weather at 12 m tacked ship heading S the watch employed mending the Fore Top Gallant sail bending the flying jib &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38.31 N

Monday October 9th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering by the wind heading from S to E S E as the wind varied course E middle part took in the Main Top Gallant sail latter part strong breezes the watch employed mending the Fore Top Gallant sail and other small jobs took in the Starboard boat and got out an other one so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday October 10th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward and pleasant heading from S to S E by the wind under all sail middle and latter part the same nothing seen of note but all hands wishing for a fair wind so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30.45 N Long 168.04 E

Wednesday October 11th Commenced with moderate breezes and fair weather from the Eastward steering by the wind on the Larboard tack heading from S to S E middle part light breezes latter part much the same the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by 30.32 N

Thursday October 12 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant from the Eastward steering by the wind S E to S the wind varying some first part tacked ship heading N E middle part light breezes latter part the wind hauled to the South headed from N E to E bent the Fore Top Gallant sail saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship United States

1843

Friday October 13th Commenced with light breezes and pleasant from the S.E. steering by the wind heading E by E under all sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same all hands employed breaking out and stowing down Oil in the main hatchway saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 31..04 Long 169..20 E

Saturday October 14th Commenced with light breezes from the S. Eastward steering by the wind with all sail out heading E by E at 5 P.M. the wind hauled out South steered E middle part it hauled to the Eastward again steered sharp by E by E middle part fair weather latter part brisk breezes steering E by N with the wind about S by E all drawing sail set first part all hands employed stowing down Oil at 3 P.M. finished stowed about 30 bbls latter part the watch employed mending a Fore Topmast Studingsail and other small jobs saw a finback so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 31..48 N L 171..42 E

Sunday October 15th Commenced with strong breezes and hazy weather from the Southward steering E by N with all drawing sail out at 1 P.M. took in the Fore Top Gallant sail middle part brisk breezes at 1 A.M. set a Fore Topmast Studg at daylight took in the Fore Top Gallant sail latter part brisk breezes from the S.E. we took in the bow boat so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 32..20 Long 175..35 E

Monday October 16th Commenced with strong breezes from the S.Sw steering E by N at 3 P.M. set the Fore and Mizen Top Gallant sails at 5 P.M. sent up Mizen Top Gallant backstays middle part the wind increased took in the light sail and doubled reefed the Mizen Topsail wind about S.W. and squally at 5 A.M. the wind and hauled out W N W and blew strong doubled reefed
No Obs

Bound In the Vor Recruits

1843

the Fore Topsail handed the jib Spanker sail and &c latter part the wind slacked made all sail, steering E by S saw nothing of Note so ends these 24 hours

No Observations

the Tuesday October 17
Commenced with strong breezes from the W N W steering E by S made all sail at 3 PM took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sails at daylight set them again at 9 AM saw a large shoal of black fish latter part the wind hauled out N W so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31"47 N Long 176"49 W

the Wednesday October the 18
Commenced with strong gales from the N W steering E made all drawing sail at 8 PM very strong breezes took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and Fore Topmast Studding sail middle part strong breezes from the N W and cloudy latter part the wind hauled out S N W and blew very strong took in the Main Top gallant sail double reefed the Mizzen Topsail saw porpoises the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30"26 N Long 173"38 W

the Thursday October the 19
Commenced with strong gales from the N N W steering E first part turned up the S Boat she being a heavy swell a 3 PM set the Main Top Gallant sail at 7 PM the wind hauled out N B E braced up sharp took in the Main Top gallant sail at 10 PM shook the reefs out the Mizzen Topsail first part employed mending the flying Jib at 3 PM saw a ship on our weather quarter steering to the Eastward middle part much the same latter part had the wind from the N E steered by the wind heading from E to S E the varying some at daylight bent flying jib so ends these 24 hours these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 29"40 N Long 170"08 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

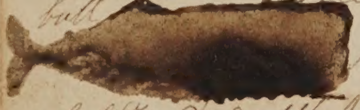
1843

Friday Oct 20th — Commenced with moderate breezes from the N E standing by the wind from E to S E with all sail middle part much the same saw porpoises and struck one lost him the watch employed in sunday jobs middle and latter part strong breezes under all sail steering E wind from the Southward at 10 A M discovered a large shoal of Sperm whales 1 point on our lee bow going quick about 5 miles off at 12 M wee lowered 4 boats for them they being then ahead about 2 miles off so ends

Latt by Obs 28-40 S

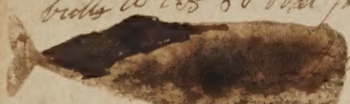
Saturday October 21st — Commenced with light breezes from the North the boats still in chase of the whales and they chased & chased and kept chaseing but all in vain the wind was so light that wee could not get to them at sunset gave them up and returned to the ships steered E N E with all drawing sail out wind about

bull B B 80 bbls



… S W middle part calm at 2 A M the wind breezed

bull W B 80 bbls



up from the S W so wee squared in let her slide and at day raised 2 large sperm whales ahead of the ship heading about S wee luffed the ship by the wind to the Southward the whales had 4 risenig in 2 hours in the mean while saw a large school 2 points off the lee bow 2½ miles off the fourth risenig the 2 large whales came up ¼ of a mile from the ship astern heading right at us luffed the ship too and down with the bow boat she to the weather whale head and head and struck him down with the other boats immediately and the lee B struck the other whale and then wee lit in to them with all the boats and and soon finished them up to our sattisfaction about 12 M got them along side so ends with good luck once in 2 long years for a set of poor fellows like us nothing more of note

Bound Do Do The Sandwich Islands

1843

Sunday October 22th Commenced with moderate breezes from the Sw and thick weather attended with light squalls of rain took in all sail to a close reefed main top sail about 2 PM commenced cutting on one of the whales at dark got his head off part of his body jaw &c parted a number of chain straps and had every thing to go agint the grain cutting middle part brisk breezes from the S Ea and thick cloudy weather heading about SE E at daylight took in the whales body the wind breezing on strong from the S W with showers of rain and a heavy swell running at 8 A M we undertook to wear the ship round to to cut the second whale to leward and lost the whale head from along side lowed two boats and finaly got fast to it with irons by streaming two towlines from the ship to it and undertook to haul it along by that time the wind blew a young gale wee got in about 2 times and the irons drawed and wee lost — some long faces then I can tell you — the sea being so heavy then wee did not atemp to cut the other whale but went to boiling so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 28.26 N Long 167.30 W

Monday October 23th Commenced with a gale of wind from the S W and strong of rain lying too on the Starboard tack with an 80 bbl whale along side all hands employed boiling about 2 PM wee got the third fluke chain on to the whale for fear of loosing him there being a tremendeous sea running took in the boat turned up the larboard and waist boats and got thing snug under a close reefed main Top sail about that time one of the fluke chains parted from the whale the wind still increasing at 8 PM the second fluke chain parted carried away the fore topsail sheet bits fluke chain chock and raised guy almost made a wreck of us middle part the wind slacked at daylight it was nearly calm with a tremendous swell however wee hooked on to the whale and undertook to cut him in ships shape — turn over

Remarks ond board Ship the United States

1843

But found it impossible he being so much blasted wee could not roll him by the bluber so wee got a hauser round him and rolled him over and striped off as much of his bluber as wee could off the larboard side and then rolled him again and striped and the starboard side with much trouble and a dirty mess withall about 5 PM rove the hauser through his head in hopes to save it but it come on a gale again from the SW so wee cut from it and steered E & E under a close reefed main and mizzen topsail and foresail at 8 PM took in the mizzen topsails middle and latter part all hands employed boiling and clearing away steered different cources from N to E so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday
October the 24 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the SW steering from N to E under short sail rainy dirty weather middle day light finished boiling and turned up 76 bbls of oil from the cooler made all sail and steered E with a light breeze from the SSW middle ~~part wind about SW and very light~~ latter part light breezes nothing in sight so ends got out the bow boat

Wednesday
October the 25 Commenced with a light breeze from the SW attended with light squalls of rain steering E middle part much the same latter the wind hauled out to the NW and wee had heavy showers of rain the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Thursday
October the 26 Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW and rainy weather steering E by N under all sail middle part much the same latter part the hauled out about NNE the watch employed clearing out between deck and other jobs seen nothing of note so ends these 24 hours with fine pleasant weather bound for home for recruits

Latt by Obs — Long

Bound To The Iseland of Mowee

1845

Friday October 27th Commenced with a light breeze from the southward and fine pleasant weather steering E by S under Top Gallant sails at 4 P.M. set a Fore Topmast Studding sail middle part much the same latter part ends with fine pleasant weather nothing seen of note this day

Latt by Obs 28"40 N Long 160"08 W

Saturday October 28th Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward and fine weather steering E by S with all sail out middle and latter part much the same the watch employed in fitting the cutting blocks unbent the main Topsail and bent another ripping up the old one &c so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 28"16 N Long 159"12 W

Sunday October 29th Commenced with brisk breezes from the W N W steering E by S with all drawing sail out at 8 P.M. set a lower studding sail middle part thick weather latter part much the same about 11 A.M. saw a large beach on the Larboard beam and steered for it about 12 miles off the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 27"00 N Long 156"30 W

Monday October 30th Commenced with light winds from the westward and pleasant weather under all sail still steering for the beach at 2 P.M. gave it up and steered off our course again E middle part very light winds and pleasant at daylight commenced stowing Oil in the main hatchway so ends this day with a perfect calm

Tuesday October 31st Commenced with a profound calm and fine weather still stowing down oil at 4 P.M. filled off the larboard side of the main hatchway stowed 70 bbls this time and broke out and coopered 50 bbls from the S side and stowed it again at sunset took in all the light sails courses &c clued down the Topsails middle and latter part still calm nothing in sight

Latt by Obs Long 155"30 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

Wednesday November 1st — Commenced with a profound calm the watch emplo ripping up an old main topsail at 6 P.M. the wind breezed up from the E N E set all drawing sail and steered S E middle part much the same latter part brisk breezes from the N E and fine weather same fore bark the watch employed mending the Foresail sounds these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 25"59 N Long

Thursday Nov 2nd — Commenced with brisk breezes from the N E and fine weather steering S E under all drawing sail first part the watch employed mending the Foresail at sunset finished it & bent it middle part strong breezes latter part much the same a ship and barque in sight at 8 A.M. sent up the Fore & Main royal masts yards cooper employed fitting water casks at 12 M set the Larboard fore Topmast studding sail and steered S by W sounds these 24 hours 132"28 W

Latt 24"14 N Long

Friday Nov 3rd — Commenced with brisk N E trades and fair weather steering S by W with all drawing sail out at 6 A.M. took in the Fore Top Gallant sail about 8 A.M. we saw a ship 3 points off the lee bow steering S S E we ran across her stern and hailed her they answered but we did not understand them after passing her we steered S at 11 A.M. took in the Fore Gallant sail about the same time perceived the jib to be split so we took it in and stored it middle part strong trades latter part steered S under all drawing sail saw a ship steering towards Mowee at 12 M got an Observation and found the latt to bear S W 45 miles Dis Owhyhee sounds employed mending the jib nothing more of note

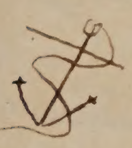
Saturday Nov 4th — Commenced with strong N E trades and squally weather steering S W at 3 P.M. made the Isle of Owhyhee bearing S W by S dis 55 miles at 5 P.M. saw Mowee and steered for it W at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails and hauled by the wind heading N and Mowee bearing N W by N

Bound To The Sandwich Islands

1843

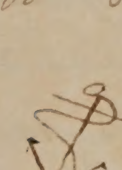
15 miles dis Owyhee bearing S W about 15 miles dis at 11 P M wore ship heading SSE middle part heavy squall of wind with some rain at 3 A M wore ship again heading N N E with the main top sail aback at 4 A M bent the jib at daylight kept off for Mowee set all drawing sail and ran down along the South side of Mowee with the wind from the Eastward and blowing a gale wee shortened and made sail a number of times about 12 M wee doubled in around Towarow and steered sharp by the wind for Mowee but wee had all sorts of winds so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov 5th



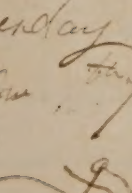
Commenced with all sorts of winds and fine weather working our ship up to Mowee harbour shortened and made sail a great many times about 8 A M saw the shipping in the harbour and 8 ships under way middle part still beating up about 9 P M took a light breeze from the N and ran in and come to in 20 fathoms of water furled the sails and all except 2 men retired until daylight at daylight wee hove up our anchor and warped in some and anchored in about 18 fathoms of water got breakfast and almost all hands went ashore on liberty wee found about 30 sail of ships and barques and one brig lying here so ends these 24

Monday Nov the 6



Commenced with fine pleasant weather with light breezes from all points of the Compass at sundown all hands come on board middle part fine weather at daylight the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty the S watch employed breaking out and stowing water so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Nov the 7



Commenced with fine weather and light winds from any where at sunset the L w came on board at daylight the S w went ashore on liberty L w employed breaking out water and &c so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship U States

1843

Wednesday Nov^th^ 8 — Commenced with weather and light variable winds the S^b^ w^a^ ashore on liberty the L watch stowing water and &c at sunset the watch came off and at daylight the Larboard watch went on liberty latter part fine weather so ends this day

Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ Nov 9th — Commenced with fine weather and variable winds the S^b^ w^a^ ashore on liberty L w^a^ stowing water and middle part fine weather at day light the L w^a^ went on shore latter part fine weather

~~Thursday~~ Nov 10th Friday — Commenced with fine weather L w^a^ ashore S watch emp watering middle part fine weather at daylight the L w^a^ went on shore latter part fine so ends these 24 hrs

~~Friday~~ Nov 11th Saturday — Commenced with fine weather the L w^a^ on liberty and the L w^a^ emp stowing water and other jobs at sunset the L w^a^ came on board latter part ends with fine weather

Sunday November 12th — Commenced with fine weather and winds from all quarters one watch ashore on liberty at 6 P.M. wee had strong puffs of wind and perceived our ship to drag her anchor stern so we gave her about 30 fathoms more chain at day light hove up our anchor and found it to be very much foul cleared it warped in some and let it go again in 20 fathoms of water latter part all hands on board and busily employed so ends

Monday November 13th — Commenced with fine weather and light flaws of wind all hands on board middle part much the same latter part one watch on shore on liberty the other employed painting spars and &c so ends these 24 hours

479 bbls oil [illegible] 2nd season
15 Sperm whales taken

Lying at The Iseland of Mouee

1843

the Tuesday Nov 14 Commenced with fine weather and light variable winds one watch ashore on liberty the other employed in painting spars calking and scrapeing the ship and &c so ends these 24 hours

the Wedensday Nov the 15 Commenced with fine weather and light variable winds one watch ashore on liberty the other emp in getting off recruits calking and scrapeing ship and &c painting the stern so ends these 24 hours

the Thursday Nov the 16 Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather one watch ashore on the other employed in calking and scrapeing the ship painting spars and &c so ends these 24 hours

the Friday Nov the 17 Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other employed calking ship and other jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Saturday Nov th 18 Commenced with light variable winds fine pleas weather one watch ashore on liberty the other emp calking ships and other jobs this day there was 6 or 8 ships sailed from here so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov th 19 Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather one watch ashore on liberty the other doing nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov th 20

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather with one watch ashore on liberty thee other employed calking got off a raft of water one bot load of patatoes some turkeys and &c so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship U States

1843

Tuesday Nov th 21 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather first part one watch ashore on liberty the other employed calking getting off potatoes and & latter part all hands employed stowing water calking & painting ship getting off and stowing away potatoes so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov th 22 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed calking & painting ship getting off and stowing potatoes middle part fine weather latter part all hand employed in painting the ship getting off potatoes and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Nov th 23 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather all hands employed in calking and painting the ship getting off potatoes and & so ends these 24 hours

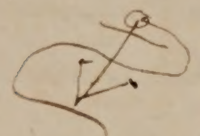
Friday Nov th 24 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed in calking ship stowing potatoes and other jobs at 8 A M the ship Columbia of Nantucket took her anchor from here and steered for Oahu and left us here alone and I hope we shall soon be off. middle part fine pleasant weather latter part much the same at 9 A M the ship Audley Clarke of N B came in and layed off and on here so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov th 25 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine all hands employed calking painting & at 4 P M finished calking middle part fine weather latter part finished painting some hands ashore on liberty the ship Ohio layed off and on here this day so ends these 24 hours

Laying at The Iseland of Mowee

1843

Sunday Nov th 26 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather some of our men ashore and liberty and the others employed in various jobs middle part fine weather latter part set up the main stay and some other standing rigging and &c so ends these 24 hours



Monday Nov th 27 — Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasand weather nearly all hands on liberty untill sundown middle part fine weather at daylight we took our anchor made all sail and steered to the westward throught passage between Ranai and Morotoi with light breezes from all quaters, wee shipped one man in Mowee Coloured and one man deserted latter part all hands employed stowing the anchors so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Nov th 28 — Commenced with a profound Calm and fine weather all hands employed blacking and stowing the chains and other jobs the land still in sight at 4 PM saw a ship steered to the East latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov th 29 — Commenced with a profound calm and fine pleasant weather under all sail first part all hands employed overhauling potatoes setting up some of the head rigging & the land in sight about 10 miles Dis at sunset took a light breeze from the SSE and steered by the wind heading SW middle part fine weather latter part fine weather and calm the land in sight saw a large shoal of black fish so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship U States

1848

Thursday Nov 30th — Commenced with fine weather and a calm at 5 PM a light breeze spring up from the NE steered SSE at 6 PM took in all the light sail middle part brisk breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading SSE this night commenced standing 3 watches at daylight made all sail employed in mending the Spanker so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Friday Dec 1th — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and a heavy swell from the SE steering by the wind heading SSE under all sail at 5 PM calm took in all the light sail hauled up the courses and doubled reefed the Topsails first part employed mending and bending the Spanker stowing potatoes the run middle part a fine breeze sprung up from the S made some sail and steered SE at daylight raised a large shoal of sperm whales off deck close to the ship headed to leeward about 8 AM lowered 4 boats for them the L Boat soon struck a cow and turned her up shortly afterwards the Larboard and B Boat each got a cow about 12 M got one alongside so ends these 24 hours

cow S B 24

cow L B 24

cow B B 24

Saturday Dec 2 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and fair weather about 2 PM got the three whales to the ship cut one in before dark middle part laying under short sail with 2 whales along the watches employed cutting up blubber and &c at daylight hooked on and cut the others in latter part employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Dec 3 — Commenced with very strong breezes from the Eastward all hands employed boiling under a doubled reefed M Topsail and Foresail heading SSE latter part a young gale of wind so ends

Bound Towards The Line

1843

Monday Dec 4th — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and fair weather all hands employed boiling steering by the wind under a reefed M Topsail and Fore sail middle and latter part tolerable fair weather heading from S E to E so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 5th — Commenced with very strong breezes from the Eastward and heavy squalls of wind & rain about 5 PM finished boiling and washed off turned up from the cooler 72 bbls of sp oil at 7 PM set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails doubled reefed and steered by the wind heading S E middle part fine weather at 4 AM set the Jib latter part strong breezes and squally weather saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 6th — Commenced with strong breezes from the N E steering S E at 4 PM strong squalls of wind and rain took in the Mainsail Fore and Mizzen Topsails middle part much the took in Jib spanker at 8 PM at day light set the Topsails doubled reefed at 9 AM unbent the Fore Topsail to repair latter strong squalls and rainy the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Dec 7th — Commenced with strong gales from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E employed mending the Fore Topsail middle part fine weather with strong breezes at day light set the M all the watch emp mending the Fore Topsail so ends

Friday Dec 8th — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and a heavy swell heading S E by the wind at 1 PM took in the Mainsail middle part fair weather at daylight set the Mainsail at 8 AM bent the Main Topsail so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1843

Saturday Decr 9 Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather from the Eastward steering by the wind under doubled reefed Topsail Courses &c at 1 P M took in the Mainsail and stowed down our Oil between decks middle part fine weather heading S S E at daylight shook one reef out of the Topsail set the Mainsail at 10 A M took in the Larboard boat to repair got out another one latter part steered S S E so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Decr 10 Commenced with brisk breezes and fair weather from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E middle part much the same at daylight shook the reefs out the Topsails and set the light sails latter part fine pleasant course S E so ends these 24 hours

Monday Decr 11 Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather from the Eastward steering S E with all sail out at sunset took in the light sails middle part strong breezes at 8 A M doubled reefed the Topsails the watch employed in various jobs mending and painting the L Boat &c saw nothing of note

Latt by Obs 8..20 S Long 136..41 W

Tuesday Decr 12 Commenced with with strong breezes from the Eastward and hazy weather steering S S E middle part strong squalls of wind & rain at 9 A M set the Main Top G Sail and Flying jib the watch employed in various jobs Cooper repairing casks latter part very light breezes nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs Long

Bound Towards The Line

1843

Wensday Dec 13

Commenced with brisk breezes from the E by E and cloudy weather steering SE at 6 PM took in the light sails & doubled reefed the topsails middle part strong squalls of wind attended with light showers of rain at 10 PM handed the main course & spanker and put another reef in the mizzen topsail latter part strong breezes employed repairing the mainsail so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 6"11 S Long 15 E

Thursday Dec 14

Commenced with strong gales from the Eastward steering SE under short sail at 2 PM steered off S W for Ascension Ireland at sunset bent the mainsail middle and latter part strong breezes so ends this day Latt 4"36 S Long 15 20

Friday Dec 15

Commenced with strong squalls of wind & rain from the N E steering S W under doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in sail to a close reefd main topsail and luffed by the wind on the starboard tack heading N or E at day light made all sail and steered S W for Ascension Ireland a ships in sight at 10 AM exchanged signals with her but we did not know her so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs Long

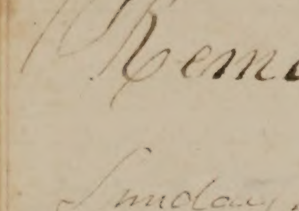
Saturday Dec 16

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering S W under all sail at 3 PM steered W at sunset found ourselves to be in the Latt and Long of the Ireland by the chart no land in sight at sunset put the ship under doubled reefed topsails and steered by the wind heading N or E at daylight shook out the reefs set the T. Jib &c and steered S W a barque in sight at 12 M found ourselves 25 to the E of Ascension Ir kept off

Remarks on board Ship U. States

1843

Sunday Dec 17th Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy from the Eastward at 1 PM made all sail steering SW at ½ past 3 PM made the land Fanning Isle about 15 miles Dis bearing SW steered for it at 4 PM ran handy in shore see that it was thickly wooded great quantities of cocoa nut trees about ½ past 4 PM hauled by the wind off shore heading S by E at 5 PM took in the main'l at sunset spoke the barque Henrietta of London 26 months out 400 bbls of oil gamed with her at 6 PM took in the light sail middle part stood by the wind at 2 AM tacked and stood towards the land at 3 AM set the mainsail M T G flying jib at 5 AM took them in again at daylight found the land 15 miles Dis bearing SW so we hard up and steered for it made all sail at 10 AM we went on shore with 3 boats and found the Island to be inhabited by about 25 natives and 2 Americans getting cocoanut oil so ends these 24 hours



Interesting

Monday Dec 18th Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the NE still lying off and on Fanning Isle 3 boats on shore wooding about 2 PM got off 3 boat loads of wood and returned after more at sunset got off 3 more loads some fish &c middle part stood off from the land under easy sail at 2 AM stood in again at daylight found the land to bear about N 12 miles Dis at 8 AM got handy in shore went on shore with 3 boats the ship lying off and on so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 19th Commenced with light breezes from the NE at 5 PM the boats came off ~~with~~ each with a heavy load of cocoa unloaded them got in waist boat to cut hair got out another one middle and latter part steered from S to SE employed stowing cocoanuts in the run and other jobs so ends

Near The Line —

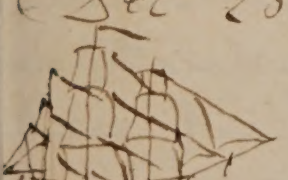
1843

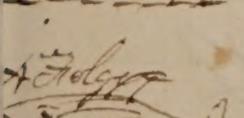
Wednesday 20 December 20 — Commenced with with light breezes from the N E and fair weather steering S E at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black fish at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails and luffed by the wind heading E S E at 9 P.M. wore ship and stood by the wind heading N N E hauled up the Fore sail employed repairing the waist boat and other jobs at day light wore ship and steered S E made all sail latter part fair weather nothing seen of note

Thursday Dec 21 — Commenced with fine breezes from the N E steering S E at sunset took in the light sail middle part light breezes and light squalls of rain latter part much the same employed in repairing the waist boat and other jobs saw fin backs grampuses porpoises & so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs Long

Friday Dec 22 — Commenced with moderate trades and thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the Southward under all cruising sail at sunset took in the light sail and Mainsail wore ship and stood to the Northward at 2 A.M. wore ship again and stood to the Southward at day light made all sail latter part fine weather ends these 24 hours

Saturday Dec 23 — Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather course S E at 2 P.M. saw a barque to windward running down to us at 6 P.M. wore ship at 7 P.M. spoke her the Caernarvon of Sidney Capt Garvin 16 months out 400 sp at 8 A.M. tacked to the South at day light made all sail caught a porpoise emp mending the Miz Top Gallt so ends





Remarks on Board Ship Ca U States

Sunday Dec 24 Commenced with light S E trade and hazy weather steering by the wind to the Northe in company with the Caernarvon at 4 P M spoke the Barque and gamed with her at sunset took in our light sails at 9 P M give up the gam at 12 M the wind hauled out S E and wee had verry heavy showers of rain at daylight the barque was handy at 7 A M our Chief Mate took his boat and went on board of her on business and finally stopped Capt Ervin come on board of us wee made all sail and steered S nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Monday Dec 25 Commenced with a light breeze from the East steering S in company with the Caernarvon at 7 P M company with her middle part stood to the northward under 3 topsails jib & c at daylight saw a vessel to leeward wee supposed her to be the barque made all sail steering N N E saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 26 Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the Eastward made all sail steering N E at sunset took in the light sails courses and hauled aback the head yards middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered by the wind heading N E got the waist boat out on to her cranes and took in the other one the watch employed on small jobs saw porpoises but nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1.47 S Long

Cruiseing About the Line

the Wednesday Dec th 27 Commenced with light breezes from the NNE and fine weather steering by the wind under all cruiseing sail heading about NW at sunset took in the light sails Jib hauled up the Courses and hauled aback the head yards middle part fine weather at day light made all sail steering by the wind heading NW wind from the NNE at 9 AM saw a fin back porpoises turned up the Bow Boat and painted her and kept a bright look out for sperm whales but I but it is all in vain wee cannot see them so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1.36 S Long

the Thursday Dec th 28 Commenced with light breezes and fine pleasant weather from the NNE steering by the wind heading NW under all cruising sail middle part the same at day light made all sail and steered NW saw porpoises nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

the Friday Dec th 29 Commenced with moderate SE trades and fine weather steering NW under all sail at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail luffed by the wind under 3 topsails at day light set the Courses M T G and flying Jib latter part steered from NW the watch employed in tarring down stays &c the Capt rigging up a lay the saw a fin back porpoises &c so ends

Saturday Dec th 30 Commenced with brisk SE trades and fair weather steering NW at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail wore ship heading NE by the wind at day made all sail steering SSE latter part fine weather so ends this day

Remarks on board of Ship U States

1843

Sunday Dec 31 — Commenced with light SE trades and fine pleasant weather steering &c under all sail at 2 oclock saw a school of black fish going quick lowered a boat for them but could not catch them saw porpoises &c at sundown took in the light sail hauled up the Mainsail and steered by the wind all knight heading from N to N E at daylight made all cruising sail latter part fine weather nothing doing of Note on board so ends these 24

1844

Monday January 1st — Commenced with light SE trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the Northard under all cruising sail at sunset took in the light and hauled up the Courses middle part and at 8 PM set the Main Top Gallant sail flying jib courses at day light the ship was surrounded by porpoises the Capt lowered his boat to catch one but but did not make out at 10 AM struck one off the martingale and lost him about 11 AM the Capt went off in the L Boat and shot one but did not get him so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..36 S

Tuesday Jan 2 — Commenced with a verry light breese from the N N E steered by the wind to the N W middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 3 — Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering by the wind on the Northern tack heading N W at sunset took in the light sails and Mainsail middle part fine weather latter part made all steering sail employed repairing & painting a boat and &c &c

Cruiseing About The Line.
1844

Thursday Jan 4th Commenced with brisk breezes and squally from the N E steering to the at sunset took in the light sail and mainsail doubled reefed the topsails middle part steered by the wind to the Northward had strong squalls of wind and rain at 8 A M took in the Jib and spanker wore ship and steered S latter part set the Jib and spanker again nothing doing on board of note so ends these 24 hours

Friday Jan 5th Commenced with moderate breezes from the the E N E and thick raining weather steering S under short sail at 1/2 past 4 P M raised a school of small sperm whales 3 points on the weather bow 1 mile off lowered the boats immediately the L B soon struck a cow and killed her the L B struck a calf but soon cut from him and struck another and got her the B Boat struck a cow and she took the line but they got their line in again and and chased for her and lost her about 8 P M got the whales along side and took in sail to a doubled reefed the topsail and layed by all knight had thick raining weather and moderate breezes at daylight cut in the whales and made sail steering by the wind to the Northward at 8 A M wore and stood to the southward latter part employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

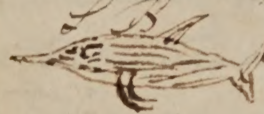
cow L B 9 bbls
Bull L B 12 bbls

Saturday Jan 6th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and thick weather steering by the wind heading S at 5 P M doubled reefed the topsail middle part had light squalls of rain at daylight finished boiling at 8 A M made all sail wore heading N N E by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship Ur States
1844

Sunday Jan 7th — Commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward steering by the wind heading N & E under all sail at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail at daylight made all sail latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Monday Jan 8th — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading N E at sunset took in the light sails middle part much the same at daylight set the main Top Gallant tacked ship and stood to the Southward by the wind about 6 AM struck a porpoise and lost him



at 8 AM struck another and the Iron drawed lowered down the L Boat and struck him again and saved him employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan 9th — Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward and hazy weather steering by the wind heading S & E at sunset took in all the light sail and double reefed the Topsails furled the mainsail middle part moderate breezes and fair wr at daylight made all sail the watch emp in various such as putting ribbs of between decks painting on over head boat and &c so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 10th — Commenced with light breezes from the East and hazy weather steering S under all sail at 1 PM saw a large shoal of black fish same course at sunset took in the light sails and luffed by the wind at 8 PM heavy showers of rain with some wind from the WNW doubled reefed the Topsail hauled up the courses and took in Jib Spanker &c at daylight made sail at 5 so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseng About The Line

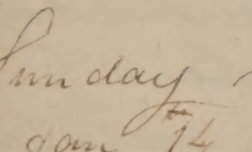
1844

Thursday January 11th Commenced with strong breezes from the East steering by the wind heading S E at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails at 6 A.M. made all sail steering South saw porpoises employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 3.20 S Long 170.00 W

Friday Jany 12th Commenced with strong breezes from the East steering by the wind heading S E at sunset took in the light sails and wore ships head S E middle part light breezes and hazy weather at daylight made all sail latter part fine weather employed in the ships duty saw a school of cow fish nothing more of note so ends

Saturday Jany 13 Commenced with brisk breezes and hazy weather from the Eastward steering by the wind heading S at sunset took in the light sails and main sail middle part much the same at daylight made all sail latter part steered S E a ship in sight nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00.37 S Long 171.3

Sunday Jany 14 Commenced with light breezes from the East and fine weather steering by the wind to the Southward under all sail a ship in sight middle and latter part fine weather caught a cow fish so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 00.55 S Long 171.37



Monday Jany 15 Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering S E under all sail at sunset took in the light sails latter part a smooth calm employed in the ships duty so ends this day Lat 1.21 S

Remarks on board Ship "United States"
1844

Tuesday Jan 16th — Commenced with a profound Calm lying all ~~these 24 hours~~ with our Topsail yards on the Caps at 10 AM took a light breeze from the Eastward made sail and steered by the wind to the Southward at 11 AM discovered a school of sperm whales 5 miles dis to leeward about 1/2 past 11 AM lowered down 4 boats in pursuit of them but finally drove them to the D—l so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 17th — Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering by the wind heading E N E under all sails middle part took in Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sails at 2 AM tacked ship heading N at daylight made all sail saw a ship on the lee bow at 6 AM tacked ship heading about E latter part steered different courses employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan 18th — Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering different courses a ship in sight squally weather with showers of rain at sunset took in the light sails and Mainsail wore ship heading N E by the wind at 9 PM the wind hauled out about N hauled round the yards and steered by the wind heading about N E more rain latter part strong squalls of wind and rain double reefed the Topsails so ends these 24 hours

Friday Jan 19 — Commenced with light breezes and rainy weather steering by the wind to the Northward middle and latter part steered different courses at daylight made all sail and steered by the wind heading N E so ends these 24 hours

Craiseing About The Line

1844

Saturday Jan 20th Commenced with strong breezes and and fine weather from the E.S.E steering by the wind heading S.E under all sail at 2 P.M made the land ahead bearing S.E Dis 15 Miles Marys Iseland — at 5 P.M wore the ship around within 1/2 mile of the breakers and steered by the wind heading N the Iseland was a low sandy Iseland appearantly about 10 miles long and 4 or 6 miles wide with a large lagoon inside, at sunset took in the light sail and mainsail middle part light breezes and fine weather at daylight made all sail saw nothing of note employed in sundry jobs sundry these 24 hours

Interesting

Sunday Jan 21st Commenced with moderate breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather steering by the wind heading N under all cruising sail at 1 P.M saw a ship on our weather bow steering for us so wee kept off 2 points and ran clear from her at 5 P.M wore ship and steered for her untill sunset she bearing S E at sunset wore again heading N and took in the light sails and and mainsail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail sundry these 24 hours Latt 00.24 S Long 178.01 W

Monday Jan 22nd Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering to the Northward under all sail at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails hauled the main course and stood along under easy sail at daylight made all sail steering to the Northward saw porpoises employed in various jobs as usual these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship Uy. U. States

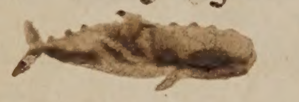
1844

Tuesday Jan the 23

Commenced with breezes and pleasant weath from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward at 2 P.M. took in the light sails and tacked ship stood to Southward by the wind at sunset hauled up the courses at daylight made all sail and steered off S.S.W. struck a porpoise iron drawed employed in sunday jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan the 24

S.B.



Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering S.S.W. first part saw a shoal of black fish going to windward lowered the L Boat and got a large one hove him in and saved his blubber at sunset took in the light sails and courses middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered 2 boats but did not strike latter part tacked ship and stood to the Northward so ends these 24

Thursday Jan the 25

Commenced with light breezes from the E. steering by the wind heading N under all sail at sunset took in the light sails and courses & doublreefed the topsails at daylight made all sail saw a shoal of fish employed tarring down the fore rigging head stays & boiling out a blackfish so ends the 24 hours with nothing more of note

Friday Jan the 26

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail at 3 A.M. tacked ship heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. saw the Iseland called New Nantucket bearing N.W. 12 miles

note

Cruiseing About ^on^ The Line
1844

so wee steered for it at 9 A m sent in 2 boats but they did not land on account of the breakers on shore the Iseland appeared to be about 2 miles in circumference and about 20 feet from the level of the sea Inhabited by birds at 10 A m steered N W so ends these 24 hours Latt 00-21 N Long 176-40 W

Saturday Jan th 27 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering N E under all sail at 8 P m luffed by the wind heading N N E got an Observation and found ^by^ Howlands Iseland to bear N 2 S 15 17 miles at 6 P m tacked ship heading S E took in the light sails at daylight wore ship heading N b E made all sail saw nothing of Note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 1-04 N Long 177 40 W

Sunday Jan th 28 Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather from the Eastward first part tacked ship heading S S E nothing in sight at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail middle part fine at daylight made all cruising sail at 10 A m hauled up and steered E saw porpoises a fin back so ends
Latt by Obs 00-42 Long 178-20 W

Monday Jan th 29 Commenced with pleasant breezes from the N E steering E under all sail at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail and luffed by the wind heading N middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered N the watch employed in small Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 00-59 N

Remarks on board Ship Ua States

1844

Tuesday January 30th Commenced with strong breezes from the Ean and hazy weather steering from S to N E at sunset luffed by the wind on the Stark heading N by E took in the light sails and doubled reefed handed the main course middle part strong breezes at daylight shook one reef out of the main Topsail and set the mainsail wore ship and steered by the wind heading about S saw one fish so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 31st Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and hazy weather steering by the wind heading about South at sunset took in the mainsail & jib and doubled reefed the main Topsail middle part strong breezes at daylight shook one reef out of the main Topsail set the jib mainsail spanker steering S employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday February 1st Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering S at sunset set doubled reefed the main Topsail handed the jib main course at 10 PM wore ship and stood to the North hauled up the fore sail at daylight shook a reef out of the main Topsail set the jib mainsail and steered off E N E at 10 AM shook out the reefs out of the fore & main Topsails employed in the ships duty so ends this day

Latt by Obs 00.20 S Long 177.46 E

Friday Feb 2nd Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering W N W at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading N middle part fine at daylight made sail steering S W squalls of rain

Cruiseing About The Line

1844

Saturday Feb the 3 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering SSE at 5 PM tacked ship heading NNE at 6 AM wore ship heading SSE saw porpoises watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt 00..8 N Long 175..50 E

Sunday February the 4 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind to the Northward at sunset took in the light sails and mainsail at 9 PM the wind hauled out to the North doubled reefed the fore and mizzen Topsails and steered E heavy squalls of rain saw porpoises latter part a little or no wind made all sail so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00..21 S Long 175..40 E

Monday Feb the 5 Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward steering to the Northward at sunset took in the light sails and clued down the Topsails and let her lay all knight in a calm thick weather with some rain at daylight made all sail and steered W by S with a light breeze from the Eastward latter part fine weather so ends these 24

Latt by Obs 00..25 S Long

Tuesday Feb the 6 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering WSW at 2 PM made Bishops Island bearing W N W dis 18 miles and steered for it at 3 PM luffed by the wind heading N NW at 7 PM tacked ship and steered by the wind from E to SE strong squalls of wind & rain took in all the light sails at daylight found bishops Ise to bear about W 10 miles Distance

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Found we had a very strong Westerly current at 6 AM made all sail and steered SSE at ½ past 6 AM made Drummonds Iseland bearing SSE Dis about 15 miles at 10 AM got handy in on Soundings at the NW point of the Iseland stood off and traded with the nativs of the Iselands, so ends these 24 hours, This Iseland lies in the Latt of about 40 miles South

note

Wednesday Febr 7 Commenced with fine breezes from the East still lying off and on Drummonds Iseland at 2 PM stood off to Northward at 4 PM we discovered some thing off the lee quater 3 miles Dis that our Capt called a school of sperm whales so he sent off 3 boats but wee did not see them again and never ascertained what they were at 5 PM the boats came on board luffed by the wind heading NE middle part heavy squalls of rain took in the light sails at 12 M tacked ship heading SE by the wind at day light made all sail wore ship heading N at 10 AM saw Bishops Iseland ahead about 20 miles Dis stood in for it so ends these 24 hours

note

Thursday February 8 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward standing in for the land at 2 PM stood off shore 2 canoes came to us wee got some fish &c from them at 3 PM stood in again at 9 PM stood off shore heading SSE with a strong westerly current at 12 M tacked ship heading NNE middle part fine weather at day light saw Bishops Iseland bearing SE 20 miles Dis at 11 AM made another Iseland bearing NW by N 15 miles Distance called Dundas Ise saw porpos &c so ends these 24 hours

note

Cruiseing Around The Groups

1844

Friday the February 9th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and thick weather steering by the wind heading N at 3 PM the wind hauled out N N E had strong squalls of wind & rain took in the light sail and steered by the wind from E to E N E at 6 PM double reefed handed the Jib Mainsail Spanker &c at 8 PM wore ship at 1 AM wore again heading S S E middle part heavy squalls at daylight made all sail latter part steered different course no land in sight so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00"15 S

Saturday February 10 Commenced with moderate breezes and rainy weather from the Eastward steering by the wind at sunset took in sail to 3 double reefed Topsails & Fore sail middle part light showers of rain at daylight made all sail and steered off to the westward the watch employed in the ships duty so ends these

Latt by Obs 54 Miles S Long 173.50 E

Sunday Feb the 11 Commenced with strong breezes from the East steering W N W under all sail a 6 PM took in sail to double reefed Topsails and hauled out to the S E shaip by the wind at daylight made all sail and steered W N W same part so ends these 24 hours

Monday February the 12 Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward & steering W N W under all sail at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind heading S by W at 10 PM wore ship heading S E by E at daylight made sail

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Feb 12th Continued — wore ship and steered by the wind heading S by E the watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs. 00.34 S Long East 170.39 Chron 170.24 E

Tuesday February 13th — Commenced with strong breezes from the E N E and squally weather steering by the wind heading S by W at 2 P M wore ship and steered by the wind S Eby E at 3 P M saw a large shoal of whales of the lee beam headed to leeward 1 mile off shortly afterwards lowered our boats for them the L B soon struck a whale and the iron broke so he went the W B struck a whale and got him the S Boat struck a whale killed him the iron drawed lost him the L B struck another one and lost the line, hard luck, hard luck, hard luck at 6 P M got the whale along side shortened sail heading to the Northward middle part prepared for cutting had some rain at day light cut him in, in short notice at 7 A M hauled up and stood to the S E by the wind under whole Topsails at day light saw Ocean Ile land bearing W S W about 15 miles Dis at [illegible] A M had a heavy squall doubled reefed the Topsails and split the Foresail took that in jib Spanker &c so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Wednesday February 14th — Commenced with strong breezes and squally weather from the Eastward steering by the wind heading S E at 1 A M unbent the Foresail and Mainsail and bent the Mainsail on to the Fore yard and set up Fore & Main sail at 5 A M cooled down on account of the rain middle part squally with a little rain at 11 A M went to boiling again at day light saw a large

Cruiseing About The Groups

1844

Off the lee bow at 6 A M wee wore ship heading N by W she wore likewise wee made all sail at 7 A M one of or men fell overboard out of the waist but fortunately there was a rope hove to him from the Taffel rail and he grasped it and was hauled up under the stern the L B was immediately cleared away and took him in he was verry near drowned not knowing how to swim at 11 A M wee saw Ocean Iseland bearing N N E 20 miles Dis all hands emp boiling so ends these 24 hours

note

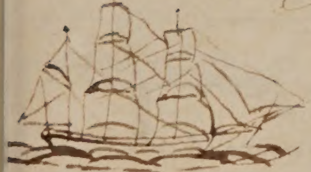
No Observations

Thursday February 15th — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading N by W at 4 P M finished boiling wore

Saw W B 22 bbls

ship and spoke the Barque Caravan of Sydney Capt Ewin 18 months 450 sp did not

gam middle part light breezes heading E at day light finished repairing the Foresail and bent it and bent the Mainsail likewise latter part steered N E for Ocean Iseland at 9 A M saw the Iseland saw the barque astern of us so ends these 24 hours



Friday February 15th — Commenced with light breezes from the L W steering N E for Ocean Iseland first part verry light breezes at sunset took in the light sails middle part rainy and squally at 9 A M saw Ocean Iseland bearing N E by E 15 miles Dis steered for it so ends these 24 hours

Saturday February 17 — Commenced with light squalls of wind and rain from the North steering E about 8 A M got handy in to Ocean Isl a number of Canoes came off and bought a few crimity green cocoanuts hats &c &c the natives that came off were entirely naked just as they were born

Remarks on board Ship U. States

1844

There was one lady came off at 6 P.M. we kept away
17th from the Ireland at 7 P.M. took in the light
Continued sails and Mainsail and steered by the wind heading
E middle part fair weather at daylight wore ship
the Ireland about 10 miles off about 8 A.M. two canoes
came off latter part all hands employed breaking
out oil from between decks drawing it and stowing
it in the fore hold so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward
Feb. the 18 steering by the wind heading S.E. at 2 P.M. saw
a barque that appeared to be lying off and on
middle part moderate breezes at daylight - lather
ship heading about N at made all sail at 11 A.M.
saw Ocean bearing N by E 20 miles Dis. so ends these
24 hours with nothing more of note

Monday & Commenced with brisk breezes from Eastward
February 19 and fair weather steering by the wind at 8 P.M.
saw a ship to windward of us at sunset Ocean
Ireland bore E 12 miles Dist took in the top
sails at 8 A.M. doubled reefed the fore and mizzen
topsails hauled up the mainsail middle part
fair weather at daylight made all sail latter part
employed setting up the fore rigging and &c
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday the 20 Commenced with moderate breezes from the E
February and fine weather steering by the wind made
all sail heading N by E at sunset took in the light
sails and hauled up the Mainsail middle and
latter part a little or no wind at 6 A.M. set the
main sail M T Gallant sail flying jib and wore
ship heading E S E employed setting up the fore rigging
main stay &c saw porpoises so ends

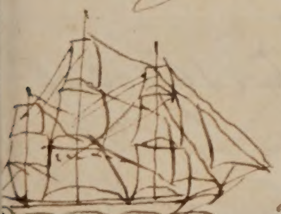
Cruiseing Around Kingmills Group

1844

Wednesday February 21st Commenced with a little or no wind at 2 PM took a light breeze from the N N E and steered E S E all the first part employed setting up the main rigging Main Top mast and Top Gallant fore and aft stays backstays &c middle part light winds and squally saw a great many schools of porpoises at 2 AM strong squalls took in the light sail doubled reefed the Topsail, took in the mainsail and Spanker the wind hauled out N N W steered by the wind heading N E at daylight light breezes made all sail latter part steered by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Thursday February 22nd Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward at sunset took in the light sail at 2 AM wore ship and steered by the wind heading N by E at daylight made all sail latter part caught 2 porpoises at day wore ship heading S E by S employed in various jobs so ends

Friday February 23rd and fine weather at 1 PM wore round and steered N W for Ocean Island saw a ship at 7 PM spoke her the Howard of Nantucket 27 months 1400 sp Capt Bunker had a short gam with her middle part steered by the wind under all sail heading N by E at 10 PM tacked ship heading E S E so ends these 24 hours saw fin backs Latt by Obs 0.24 S



Saturday Feb 24th Commenced with a light breeze from the Northward steering E all these 24 hours under all sail latter part saw the Howard to leeward so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs

Remarks on board Ship U. States

1844

Sunday February 25th Commenced with light breezes from the Northward steering E under all sail at 4 P.M. rain off and gammed with the Howard at 10 P.M. parted Company and steered to the Eastward with a strong westerly current middle part fine weather at 10 A.M. the Cap lowed his boat and went on board of the Howard and the Mate with his boat came here so ends these 24 hours

Monday February 26th Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering by the wind E S E at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Trajan Sherman of Fair Haven 32 mos 1100 bbls at 12 M parted company with both ships latter part steered E S E ship Howard in sight strong breezes so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday February 27th Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather from the N E heading E S E by the wind the Howard on our weather quarter at 5 P.M. tacked and upon the Howard got under our lee she tacked also by appearances we are bound to cruise together middle part headed N N E latter part light breezes at 10 A.M. passed the Howard saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00.24 S Long by Cr 167.25 E

Wednesday February 28th Commenced with light breezes and fine weather from the N E heading N by E in company with the Howard middle part brisk breezes heading N by the wind latter part light breezes at 4 A.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sails at daylight set them again saw porpoises nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing Around the Groups

1844

Thursday February 29 Commenced with light breezes from the N E and squally weather steering by the wind heading N & W the ship Howard in sight first part a little or no wind squalls of rain from all quarters took in the light sails hauled up the courses and clued down and let her lay calm and raining at 8 P M took a nice breeze from the N N E made sail and steered by the wind about E the ship Howard off the lee bow handy to us at 7 A M saw pleasant about 30 miles Dis bearing by compass S E so ends these 24 hours

Friday March the 1 Commenced with light breezes from the Northward steering by the wind heading E under all sail at 4 P M gammed with the Howard of Nantucket we then wore ship heading N W by N at 12 M tacked ship heading E Pleasant bearing S E by S Dis 9 miles a verry strong current from the Eastward at 10 A M saw a school of sp whales on the weather bow and to windward lowered the boats for them but saw lost the run of them returned on board so ends

Saturday March the 2 Commenced with the North steering by the wind heading E at 2 P M saw another school of whales on the weather beam lowered 3 boats for them but they off to windward the Howard lowered also but soon gave up the chase finding it of no use latter part light variable winds at 7 A M the wind N N W steered N E so ends these 24 hours Latt 20" 10 Long 166

Sunday the 3 March the 3 Commenced with light breezes from the Northward by the wind heading E N E at 7 P M spoke the Howard middle part strong breezes latter part calm so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Monday
March 4th

Commenced with a little or no wind from all quarters working to the North as much as possible the Howard in company with us employed in clewing up and clewing down all these 24 hours no more of Note

Tuesday
March 5th

SB 37 bbls
Cow

Commenced with a little or no wind from all quarters in company with the Howard of Nantucket first part unbent the Fore Top Gallant sail and repaired it bent again at daylight had a light breeze from the NW steering by the wind heading NE the Howard of the weather beam Dis 10 miles at 7 A M saw 2 sperm whales about 1 1/2 miles off lowered 3 boats for them the waist Boat soon struck and her line parted soon after the LB struck another whale and he took the line quicker than a flash, the waist boat afterward struck the LB whale and parted again soon afterwards struck him again and parted again the L Boat then struck the same whale he sounded out her line bent on the waist Boats he took that and most of the B B line, when she came up the LB struck her and she was soon fin out so ends these 24 hours 2 ships in sight the Howard lowered but did not strike

Wednesday
March 6th

Commenced with fine weather first part took the whale along and cut her in at 5 P M finished cutting made all sail heading NE by the wind the Howard on our weather bow Dis 6 miles middle part fine employed cutting up blubber a little or no wind latter part employed boiling 2 ships in sight so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Around The Groups
1844

Thursday March 7th Commenced with a little and no wind from the Eastward and fine weather under all sail steering to the Northward towards Strong Isle in company with the Howard of Nantucket at 4 P.M. saw the Howard gamming with another ship to windward of us middle part fine at 6 P.M. finished boiling and turned up 37 bbls from the Cooler a 6 P.M. had some light squalls of wind and rain took in the light sails at 8 P.M. made all sail again saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 8th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering to the Northward under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Howard she ~~told~~ informed us that the other ship to windward was the Rosalie of Warren bound to Strong Isle and likewise middle and latter part ~~fine~~ raining weather so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 9 Commenced with light breezes and raining weather from all quarters the Howard hauling to us at 3 P.M. the Capt went on board of her and had a gam the Rosalie in sight likewise at 2 A.M. took a light breeze and steered N E at 9 A.M. took strong trades from the N E steered by the wind from N to N W under all sail so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 2°..8 N Long 164.4 E

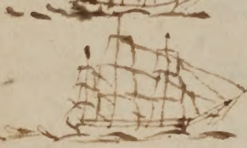
Sunday March 10 Commenced with strong NE trades steering by the wind for Strong's Island at 4 P.M. took in the light sails middle part set them again I company with the Howard and Rosalie so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Monday March 11th Commenced with strong N E trades steering by the wind under all sail in company with the Rozalie and Howard middle and latter part verry strong breezes took in and set the light sail a number of times at 7 AM unbent the flying jib and bent a new one unbent the M T Gallant sail and repaired it & bent it again all this 24 hours head from N to N W so ends Latt by Obs 5 " 8 N Long 162-00

Tuesday March 12th Commenced with strong N E trades steering by the wind heading from N to N W at 1 PM spoke the H & Rozalie and gamed with them got an Observation and found Strongs Ireland to bear E Dist 60 miles at sunset quitted gamming tacked ship heading E S E by the wind at day light tacked ship heading N by W and at 8 AM made Strongs Ireland bearing North Dist 25 miles latter part verry strong trades and squally weather so ends these 24 hours



Wednesday March 13th Commenced with verry strong N E trades and squally weather steering by the wind heading from N to N N W about 2 PM passed under the lee of Strongs Ire at 5 PM tacked ship spoke the Rosalie and wee both stood out to the Eastward until 3 AM and then tacked and at 8 AM wee weathered the Ireland 10 miles wee had verry strong breezes and squally weather wee made sail and shortened sail a number of times at 9 AM wee fell in with the Howard lying off the harbour which is on the N W side of the Ireland wee spoke the Howard and the Capt agreed to go in with one ship at a time it being a narrow passage — so Capt Worth with 6 boats crew went on board of the Howard to assist in getting her in and anther

Note:

Bound In Ca Gror Recruitt 1844

And then they stood in for the passage doubled in to the passage and streamed lines to the rocks to warp the ship in by but some of their lines parted and the ship struck the rocks on the lee side of the reef but they soon hove her off with out damage and steered out to sea again gave up anchoring there so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 14th Commenced with verry strong NE trades all 8 ship steering NW under single reefed Top sails with Strong.s Ireland astern of us first part employed stowing away chains getting the Anchors on the bow &c &c middle part steered NW1/2N latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 15th Commenced with strong NE trade and squally weather steering NWbN first part all hands employed stowing down our last pair of oil into the fore hold 3 Ps at 3 P.M spoke the Rozalie and found that she was bound to Ascension so we parted company with we being bound to the Bonin Islands at 6 P.M verry strong breezes doubled reefed the Topsails took in the bow boat & send down the Mizzen top Gallant mast yard Royal mast and &c latter part much the same shook one reef out of the Topsails so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 16th Commenced with strong NE trades steering NW set the flying Jib and Main Top Gallant sail middle part strong squalls took in the light sails latter part made all sail bent the Fore Top m staysel nothing more of note so ends this day

Sunday March 17 Commenced with brisk NE trades steering NW under all sail send down the Fore Top Yard sail middle part light breezes latter part all hands employed breaking out for wood sounds

Remarks on board Ship Ua [?] States

1844

Monday March 18th — Commenced with moderate N.E. trades and thick weather steering N W at 1 P.M. bent and set a starboard Fore Top mast Studding sail at 5 P.M. bent and set a Main Royal middle part fine weather got ot the bow boat latter part fine weather with a light breeze sounds these 24 hours Latt 14..30 N

Tuesday March 19th — Commenced with light breezes from the N E and fine weather steering N W under all sail midd and latter part the same saw porpoises struck one and lost him the watch employed in small jobs such as breaking out the after hold &c sounds these 24 hours Latt by Obs 15..41 N

Wednesday March 20th — Commenced with light N E trades and fine weath steering N W middle part the wind hauled out E S E squared in some at daylight got down the cutting pennants and commenced fitting them saw porpoises sounds these 24 with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 17..00 N Long by Chron 147..49 E.

Thursday March 21st — Commenced with light breezes and fine weather E S E steering N W under all sail at 5 P.M. steered N at 7 P.M. steered N by E employed fitting the cutting penants middle part fine weather making new main Royal rigging &c sounds

Latt by Obs 18..09 N

Friday March 22 — Commenced with light N E trades steering by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part light breezes sent in the flying jib boom sent down the Fore Top gallant mast and put the Royal mast in its place sounds

Latt by Obs 19..00 N Long 147..35 E Chron 147..11 E

Bound To The Bonin Iselands

1844

Saturday March 23d Commenced with moderate N E trades steering by the wind on the starboard tack at sunset unbent the Main Royal and sent it down at sunset the wind breezed and hauled to the North at 7 P M tacked ship heading E by S at 6 A M tacked again heading N W by N at 6 P M took in main Top Gallant sail employed in small jobs so ends Latt 19..21 N Long 147..42 E Ch 147..18 E

Sunday March 24 Commenced with strong breezes from the N N E steering by the wind on the S tack at 1 P M saw a fin back middle part a verry heavy swell from the N E latter part the wind hauled to the Eastward steered N W set the M T Sail at 9 P M set the Fore Top Mast Staysail saw swimming il Black fish porpoises &c so ends Latt 20..40 N Long 146..52 E Chr by Lun

Monday March 25 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering N W W under all cruising sail latter part the wind hauled out S E braced round the yards and shifted over the studding sail steering N N W nothing seen of note employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 22..25 N Long 145..08 E

Tuesday March 26 Commenced with light breezes from the S and fair weather steering N W —— middle part the wind hauled out West and very light took in the Fore Top Studding sail latter part the wind hauled around the compass course N W so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

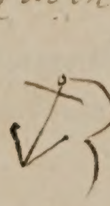
Remarks on board Ship E. States
1844

Wednesday
March 27th Commenced with light variable winds steering
NW under all cruising sail first part light
squalls of rain latter part much the same
employed in various jobs sounds these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 24-30 N Long 143-41 E Ch 142-30 E

Thursday
March 28th Commenced with light breezes from the NE
steering N N W under all sail at 3 P.M. took
in the foremast studding sail the wind
hauling forward at 9 P.M. set it again the
wind hauled to the Eastward Steering N by W
at 10 A.M made South Island one of the Bonins
bearing N Dist 35 miles steered for it saw a number
of fin backs sounds these 24 hours

Friday
March 29th Commenced with fine breezes from the E S E steering
N under all cruising sail at 4 P.M. luffed too off shore
within 2 miles of the land sent in 2 boats and got
17 large turtle weighing from 80 to 200 lbs each
at sunset stood off shore middle part lying off & on
under topsails saw a great many hump backs fin
backs &c at daylight 2 boats went in again and
at 9 A.M returned with 4 large turtle we then steered
off N for North Island latter part heavy showers of rain
with a strong breeze from the S S W sounds these 24 hours

Saturday
March 30th Commenced with a strong breeze from the Southward
steering for North Island at 2 P.M. luffed too off Port Lloyd
and the Capt went on shore all hands emp getting up
chains bending anchors &c single reefed the topsails
Clewed up the main course at stood in to the harbor
at 5 P.M. the capt came on board boat likewise at
1/2 past 5 P.M. came to an anchor in 22 fathoms of water in Port Lloyd
N Island middle part heavy showers of rain



latter part employed breaking out and coopering Oil for stowing down one boat on shore wooding at 12 P.M. 2 hump back came into the bay we chased them with 2 boats but could not get on so ends these 24 h—

Sunday March 31st — Commenced with a pleast breeze from the S.W. and fine weather first part employed coopering Oil one boat ashore cutting wood middle part fine weather about 8 P.M. all hands excepting 4 or 5 went on shore on liberty so ends this day

Monday April 1st — Commenced with light breeze from southward and fine weather at sunsett the most of our liberty men came off some carrying a heavy press of sail and some making a crooked wake middle part fair & calm latter part all hand employed stowing down Oil in the main hold one boat on shore wooding so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 2d — Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather at 4 P.M. saw an English ship lying off and on at the other bay first part emp stowing Oil one boat on shore wooding middle part fine latter part employed breaking out for shooks setting up shooks &c so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 3d — Commenced with northward and pleasant employed setting up shooks wooding &c. &c. middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 4th — Commenced with light breezes from the westward and fine weather all hands employed wooding watering &c so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Friday April 5th Commenced with fine breezes from the S W and S East all hands employed wooding watering &c middle and latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 6th Commenced with light variable winds and fair weather all hands employed wooding watering &c so ends these 24 hours lying at Port Loyd At Anchor

Sunday April 7th Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and raining middle part much the same latter part fine weather wind about W S W latter part most of the ships company on shore on Liberty so ends

Monday April 8 Commenced with fine breezes from the W S W and clear weather first part the most of the ships company on shore on Liberty latter part employed wooding watering &c so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 9th Commenced with light variable breezes and fine weather all hands employed wooding watering &c so ends this day

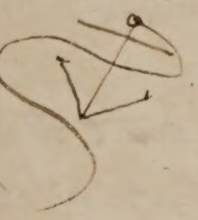
Wednesday April 10th Commenced with light breezes from the N E and fair weather at 8 P M heavy showers of rain middle part thick and cloudy calm latter part fair weather all hands emp wooding wat &c so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 11th Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather first part employed getting off wood water &c stowing it at day light the L Watch went on liberty S Watch emp getting off potatoes fitting the eyes of the Main Top Gallant Rigging ends this day

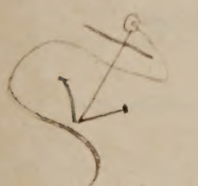
At The Bonin Islands

1844

Friday April 12th — Commenced with light breezes from the N E still lying at Port Loyd N. I. L watch still ashore on liberty S watch emp in getting off Potatoes &c at daylight the L watch came on board and the S watch went on liberty employed painting ship blacking bends &c &c so ends



Saturday April 13th — Commenced with fine weather first painting ship at sunset all hands came on board middle part light breezes from the N at daylight took our anchor and stood out of the bay at 8 A.M the Capt went in with a boat ship lying off and on at 12 M the boat returned with Hogs fowl corn &c wind from the N employed on board stowing the anchors cat tacking the Chains and stowing them &c so ends this day



Sunday April 14th — Commenced with fine breeze from the the Northward at 1 P.M the boat went on shore again at 4 P.M returned with a load of yams and went in again and stopped all knight the ship lying off and on at 8 A.M got off another load of yams and Corn and then went in again and got some Hogs & at 11 A.M steered off from North Iseland our recruits that wee got consisted of 240 bbls of water 25 boats loads of wood 26 bbls of potatoes 21 bbls of yams 10 or 15 bbls of Corn 12 or 15 Hogs some fowls onions &c &c Discharged 2 sick men and shipped 3 more so ends steering by the wind off shore

Monday April 15th — Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering by the wind under all sail working up the South Iseland after turtle middle and latter part calm took in the bow boat and repaired her saw humpback whales & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Tuesday April 16th Commenced with brisk breezes from S steering E S E under all sail middle and latter part calm land in sight so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 17th Commenced with a little or no wind at 2 P.M. strong breezes from the N N E steering E by S at 5 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N the S Ireland bears S E Dis 5 or 6 miles doubled reefed the Topsails handed the main sail at 9 P.M. come on a gale of wind & rain handed the fore and mizzen Topsails Jib Spanker &c at daylight set the Topsails Main Jib &c wore ship heading S by the wind latter part considerable rain S Ireland in sight to windward so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 18th Commenced with strong breezes from E S E and raining heading S at 5 A.M. wore ship heading N E handed the fore and mizzen Topsails mainsail &c middle part moderate breezes and raining at daylight set the Topsails doubled reefed Jib mainsail &c wore ship heading S nothing seen of note the watch was making a nett for yarns and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 19th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and rough weather steering by the wind heading N at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading N middle part strong breezes at 4 P.M. unbent the mainsail and commenced ripping it up middle and latter part strong gales employed picking over potatoes yarns &c at 6 A.M. made Dis[?] point Ireland bearing N W by N 12 miles Dis latter part ran down handy to it and then luffed by the wind again some heavy squalls of rain &c so ends these 24 hours

Around The Bonin Iselands

1844

Saturday April 20th — Commenced with strong gales from the Eastward and rugged weather steering by the wind heading from N to NE middle part much the same at 12 wore ship heading S by E at 8 AM wore ship again heading NE by the wind the watch employed rigging up the mainsail and &c nothing seen of whales so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 21st — Commenced with moderate breezes from the SE steering by the wind with a heavy swell from the NE and rainy weather heading from NE by E to E by N the wind varying some middle part thick weather with fine showers latter part the wind hauled out to the SW at 6 AM steered ESE made all sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..07 N Long 141..30 E

Monday April 22nd — Commenced with fair breezes from the westward and thick weather steering SSE at 3 PM made Perry's Group of Iselands bearing from S to SW 15 miles dis hauled by the wind at sunset got handy to the land shortened sail and stood off shore at 2 AM stood in shore at daylight handy to the land strong breeze and a very [illegible] swell at 8 AM the Capt with his boat went to one of the Iselands at 12 PM returned again with 11 large Turtle so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 23rd — Commenced with brisk breezes from the Northward at 1/2 past 12 PM the Capt and 3 mate went in after more turtle at 2 PM returned the Capt had 9 and the 3 mate 12 small sized ones took up the boats and steered SSE for South Island made all sail at sunset double reefed the topsails hauled [illegible] the jib & spanker and steered S

Remarks on board Ship United States
1844

At 10 P.M. luffed by the wind heading S E at 3 A.M. strong breezes took in the Fore Topsail at day South Ireland in sight bearing S W Dis 15 miles at 6 A.M. unbent the Fore Topsail to repair latter part all hands employed repairing it at 8 A.M. took in the Foresail at 11 A.M. set it again & the jib likewise so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April the 24 — Commenced with a young gale of wind from the E N E and raining steering by the wind heading S E at 8 P.M. bent and set the Fore Topsail double reefed at 7 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen Topsail jib middle part strong gales at 2 A.M. took in the Foresail and close reefed the Main Topsail latter part very heavy gales from the E N E so ends lying too

Thursday April the 25 — Commenced with a gale of wind from the E N E lying too under a Foresail and close reefed Main Topsail heading S E about 4 P.M. the wind hauled out E S E headed S by the wind the wind abated some set the Foresail and Mizzen Topsail middle part lighter breezes but a tremendous swell at daylight set the Fore Topsail jib Spanker and wore ship heading N E by the wind latter part shook one reef out of the Topsails so ends with nasty weather

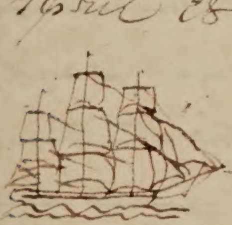
Friday April the 26 — Commenced with brisk breezes from E S E and rainy weather steering by the wind N E at 8 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails at 10 P.M. wore ship heading S at 2 A.M. wore again heading N E at daylight saw South Island bearing E Dis 15 miles made all sail at 8 A.M. wore ship heading S at 9 A.M. the wind hauled to the South wore ship again and headed up E for the land so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing about The Bonin Islands

1844

Saturday April 27 Commenced with light breezes from the S.S.E and foggy weather at 1 P.M the Starboard Bow and Larboard boats went in at South Island Turtleing at 4 P.M returned on board with 35 large Turtle at 5 P.M saw 2 ships on the wind and the other to leeward wee then stood off shore heading S.W at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails at 9 P.M a ship run across our stern wee hailed and found it to be the Rosailie of Warren did not gam with her at 11 A.M wee wore ship and headed in shore at daylight made all sail with a light breezes from the Southward the Rosalie in sight at 9 A.M got hand to the land lowred the Starboard Waist and bow boats and went in Turtleing again the ship lying off and on so ends with foggy weather

Sunday April 28 Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and fine weather at 3 P.M the boats returned with 31 large Turtle weighing from 100 to 300 lbs each wee saw great quantities on the beaches and in the water say from 150 to 200 Turtle that wee could of caught so wee picked out enough of the best and was well statisfied at 4 P.M stood off shore with a very light breezes from the South middle part took a light breezes from the N E steered by the wind heading N N W took in the M T Gallant the Roasalie in sight to leeward at daylight the wind hauled to the South wee headed N N E by the wind at 11 A.M ran off to the Rosalie the Capt went on board of her gaming latter part fine pleasant weather at 12 M North Island bore E dis about 20 miles South Iseland bore S S W Dis 30 miles so ends these 24 hours with nothing of note at 9 A.M unbent the Main Top G sail and bent another one



Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Monday April 29th Commenced with light breezes from the E S E steering by the wind heading N N E at 3 P.M. the Rozalie discovered a school of sperm whales wee kept off for her and soon saw a large shoal of whales appearantly headed to leeward about 2 miles off wee soon lowred 4 boats for them after much trouble the L Boat struck a 40 or 50 bbl whale but a loose whale got the line in his jaw and parted it the whale went of spouting blood hard luck, the boats went on board whales in sight at sunset heading to S middle part very light breezes at 12 M wore ship and stood to the Southward ~~at 12 M wore ship~~ at daylight 2 ships in sight at 11 A.M. wore ship and stood to the Eastward latter part all hands emp repairing the main Topsail, North Island in sight so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 30th Commenced with fine breezes from the Southward steering by the wind heading E S E under all sail first part all hands employed repairing the main T. bending a new main sail repairing the waist boat &c at sunset hauled up the Courses down jib and hauled aback the head yards middle part fine at daylight made all sail got out the waist boat steered N N W with a fine breeze saw a number of fin backs employed mending the Spanker no obs this day Latt 29.52 N

Wednesday May 1st Commenced with light breezes from the South and fine weather steering N N W at 8 P.M. finished and bent the ~~Spanker satt~~ sunset took in the M T G hauled up the Courses down jib and laid aback all knight at daylight braced full and steerd N N E latter emp repairing the Mizzen Topsail saw a fin back shook the reefs out the M. T. sail set the M. T. G. Latt 29.32 N Long by C 140.26 E

Cruiseing about The Bonin Islands

1844

Ms

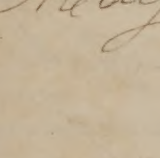
Thursday May 2th Commenced with light breezes from the Southward Steering N W E with fine weather at 2 P.M. finished and bent the Mizzen Topsail at sunset hauled by the wind with the head yards aback heading E S E took in the Main Top Gallant sail middle part fine weather at daylight braced full and steered N N W with a verry light breeze from the S E latter part the watch employed cleaning out the blubber room and stowed 24 Turtle there so ends these 24 hours

Ai

Friday May 3th Commenced with very light breezes from the S E and fine weather steering N N W at 1 P.M. unbent the Foresail and commenced repairing it at sunset finished and bent it took 2 reefs in the Main and Mizzen Topsail and handed the Mainsail hauled up and steered by the wind heading E by S middle part a little or no wind at daylight made sail steering N W so ends these 24 hours saw humpbacks

Saturday May 4th Commenced with light breezes from the South steering N W middle part hauled by the wind with the head yards aback on the Stark at daylight steered N W under all sail emp mending the Fore Top and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 5th Commenced with light breezes from the S W and fine weather first part hauled up and steered by the wind heading W by S at 2 P.M. saw Ornsbies Peak bearing W S W Dis 20 miles at 3 P.M. saw a large school of sperm whales with a glass about five miles off lowered 3 boats for them and pulled untill tired and then gave them up middle part calm at daylight took a light breeze from the Southward



Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

and steered by the wind heading [illegible] at 9
A passed within ½ a mile of [illegible] Peak
at 10 Am tacked ship heading [illegible] saw [illegible]
[illegible] so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 6th
Commenced with light breezes from the SE and fine weather by the wind heading to SE at sunset doubled reefed the topsails hauled the [illegible] jib hauled up the foresail at daylight made all sail the rock in sight latter part the same so ends this day (saw a ship to windward)

Tuesday May 7th
Commenced with fine weather steering by the wind heading E at sunset shortened sail middle part strong breezes at daylight shook the reefs out set the Courses jib & and steered by the wind the wind hauled to the westward headed SSE saw finbacks the watch emp in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Nobles

Wednesday May 8th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward steering by the wind heading S at 1 P.M steered off SE set the Mast Gallts at 3 P.M saw finbacks at sunset hauled up the Courses down jib spanker and MTG and wore ship middle part steered by the wind heading N nearly calm latter part calm the watch employed in small jobs so ends same company

Thursday May 9th
Commenced with a light breeze from the Southward and fine weather at 1 P.M made all sail and steered by the wind heading E saw finbacks middle part the wind increased latter part made all sail saw a barque latter part steered

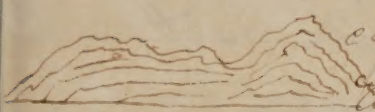
Cruising for Sperm Whales

1844

different cources trying to get to the westward had the wind from the Westward sounds these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30"20 N Long by L 40"23E

x

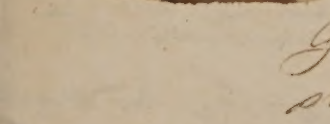
Friday May 10th — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward and fine weather steering by the wind under all sail working to the westward at 2 PM saw Ormsbees Peak at 10 PM hauled aback the Main yard at day light braced up the wind hauled out S E at day light saw an Island bearing N by E Dis about 30 miles called (Totas La Santo) Ormsbees Peak bore W N W Dis 4 miles this Ise land from Ormsbees peak bears about N N E Dis 35 or 40 miles at 7 AM steered off S W under all cruising sail saw a school of black fish employed in sundry jobs sounds these 24



Saturday May 11th — Commenced with light breezes and fine weather steering S W wind S E at 3 PM steered West in middle part brisk breezes and hazy weather latter part the wind hauled out to S headed from W S W to W by the wind saw nothing of note sounds these 24 hours

Sunday May 12th — Commenced with light breezes from the South steering by the wind steering by the wind heading E under all cruising sail at 4 PM raised a school of sperm whales 2 points on the weather bow heading to leeward lowered 4 Boats for them the Bow Boat struck a whale and got stove the Starboard and waist boats struck him and soon turned him up at sunset got him alongside middle part lying by the whale wind W S W heading south under short sail at day light commenced

Bull W B 38 bbls



Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Cutting about 10 A M finished nasty raining weather about 11 A M saw a sperm whale 1/2 point on the weather bow heading to leeward shortly afterwards saw a number of them but the weather being thick and squally lost the run of them Sounds there 24 hours steering by the wind under short sail wind about North so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 13th Commenced with strong breezes and squally from the North steering by the wind under short sail boiling at 6 P M heavy showers of rain cooled down the works middle part much the same laying under doubled reefed Main and Mizzen Topsail and Foresail at 12 A M wore Ship hauled up the Foresail latter part set the Foresail and Foretopsail jib &c wore ship stood to the westward at 7 A M commenced boiling again so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday May 14th Commenced with moderate breezes from the N and fair weather steering by the wind to the westward cup boiling at sunset took in the jib Fore topsail wore ship heading E N E at 4 A M finished boiling at 5 A M blew a gale took in the Foresail Mizzen topsail latter part the same turned up the L Boat so ends

Wednesday May 15th Commenced with strong gales from the North lying too heading E under a doubled reefed Main Topsail at 1 P M set the Miz Topsail at 4 P M set the Foresail at 7 P M took it in again middle part strong gales at daylight set the Fore topsail at 6 A M wore ship heading N latter part strong breezes so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1844

Thursday May 16th Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E steering by the wind heading S at sunset took in the Fore Topsail middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 11 A M doubled reeffed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails so ends these 24 hours

Friday May 17th Commenced with strong breezes from the East steering by the wind to the Northward at 3 P M doubled reefed the main Topsail at sunset took in the mainsail at daylight wore ship and stood to the Southward all hand employed coopering and stowing down 36 bbls of oil in the main hold nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 18th Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 2 P M set the mainsail mizzen Topsail Jib & heading S at sunset took in the mainsail spanker Jib at daylight made all sail steered off S W saw nothing of note so ends

Latt by Obs 28..30 Long by Ch 138..30 E

Sunday May 19th Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant steering S W under all sail at sunset took in the M T Gallant Sail Jib Mainsail &c and luffed by the wind heading S E at 5 A M steered of S W made all sail nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..28 N

Monday May 20th Commenced with moderate breezes from the E S E and fine weather steering S W under all sail at 7 P M hauled up the Courses took in M T G sail and luffed by the wind heading S middle part fine weather at 5 A M made all sail and steered S W saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Tuesday May 21st. Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant from the N steering SE under all cruiseing sail middle part the same at 11 A M luffed by the wind heading N W took in the Mn T G sail doubled reefs the Fore Topsail unbent the Jib, a reef part same fine breezes so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 22nd Commenced with strong breezes from N N E steering by the wind heading N W at 4 P M doubled reefed the Main and Mizzen Topsails bent the Jib took in the Foresail and wore ship heading E at 10 P M set the Fore sail & Fore Topmast staysail at daylight set the Jib at 7 P M took it in latter part strong gales so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 23rd Commenced with strong gales from the North heading E by the wind at 3 P M took in sail to close reefed Main Topsail at sunset turned up the Starbord Boat the ship rolling heavy middle part verry strong gales with some rain the wind hauled out about N W so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs Long 135..50 E

Friday May 24th 1 P M set the Foresail doubled reefed Fore Topsail and shook a reef out the M Topsail and steered off E at 5 P M set the Mainsail Jib at daylight made all sail steered N E the wind about W latter part fine weather with a heavy swell so ends

Latt by Obs Long

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1844

Saturday May 25th Commenced with a light breeze from the Sw steering N E under all sail at 4 P M a perfect calm took in the M T G sail hauled up the Courses down jib clewed down the Topsails at 8 P M a light breeze from the S W hoisted the Topsails and dipped the Foresail and steered N E at 1 P M saw a finback latter part a little or no wind so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May the 26 Commenced with a little or no wind and thick weather middle part took a breeze from the South and steered N under topsail Foresail jib at daylight made all sail steered N E by E latter part thick and rainy employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Monday May the 27 Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and rainy steering N E by E under all sail at 4 P M the wind hauled to the westward at 5 P M took in sail to doubled reefed Topsails and Foresail and steered by the wind heading S E by S middle part strong breezes and thick weather with some rain at 4 A M strong squalls took in the Fore Topsail at 6 A M kept off N E latter part the wind hauled out to the Northward braced up and steered by the wind heading E so ends with thick rainy weather no more of Note

Tuesday May the 28 Commenced with light breezes and rainy weather from the Eastward at 2 P M the weather cleared up some set the jib Fore Topsail Mainsail light breeze from the N N E at 11 A M saw a ship under our lee boiling at 7 A M the wind hauled out E S E wore ship and steered N E by the wind made all sail employed in mathering ... again so ends these 24 hours Latt 29..00

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

by Wednsday ~~Tuesday~~ May 29th Commenced with strong breezes from E S E and cloudy steering by the wind heading N E at 2 P M saw 2 Sperm whales ahead one mile off going to windward verry quick lowered 2 boats for them

but soon gave up the chase came on board at 3½ P M saw another whale off the lee bow going verry quick to windward did not lower for him at sunset took in the main top Gallant sail mainsail middle part strong breezes double reefed the topsails handed the jib Spanker at 2 A M wore ship head about N N E at daylight set the mainsail jib Spanker latter part strong breezes employed making spunyarn so ends these 24 hours

by Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ May 30th Commenced with strong breezes from the Ea[st] steering by the wind heading N N E at sunset wore ship heading S S E by the wind took in the Fore and Mizzen Topsail main sail Jib &c middle part strong breezes at daylight made sail latter part rainy dirty weather so ends these 24 hours at 9 A M took in the Mainsl so ends these 24 hours

by Friday ~~Thursday~~ May 31st Commenced with with moderate breezes from the S E and rainy weather steering S S W by the wind at 4 P M took in sail to a close reefed main topsail middle part strong breezes at 4 A M wore ship wind from the S W made all sail latter part a verry thick fog and a little or no wind so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 39..06 N Long

by ~~Friday~~ June 1st Saturday Commenced with light breezes from the S W steering S E at sunset shortened sail layed aback all knight employed making a bag house

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1844

At daylight braced up and steered E S E sent down the Fore Topmast stays employed fitting them so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29..04 N

Sunday June 2d Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering E N E at 4 PM sent the Fore Top mast stay aloft again in good repair send down the Main Top gallant sail saw fin backs at 4 PM clewed down the Topsails at day light made all sail steering E wind from the Southward thick foggy weather most of the day so ends Latt 28..40 N

bent a Mn T Gsail

Monday June 3d Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N thick foggy weather saw a ship and called it the California did not speak her at 6 PM doubled reefed the Topsails handed the Mainsail Jib spanker hauled by the wind heading S E at daylight steered N at 9 AM shook the reefs out of the Main Topsail at 10 AM steered N E saw a fin back employed repairing the Foresail at 12 PM bent the Foresail thick foggy weather with some rain so ends

Tuesday June 4th Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering N at 8 PM set the Mainsail Jib at 9 PM doubled reefed the Topsail handed the Main course Jib Spanker and luffed by the wind heading N N W middle part thick weather at daylight fine clear weather made all sail saw Dimsbees Peak bearing E 14 miles Dis and steered for it at 9 AM saw a school of sperm whales 4 point on the larboard bow 3 miles off heading to leeward at 8 AM lowered 4 boats in pursuit of them after some trouble struck a 40 or 50 bbl whale to the S Boat and he took the line and went off and never thanked us for it the other boats chased awhile and then came on board so ends with hard luck

No Obs

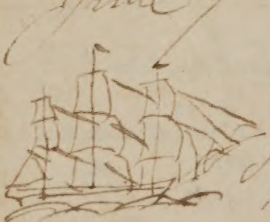
Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Wednesday June 5th — Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward at 2 P.M calm clued down the Topsails hauled down the jib up courses at sunset sett a light breeze from the Eastward doubled reefed the Topsail middle part light breezes heading S by the wind at daylight made all sail saw the Iseland Totas La Strutts ahead bearing S 20 miles Des and Ormsbees Peaked on the weather beam latter part fine breezes so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 6th — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward first part tacked Ship and stood to the SE wind from the Eastward at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail wind from the SE steering E by the wind Ormsbees peak off the lee bow a ship in sight to windward employed breaking out the after hold for corn &c saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours

Friday June 7th — Commenced with light breezes and fair weather steering by the wind heading E at 4 P.M spoke the John Howland Davy of N B 9 months out 150 bbls sp Oil at sunset shortened sail at 8 P.M. quitted gaming with middle part hazy weather steering by the wind E by S at daylight made all sail wore ship and steered N the wind about SSW at 11 A.M wore ship again and steered by the wind heading from ESE to SE so ends these 24 hours

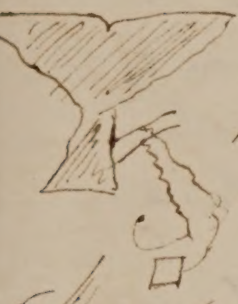


Saturday June 8th — Commenced with light breezes and fine weather steering by the wind made all sail heading SE at sunset took in the mainsail and M T G at daylight made all sail saw fin backs humpbacks &c so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

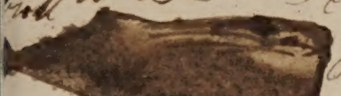
1844

Sunday June 9 Commenced with light breezes from the SSW and fine weather steering by the wind heading SE middle part a little or no wind latter part a light breeze from the Southward at 10 AM a large shoal of sperm whales headed to windward lowered 3 boats for them the SB struck a 50 bbl whale and he took her line and went off the boats still in pursuit of the whales so ends

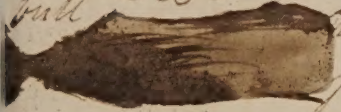


Monday June 10 Commenced with fine weather about 1 PM the Bow boat struck a whale and got him the Capt came on board took the waist Boat & got another whale at 5 PM got them alongside with cheerfull hearts saw another ship to leeward whaling at 6 PM shortened sail and layed by the whales middle part prepared to cutting fine weather a light breeze from the Southward at daylight commenced cutting at 12 M finished cutting so ends these 24 hours

bull W B 35 bbls



bull BB 60 bbls



Tuesday June 11 Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and fine weather steering by the wind heading ESE under short sail first part all hands employed clearing away heads & middle and latter boiling at daylight shook out the reefs set jib & Spanker at 12 M wore ship stood to the SW latter part fine so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 12 Commenced with fine breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SW at sunset doubled reefed the Topsail wore ship heading SSE latter part fine weather all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 13 Commenced with fine weather steering by the wind heading SE at 4 PM finished boiling coopered the Oil and washed off middle part brisk breezes saw a finback at 10 AM took in the fore Topsail so ends

Remarks on board Ship United States

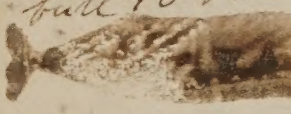
1844

Friday June 14th Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. heading to the westward at 1 P.M. took in the foresail and mizzen topsail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled out N.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading W.S.W. at 12 M wore again heading N.N.E. middle part light breezes and rainy latter part calm and rainy weather so ends this day

Saturday June 15th Commenced with a light breeze from the N.N.W. at 1 P.M. made all sail and steered by the wind heading N.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship heading W. by the wind at day light fresh breezes took in main top Gallant sail at 7 P.M. commenced coopering Oil and stowing down in the main hatch way at 12 M. chocked it off put down about 25 bbls so ends these 24 hours Latt 29.01 N

Sunday June 16th Commenced with strong breezes from the N.N.W. heading W. by the wind first part employed stowing Oil between decks at 3 P.M. finished put down about 70 bbls and then washed off the decks at 1/2 past 4 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow 2 miles off heading to leeward lowered down the 3 Boats the Waist Boat soon struck a whale and got cut in to pieces fortunately the B Boat struck him and soon turned him up at sunset got him along side the stoven boat and & took in sail and lay by the whale middle part prepared for cutting at daylight commenced cutting about 10 A.M. finished and commenced boiling made all sail steering by the wind heading N.N.W. so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29.02 N

W.B.
bull 48 bbls



Cruiseing About the Bonnin Islands

1844

Monday June 17 Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering by the wind heading N W middle part fine weather latter part squally rainy weather took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail and Foresail cooled down the works this day got out a new boat in the waist Boats Cranes the old one being so badly stove so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday June 18. Commenced with strong gales from the S S E and ship heading S W commenced boiling again at 10 th finished boiling took in the Fore sail turned up 28 bbls from the Cooler at daylight made all sail steering by the wind heading N W the wind about so ends these 24 hours Latt 29 . 47 N

Wednesday June 19 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading N W at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails handed the Mainsail Jib &c middle part light breezes at daylight made all sail saw the Island Gotas La Santo bearing N W dis 25 miles at 7 AM commenced stowing down Oil in the after hold latter part saw fin backs grampuses &c so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 20 Commenced with fine weather and light breezes from the S W steering by the wind to the N W at 8 PM wore ship heading S S E first part all hands employed stowing down at sunset finished stowed about 60 bbls in the after hold and put 50 bbls between decks middle part fine weather at 12 PM took in the M T G sail and mainsail at daylight set them again so ends these 24 with nothing more of note

Remarks on Board Ship U States

1844

Friday June 21 Commenced with brisk breezes and hazy weather from the Southward steering by the wind head E.S.E at 7 P.M double reefed the Topsail hauled up the Mainsail tacked ship and stood to the Westward at day light made all sail at 10 A.M tacked ship heading S.S.E employed in breaking out for Stewards & Heads &c soundings these 24 hours nothing seen of ...

Saturday June 22 Commenced with pleasant weather and light breezes from the E steering S.S.E middle part calm clued down the Topsail hauled up the courses at daylight made all sail at 10 A.M tacked ship heading E by S soundings these 24 hours Latt 29.50 N

Sunday June 23 Commenced with light breezes from the S.S.E heading E by the wind at sunset shortened sail first and middle part foggy weather at day made all sail latter part much the same soundings these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29 - 46 N

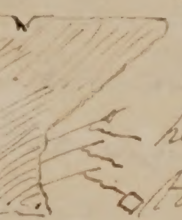
Monday June 24 Commenced with brisk breezes from the S.S.E and thick weather steering by the wind heading E at 3 P.M tacked ship heading S.E at sunset hauled the mainsail ~~...~~ Jib at 2 A.M wore ship heading S East at 3 wore again heading E.S.E at daylight set the Jib & mainsail at 10 A.M tacked again heading S.E employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of ... soundings these 24 hours

Tuesday June 25 Commenced with strong breezes from the S.S.E and hazy weather steering by the wind heading S East at 8 P.M set the Main Top gallant sail at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails hauled the Jib Mainsail & Spanker middle part strong breezes

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales
1844

at daylight made all sail at 1/2 past 9 A.M saw white water 3 points on the weather bow 8 miles of at 1/2 past 10 A.M raised a school of sperm whales on the weather beam 1 mile off spouting headed to leward but they got gallied by something we supposed the ship and took to windward wee tacked a number of times and beat after them but soon lost the run of them so ends these 24 hours Latt 29..30 S

Wednesday June 26th Commenced with strong breezes from the S at 1 P.M tacked ship heading SE at 4 P.M saw 3 sperm whales ahead 2 miles off headed to leward soo afterwards lowered 3 boats for them the bow boat struck a 40 or 50 bbl whale he took her line the 2 boat bent on and he took one half of her line and came up the bow boat pulled up and druged him and got a lance at him he sounded again the L B finaly got to him got some lances at him and he stove her badly and they were forced to cut so wee lost him) hard but fair I suppose (at sunset got the stoven boat on board took in the Jib mainsail Spanker middle part layed withe the head yards aback got out another boat at daylight made all sail employed repairing &c at 9 A.M wore ship heading S E so ends the 24



Latt 29..36 S

Thursday June 27th Commenced with fine breezes from the S steering by the wind S E under all sail saw a fin back middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours Latt 29..15 S

Friday June 28th Commenced with strong from the Southward steering by the wind to the Eastward at sunset tacked ship handed the mainsail and M T S at daylight made all sail saw porpoises so ends these 24 hours
Latt 29..45 S

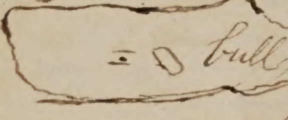
Remarks on board Ship Ea States

Saturday June 29 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Wd Ld and squally weather with some rain steering by the wind heading N Ea at 4 PM tacked ship heading S at sunset shortened sail middle part fair weather at daylight strong squalls of wind and rain took in the Fore and mizen Topsails latter part fine weather made all sail heading S by the wind on the Stack so ends these 24 h

Latt 29..06 N

Sunday June 30 — Commenced with brisk breezes from the Wd Ld and fair weather at 3 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales 3 points off the lee bow 2 miles off lowered the boats for them the L B struck a whale and got stove the S B took him and soon turned him up at 6 PM got him alongside middle part prepared for cutting at daylight cut him in latter part employed boiling mending the L B &c so ends steering by the wind N Ea Latt 29..00 N

L B 40 bbls



Monday July 1st — Commenced with strong gales from the Wd Ld at 3 PM wore ship heading S at 5 PM saw sperm whales going to wind quick lowered 3 boats for them but soon gave them up at sunset took up the boats middle part strong breezes boiling at daylight set the Fore jib spanker shook the reefs out of the main Topsl at 7 Am wore ship heading N Ea nothing more of note

Latt 28..56 N

Tuesday July 2 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Ea Ld steering by the wind heading N at 1 PM finished boiling turned up 60 bbls from the cooler set the mainsail at sunset shortened sail at 2 Am wore ship heading S by the wind at daylight made all sail unbent and repaired the Fore Topsail bent it again at 12 m tacked heading N so ends

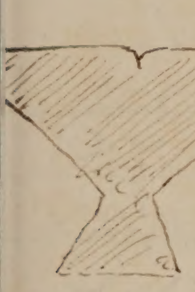
L 28..51 N

Cruiseing about the Bonin Islands

Wednesday July 3d — Commenced with brisk breezes from the E.S.E and fine weather heading to the N by the wind at sunset doubled reefed the Topsail handed the Main sail jib spanker &c middle part fine weather at daylight tacked ship heading N made all sail nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..5..N

Thursday July 4th — Commenced with fine breezes from the Ea steering by the wind heading S at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails at daylight wore ship and stood to the North at 10 A.M. made all sail latter part coopered and stowed about 30 bbls of oile in the after hold so ends these 24 hours

Friday July 5 — Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind about N under all sail at 8 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales off the lee bow 3 miles Dis lowed 2 boats for them but it being late did not get a chance at sunset took up the boats middle part steered S by E at daylight hauled by the wind heading N saw a ships to leward saw grampuses &c so ends these 24 hours



Saturday July 6 — Commenced with fine breezes from the E&NW steering by the wind heading N at sunset hauled up the courses and handed the jib middle part fine weather and daylight made all sail heading S so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt by Obs 28..55 N

Remarks on board Ship Ula[?] U States

1844

Sunday July 7th — Commenced with fine breezes from the weather and pleasant steering by the wind heading about S at 4 P.M. saw a large tree in the water lowered a boat and took it along side and got it on deck after much trouble foolishness split it up and made a boat load of wood at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail steered different courses latter part calm so ends these 24 hours

Latt 27 °50 N

Monday July 8th — Commenced with light breezes from the W S W at 10 P.M. steered S E with a light breeze at 6 P.M. saw Perrys Groups bearing E S E Dist 20 miles at sunset hauled up the courses luffed by the wind heading S latter part layed headaback with the Topsail on the caps saw grampuses &c so ends these 24 hours

Latt 27.42 N Long 141.18 E

Tuesday July 9th — Commenced with a profound calm Perrys Group and South Island in sight bearing about S E Dist 20 miles at daylight a light breez from the S E made all sail steered S W latter part calm so ends employed turning in the Starboard main rigging cleaning & varnishing a jibboom getting it up along side the fore most so ends this day

Wednesday July 10 — Commenced with a profound calm Island in sight at 5 P.M. all hands in swimming middle part still calm latter part the same

Latt 27.58 N

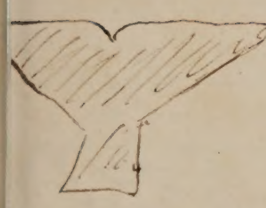
Thursday July 11 — Commenced with a little or no wind at 10 P.M. a light breeze from the S E steering W & the watch employed in small jobs (so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing about The Bonin Islands

1844

Friday July 12 — Commenced with light breezes from the E steering N E at day light made all sail 2 ships in sight at 10 o clock we saw breaches off the lee bow 6 miles run for them 2 hours and then gave them up luffed by the wind again so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 28.30 N

Saturday July th 13 — Commenced with fine breezes from the E S E steering by the wind heading N E at 2 P M perceived a ship astern to be manoevering for whales wee hauled round and run for her about 3 P M wee saw sperm whales 3 miles to leeward of us and shortly afterwards lowered the 3 L boats in pursuit of them the waist and bow boats struck slightly and drawed the L B went to an other whale but did not strike — Capt Lane of the Ship Jama passed handy to us with his boat wee fond she got a whale did not ascertain who the other ship was to windward at sunset our boats came on board shortened sail at day light made all sail saw a dead whale to leeward run to it found it to be a large whale but good for nothing latter part steered to the N W



Latt 28.30 N

Sunday July th 14 — Commenced with light breezes from the E S E and pleasant steering by the wind S and at sunset shortened sail 2 ships in sight middle part light breezes from the Northward with some rain at day light made all sail steering N E 2 ships in sight so ends these 24 hours Latt 29.13 N

Monday July th 15 — Commenced with light breezes from westward steering N E at 1 P M saw whales making 6 miles off steered E N E for it saw no more of it at sunset luffed to shortened sail heading N E by N at daylight made all sail steered at noon luffed to the wind so ends Latt 30.05 N

Remarks on Board Ship U. S. States

1844

Tuesday July 16th Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering by the wind heading N.E. at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading E at 7 A.M. tacked again to the Eastward employed in various jobs saw nothing of note sounds these 24 hours Latt 30.08 N

Wednesday July 17th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S.S.E. heading S.S.E. at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails a very swell from the Southward middle part wore ship heading E.S.E. hauled up the Foresail latter part made all sail nothing seen of Note

Latt 29.50 N

Thursday July 18th Commenced with strong breezes from the S.S.E. heading E by the wind at 7 P.M. tacked heading S.W. under whole Topsails at daylight tacked ship heading E by S watch employed in the ships duty sounds these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29.30 N

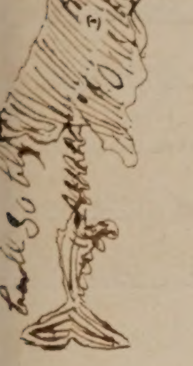
Friday July 19th Commenced with strong breezes from the E.S.E. steering by the wind heading N.E. at 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails at 4 P.M. middle part strong breezes latter part fine weather employed in various jobs sounds these 24 hours Latt 30.40 N Long 143.39

Saturday July 20th Commenced with fine breezes from the E.S.E. at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading S middle part fine weather latter part the same sounds these 24 hours Latt 29.25 Long 142.20 E

Sunday July 21st Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 4 P.M. saw a fin back at 6 P.M. saw a right whale off the weather bow 2 mile lowered 2 boats and went to it found it to be

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1844



A dead whale appearantly had been dead about 48 hours eatly badly by the sharks about 10 P.M. got him along side at day light commenced cutting him in, in any shape we could at 10 A.M. finished and made all sail heading N E so ends boiling

Latt by Obs 28.20 N

Monday July 22 Commenced with fair breezes from the Eastward steering N E at 5 P.M. tacked ship heading S at 11 P.M. finished boiling turned up 30 bbls from the Bulla latter part strong squalls of wind and rain set the mainsail and took it in again so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29.20 N Long 143.37 E

Tuesday July 23 Commenced with with strong breezes from the the S E steering by the wind to the Southward at 4 P.M. the wind hauled S S E wore ship heading E at sunset shortened sail middle part strong breezes at daylight made all sail the watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt 29.06 N Long 144.30 E

Wednesday July 24 Commenced with strong breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading E at 3 P.M. saw some a school of sperm whales 2 points of the bow heading S W lowered the boats for them but they were going quick at a thick squall came on and we were forced to give them up and gave [illegible] hauled down and doubled reefed hauled the mainsail middle part steered by the wind heading S S W at 3 A.M. strong gales took in the jib spanker at daylight set the jib spanker mainsail wore ship heading N E by E at 9 A.M. shook one reef out of the topsails nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt 29.34 N Long 144.08 E.

Remarks on board Ship U. States

1844

Thursday July 25th — Commenced with strong breezes from the SE and hazy weather steering by the wind heading NE by E at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weather the watch employed breaking out the after hold for Molasses meat & flour &c latter part fine weather so ends Latt 30..36 N

Friday July 26th — Commenced with light breezes from the East steering by the wind to the NE at 7 PM tacked ship heading SE middle and latter part much the same so ends Latt 30..19 N

Saturday July 27th — Commenced with light breezes from the East and fine weather heading SSE under all sail at 2 AM tacked ship heading NE same fine breezes nothing more of note employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Latt 29..50 N

Sunday July 28th — Commenced with light breezes from the East and fine weather steering by the wind NE at 3 PM tacked ship heading SSE under all sail latter part wind from the westward and squally rainy weather steered E under all sail latter part wind out NE again hauled up and steered sharp by the wind so ends these 24 hours Latt 28..55 N

Monday July 29th — Commenced with light breezes from the East and light squalls of rain steering by the wind heading S at 6 PM wore ship heading NE hauled up the mainsail middle part a little or no wind fine weather so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Cruising on The Coast of Japan

1844

Tuesday July 30th Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and thick weather steering by the wind heading from N to E at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails and hauled up the courses middle part strong breezes at daylight made all sail the watch employed in the ships duties so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30..19 N Long by Chr 146..13 E

Wednesday July 31st Commenced with strong breezes and hazy weather from the Eastward steering by the wind heading from N E to E N E at 4 P.M. commenced standing half watches on account of carrying sail working to the Eastward latter part light breezes and fine weather the watch employed in the ships duties so ends these 24 hours

Thursday August 1st Commenced with light breezes from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind heading E N E made all cruising sail middle part the same at 9 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales going to windward quick lowered 4 boats for them but did not strike chased them to windward out of sight of the ship at 12 M returned on board so ends these 24 hours

Friday August 2nd Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 5 P.M. tacked heading to the S E latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31..55 N Long 147..48 East

Saturday August 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward latter part a light breeze from the N E steering E S E employed fitting the rigging & rounds

Latt by Obs 31..30 N

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Sunday August 4th — Commenced with fine breezes from the S W steering to the Eastward with all sail set latter part varriable wind squalls of rain steering S E at 11 A M lowered all 4 boats for a school of fin backs thinking they were sp whales but soon returned again so ends

Monday August 5th — Commenced with strong breezes from the N E working to the Eastward all sail out all hands employed cleaning ship so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30.40 N Long 149.15 E

Tuesday August 6th — Commenced with light varriable winds and fine weather working to the Eastward with all sail set employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29.50 North

Wednesday August 7th — Commenced with a little or no wind middle and latter part the same employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours E 150.34 E Latt by Obs 30.06 North Long by L 150.30 E

Thursday August 8th — Commenced with a perfect calm lying with the topsails on the caps employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours Latt 29.50 N

Friday August 9th — Commenced with a perfect calm at 2 P M saw a breach 5 miles off at the same time took a light breeze made all sail steered for it S E wind and latter part variable winds working to the East saw at 6 P M saw spouts on the weather bow at that we called a school of sp whales but could not positively ascertain they went out of sight saw many fin backs so ends Latt 29.35 N

On the Coast of Japan

1844

Saturday August 10 Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward and fine weather under all sail heading N N E at sunset handed the main course middle part the wind hauled out about S steered E latter part much the same saw many fin backs employed in fitting rigging over hauling blocks &c so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August 11 Commenced with light variable winds and squally weather under all sail working to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same a plenty of rain saw fin backs finners &c watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Monday August 12 Commenced with light variable wind and light squalls of rain middle and latter part the same saw fin backs at sunset handed the main course all these 24 hours working to the Eastward saw fin backs employed in the ships duty so ends

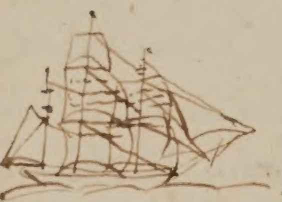
Tuesday August 13 Commenced with light breezes from the N E and light squalls of rain steering by the wind on the starboard tack heading S E to E under all sail at sunset handed the main sail and main top gallant sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 h

Latt by Obs 30.06 N Long 152.45

Wednesday August 14 Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather working to the Eastward under all sail at 1 P.M. saw a barque to windward middle part steady breezes from the S E steering N E by E at day light saw the barque again to windward so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States
1844

Thursday August 15th — Commenced with moderate breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading E by S at 2 P.M. spoke the barque Franklin of N Bedford 11½ months 420 bbls of sperm gamed with her until 9 A.M. and then parted company steered by the wind heading East 7 P.M. handed the mainsail and M T G sail at day light made all sail the barque astern of us latter part fine weather saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours   Latt by Obs 31-20 N



Friday August 16 — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading N N E at 3 P.M. wore ship heading S E at sun set handed the mainsail and M T Gallant sail at day light made all sail saw the barque to leward so ends

Saturday August 17 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine weather under all sail steering to the Southward at sunset handed the Mainsail and Main Top Gallant sail middle part steered to the Eastward at day light made all sail latter part brisk breezes and light squalls of rain the watch employed fitting the bowsprit shrouds bob stays and other jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours   Latt 31-00 N Long

Sunday August 18 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the N N E steering by the wind heading E under all sail at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N W at sunset handed the Main and Main Top Gallant sail middle part fine weather latter part squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

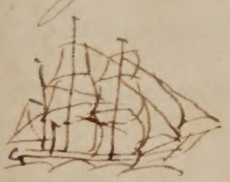
Latt by Obs 30-58 Long 153-47 E

Cruiseing on The Coast of Japan
1844

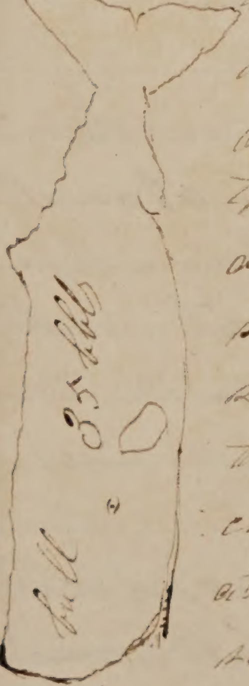
Monday August 19th Commenced with light varriable winds and pleasant trying to get to the Eastward under all sail steered different cources the wind varying very much saw a sail employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt 31.07 Long 158-07 E

Tuesday August 20th Commenced with very light breezes and pleasant heading E under all sail at 4 PM calm hauled up the courses and hauled down the jib saw grampuses latter part calm employed in sundry jobs so ends Latt by Obs 31.15 N

Wednesday August 21st Commenced with a little or no wind heading E under all sail latter part light breezes at 10 AM spoke the Barque Franklin of N B Capt Winslow 11 months out 450 sp and gammed with her saw Jumpers so ends these 24 hours



Thursday August 22nd Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading SE in company with the B F at 3 PM saw 2 large breaches ahead in the horizon at 1/2 past 3 saw a large body of sperm whales ahead 5 miles Dis set colours for the B F and lowered our boats for them ~~that~~ and have our chances to gather Capt Winslow of the B F struck a whale our B Boat likewise struck the same whale and soon turned him up took him to our ship lay by him all knight at daylight cut him in latter part employed boiling him at 12 AM saw the barques boats down and saw breaches to windward they saw whales going to windward but did not strike so ends these 24 hours Latt 31.02 N Long 154.00 E



Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Friday Aug 23 Commenced with little or no wind and fine weather employed boiling the B I in sight at 8 AM finished got the mainsail turned up 35 bbls from the cooler latter part steered by the wind on the Stark at 12 M wore ship so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 31.29 S

Saturday August 24 Commenced with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind heading to the Eastward at 2 PM sent 15 bbls of sp oil on board of the B E I which was her part of the whale gamed with her until 10 PM and then parted company steering by the wind heading S E under easy sail at daylight made all sail latter part brisk breezes saw Jumpers so ends this day

Sunday August 25 Commenced with fine breezes and fine weather from the S S W steering by the wind heading S E at sunset hauled up the courses down jib and M T G sail middle part fine weather at daylight made all sail at 6 AM saw a large breach off the weather beam at 8 AM tacked for it heading to S W at 12 M tacked again but saw no more of it so ends these 24 hours

Monday August 26 Commenced with fine breezes from the southward steering by the wind heading E S E under all sail at sunset hauled up the courses took in the M T G middle part headed W S W at daylight made all sail wore ship heading S E at 11 AM saw a brigue on the weather bow saw a fin back employed in sundry jobs so ends

Tuesday August 27 Commenced with fine breezes from the S W and pleasant steering by the wind E S E at 3 PM saw white water off the lee beam 3 miles steered for it at 4 PM lowered for at sun set hauled the mainsail and M T G sail middle part fine weather latter part a little or no wind great deal of rain so ends Latt 30.06 S

Cruiseing on The Coast of Japan
1844

Wensday August 28 — Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and saing steering by the wind heading E by S middle part fine weather at sunset doubled reefed the topsails and handed the mainsail at daylight saw sperm whale on the weather beam a large body going to windward breathing made all sail tacked to the S'w at 7 AM tacked again at 9 to the weather of some of them lowered 4 boats and struck one to the B Boat at 11 AM took him along side very ring ged indeed so ends these 24 hours

(margin: Bull = BB 55 bbl)

Thursday August 29 — Commenced with a strong gale of wind from the Eastward first part cut in the whale at sunset set doubled reefed topsail and steered by the wind to the Southward a 12 M.t wore ship and stood to the Northward at daylight commenced boiling latter part fine with nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Friday August 30 — Commenced with light breezes from the E N E and fine weather steering by the wind heading N at daylight heavy squalls of rain at 8 AM finished boiling and turned 45 bbls from the cooler at 9 AM saw white water off the lee beam 7 miles dis steered for it but saw no more of it at 10 AM hauled by the wind on the larboard tack heading S E made all sail at 12 M wore ship and stood to the North so ends these 24 hours

Saturday ~~August 31~~ Sept 1 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading N made all sail saw a finback at sunset took in the mainsail & M.T.G.Sail middle part fine at daylight wore ship heading E made all sail latter part fine weather nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

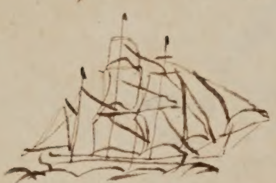
Remarks on Board Ship [illegible]

1844

~~Saturday~~ Sep 1st Sunday — Commenced with light breezes from the E b E and fine weather steering by the wind under all sail heading S E at 5 P.M. saw a finback at 7 saw porpoises middle and latter part fine weather the watch employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours ~~a barque~~

Latt by Obs 30-10 S

Monday Sept 2nd — Commenced with light breezes from the East and fine weather steering by the wind heading S S E under all sail at 1 P.M. saw a barque ahead on the opposite tack at 5 P.M. tacked ship at 7 P.M. hauled up the mainsail and main top Gallant sails about & spoke the Barque Franklin [illegible] of New Bedford 12 months out 450 bbls sp gammed with her until 11 P.M. and then parted company middle part fine weather latter part employed coopering Oil for stowing down [illegible] nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours



Latt by Obs Long by [illegible] 154-14 E 154-15 E

Tuesday Sep 3rd — Commenced with fine breezes from the S E steering by the wind heading E b E under all sail the barque in sight first part employed coopering oil middle part headed E by the wind at daylight commenced breaking out and stowing down oil in the Larboard side of the Fore hold at 9 A.M. wore ship heading S E nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours barque in sight

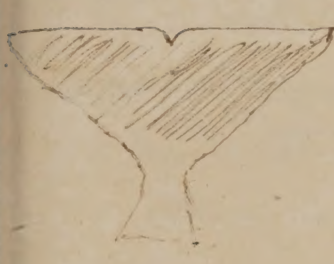
Wednesday Sep 4th — Commenced with light breezes from the S S E heading S W at 2 A.M. wore ship and steered E at 5 P.M. finished stowing down stowed 130 bbls this [illegible] middle part fine steering ~~[illegible]~~ E wind about S middle part the wind about S E nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 Latt 31-06 S Long 156-10 E [illegible]

On The Coast of Japan

1844

Thursday Sept 5 Commenced with light breezes from the SE and fine at sunset hauled up the courses braced up and steered by the wind heading S by E at daylight made all sail and steered off E b E latter part the wind hauled out to the Westward braced around the yds and steered sharpe by heading S E the watch employed the most of the day grampuses so ends this day

Friday Sept 6 Commenced with verry light breezes and pleasant from the Eastward heading S E by the wind at sunset handed the Main Course and T Gallant sail hauled up the Foresail middle part a little or no wind at daylight made all sail at 11 1/2 AM saw breaches off the lee beam 4 miles bore kept off and soon saw a large whale appearantly heading N W so ends these 24 hours



Saturday Sept 7 Commenced with strong breezes from the East the whale still in sight had a number of risings but we finaly lost the run of him but finally saw some thing in the sun glade were called whales steered for them but saw no more of them so we luffed by the wind heading S by E at 6 PM saw a whales spout on the lee bow 3 miles lost he had 2 risings before sunset appearantly the same whale heading N hauled up the Courses took in the M T Gallant sail and went about 2 1/2 knots through the night in hopes to see the whale in the morning steering N at daylight made all sail at 8 AM wore ship and steered E at 10 AM steered by the wind heading S E no whale in sight saw grampuses Latt 29.50

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Sunday Sept 8 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading SSE at 3 PM tacked to the Northward at sunset handed the Mainsail and M T G sail at 9 PM tacked to the East 2 AM tacked to the N again latter part heading NN by the wind strong breezes saw nothing so ends these 24 h

Latt by Obs 31-30 N

Monday Sept 9 — Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading N N E at 3 PM saw a shoal of large whales on the weather quarter 1 mile Dis heading to leeward lowered all the boats in pursuit of them the L B soon struck a large whale he sounded heavy the iron drawed and he went off O Dear hard luck spilled up for hard luck chased untill sunset and then gave them up took up the boats hauled up the course and took in the main top G sail steered by the wind heading SE by S strong breezes and fair weather at 4 AM tacked to the North at day light made all sail at 8 AM saw a sperm whale one rising spouting 4 points on the weather 4 miles Dis appearantly going to windward did not see him again at 9 AM tacked to the South at 12 M tacked again saw no more of him so ends these 24 hours

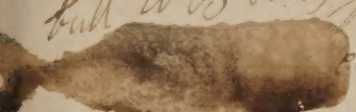
Latt by Obs 31-58 N

Tuesday Sept 10 — Commenced with strong breezes from the NE & fair weather steering by the wind on the Stark middle part fair at 1 AM tacked at day tacked at 9 AM tacked again steered SE fine clear weather unbent the main Top gallant sail and bent another one set it so ends these 24 hours saw Porpoises Latt 31-34 N

Cruising on The Coast of Japan
1844

Wednesday Sept 11 — Commenced with fine breezes from the E and fine weather steering SE with all sail set at sunset hauled by the wind in the Starb shortened sail at day light strong breezes made sail saw a sperm carcass at 8 AM saw a breach 6 or 7 miles Dis to leeward steered for it at 8 AM discovered a pod of large whales close to the ship going to windward lowered 4 boats in pursuit of them the L Boat soon gave up the chase the other boats still after the whales at 10 AM the L Boat lowered again saw 2 large whales to leeward of the weather boats and chased sounds still in chase.

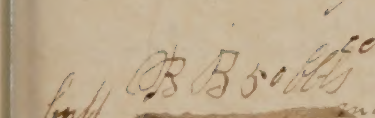
bull W B 60 bbls



This is the whale that Mr Andrews got stove by

Thursday Sept 12 — Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather the boats still in pursuit of the whales at 1 AM they made a signal for us to come on board the the L Boat went the other boats saw a good chance and kept on at 2 PM the W B struck a large whale the L B struck him and got badly stove and filled the B B struck him and killed him at 4 PM got him alongside took in the stove boat and got out another one commenced cutting cut untill sunset and lashed down the piece middle part under short sail at daylight commenced cutting again latter part finished saw more whales bearing a barque in sight made all sail so ends these 24 hours

bull B B 50 bbls



Friday Sept 13 — Commenced with strong breezes at 9 AM lowered 3 boats for whales to leeward after a long chase the B B got a whale and turned him up at 4 PM took him alongside the barque Franklin in sight boiling middle part lay by the latter part cut him in saw more whale steered for them wind from the SW

Remarks on board Ship U. States
1844

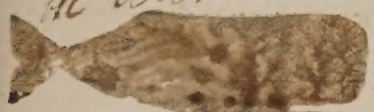
Saturday Sep th 14 — Commenced with light breezes from the west and fine weather whales in sight at 10 A.M lowered the Larboard & [illegible] boats but finally the L Boat leaking bad came back the Capt took the [illegible] B went off again struck a verry large whale the first iron strap parted and the second iron drawed the L B lowered the whales [illegible] for the ship but did not strike at 4 P.M gave up the chase middle part layed with the main yard aback on the Stark heading S [illegible] from the westward [illegible] boiling middle part strong breezes and squally latter part little or no wind from the [illegible] heading to the westward made all sail at 8 A.M saw a large breach at 12 M saw a sail ends boiling

Sunday Sep th 15 — Commenced with moderate breezes from the South and fine clear weather steering by the wind on the Starbd tack all sail set still boiling at 7 P.M shortened sail middle part lying aback at 4 A.M finished boiling strong breezes and rigged steering by the wind on the Larbd nothing in sight so ends
Latt 30..34

Monday Sep th 16 — Commenced with moderate breezes and fine steering by the wind to the Eastward at 4 P.M saw a sea cats at sunset shortened sail middle part fair at daylight made all sail heading E at 11 A.M wore ship heading N N E so ends the 24 hours employed repairing the L Boat

Tuesday Sept th 17 — Commenced with light breezes from the Eastern by the wind heading N by E employed mending the L Boat nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 hours

Cruising on The Coast of Japan
1844

Wednesday Sept 18th BB 100 bbls

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the South at sunset shortened sail middle part strong breezes at daylight saw 3 sperm whales off the lee beam 1/4 of a mile Dis headed along to the South lowered the boats and struck one lowered the other boats immediately the L Boat and B Boat got stove by him but we finally saved him about 10 AM took the whale along side and prepared for cutting so ends these 24 hours with fair weather

Thursday Sept 19th Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward first part all hand employed cutting in the whale at sunset got the Body in and layed by all the night with the head along side at daylight finished cutting and made sail commenced boiling latter part fine so ends

Friday Sept 20th Commenced with strong breezes from the E steering by the wind to the N E at daylight took in the Fore and Mizen Top sails latter part strong breezes all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Sept 21st Commenced with strong gales from the East steering by the wind under easy sail all hands employed boiling so ends these 24

Sunday Sept 22 Commenced with a little some wind under easy sail heading S E by the wind at 6 PM finished boiling turned from the latter 95 bbls middle part calm at daylight made all sail so ends Latt 33.03 N

Remarks on board Ship U States
1844

Monday Sep 23 Commenced with a little or no wind from the S E steering by the wind under all sail heading S E employed repairing the B Boat nothing seen of Note at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weather latter part strong breezes from the Southward so ends these 24 hours nothing more of Note

Tuesday Sep th 24 Commenced with moderate breezes and squally weather from the Southward steering by the wind heading S S E at 3 P M calm hauled up the courses at sunset squally doubled reefed the topsails handed the Mainsail middle part a gale of wind from the Northward heading to westward at 3 P M wore ship heading E N E wind abated at daylight set the Mainsail jib & spanker latter part strong breezes set a the jib saw a finback employed repairing the Bow Boat coopering Oil for stowing down and So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Sept 25 Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward heading E by the wind employed coopering Oil mending the B Boat at sunset finished the boat and got her on the cranes middle part fine weather heading S E by the wind latter part employed stowing down Oil in the larboard side of the fore hold at 8 A M wore ship stood to the N E under short sail so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of Note

Latt 32-30 N

Cruseing on The Coast of Japan
1844

Thursday Sept th 26 — Commenced with a little or no wind and fine pleasant weather all hands employed stowing down Oil in the Fore hatchway ends these 24 hours nothing seen of note at 9 AM finished found wee had stowed 200 bbls so ends

Friday Sept 27 — Commenced with a profound calm all hands employed clearing the ship latter part light breezes from the Eastward nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 hours Latt 32.12 N Long 162.47

Saturday Sept 28 — Commenced with strong breezes from the East and fair weather steering by the wind to the Southward latter part made all sail tacked a number of times nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Sept th 29 — Commenced with strong breezes from the E steering by the wind to the Southward at 2 PM tacked ship heading N E by the wind at sunset shortened sail middle part strong heading E by N at 4 AM heading E by the wind at day light made sail steering E the wind S by E at 10 AM made more sail the wind still hauling to the Southward nothing seen of Note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30.38 Long 164.40 E

Monday Sept th 30 — Commenced with strong breezes from the South steering E at 4 PM saw a ship off the lee beam hauling wee ran off handy to her she had colours set at Sunset steered our course again middle part strong breezes from the SW at day light set the m T G sail unbent the Foresail to repair saw a barque off the lee bow hauling ran off to her the Capt went on board found it to be the Eliza Francis of London Capt [illegible] 23 month & 450 Sp kept on our course again so ends

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

by Tuesday October 1st Commenced with fine breezes from the Sw and pleasant steering a course E at 5 PM bent the Main saw 2 fin backs at sunset handed the main sail and Main T G sail middle part very light breezes at day light made sail again latter part all hands employed fitting and tarring T Gallant & Royal rigging mending a boat &c so ends these 24 hours repaired the Jib

by Wednesday October 2d Commenced with light breezes from the South steering E at 5 PM braced up and steered sharp by heading E first part all hands employed sending up the Fore and Mizzen Top G mast yards &c middle part light breezes and fine weather at daylight unbent the Fore Topsail to repair sent out the flying Jibboom sent up the Mizzen Royal mast & yard latter part steered E by N wind S by E saw fin backs porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 34-00 Long 168-30 E

by Thursday October 3d Commenced with fine breezes from the Southward steering E by N under all cruising sail middle part the same all hands employed repairing the Fore topsail cooper repairing a boat middle part fine weather latter part strong breezes and fine weather sent up the Fore Royal mast & yard so ends these 24 hours

Long 170-40 E

On Friday October 4 Commenced with strong breezes from the South and light squalls of rain steering E by N under all cruising sail at 7 PM commenced standing whole watches middle and latter part fair weather employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

On The Coast of Japan

1844

Saturday October 5th Commenced with moderate breezes and fair weather from the Southward steering E middle part calm hauled up the courses clued down the topsails latter part light variable winds and calms and seeing some fin backs employed in the ship's duty cooper setting up shooks so ends these 24 hours

Sunday October 6th Commenced with a little or no wind at 5 P M a light breeze sprung up from the Eastward made sail and steered by the wind heading from N N E to E N E the wind varying some latter part headed E by the wind nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 32-12 N Long by L 174-23 E Ch 174-25 E

Monday October 7th Commenced with light breezes from the SSE and fine weather steering E by the wind middle and latter part the wind about South saw a great many fin backs latter part the watch employed setting up and rattling down the fore rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday October 8th Commenced with light breezes from the South and fine weather steering E middle part the same seen fin backs latter part the wind hauled out S W bent the flying jib Mizzen top G sails set the likewise a fore Mast Studding sail employed turning in the Starboard Main rigging and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

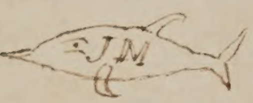
Wednesday October 9th Commenced with fine breezes from the SW steering E by S under all sail middle and latter part the same all hands emp fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Thursday October 10th — Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and fine clear steering E under all sail middle part the same at daylight saw a sail astern at 11 A M couldnt see her all hands employed turning up and rattling down the lower rigging so ends these 24
Long 178.15 W

Friday October 11th — Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. steering E under all sail at 2 P.M. saw a ship on the starboard beam steering towards us and 5 P.M. luffed to and spoke her the



Zephyr of New Bedford Smith 16 months out kept off on course again she steered the same course middle part fine weather at 9 P.M caught a porpoise at 7 A.M set a lower studding sail at 9 A.M the wind suddenly hauled to abeam NW and had squally rainy weather took in the light sail saw the Zephyr ahead 6 miles Dis these 24 employed fitting rigging so ends

Saturday October the 12

Commenced with with strong breezes from the NW steering E all prudent sail at 2 P.M took in the Mizen Topsail at 5 P.M took in the Main Top Gt sail middle part more moderate set the flying jib at 12 M bent a new Main T G sail and set it set the L Fore T Studingsail shook the reefs out of the Mizen Topsail at day light strong breezes varying from W to NW took in the light sails and set them again a number of times at 10 A.M saw a ship off the Starboard beam steering the same as us the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29.30 N Long by Chron 172.30 W

Sunday October the 13

Commenced with strong gales from the NW steering from E to E by N at 3 P.M took in the Studding sail & M T G sail at 5 P.M carried the flying jib gone wind still increasing doubled reefed the Topsails turned up the L Boats middle part strong gales

latter part shook out the reefs and set the light sails the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29"11 N Long 169"02 W

Monday October the 14

Commenced with strong gales from the N steering E N E under all prudent sail middle part the wind slacked at 2 A M the wind hauled to the westward squared the yards handed the main course jibs &c at day light the wind hauled out N W again made all sail the watch employed in fitting the Topmast riging so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29"25 N Long by Cron 167"10 W

Tuesday October the 15

Commenced with a little or no wind from the N W steering E by N under all sail middle part a profound calm and a tremendous swell from the N W hauled up the courses and clued down the Topsails and let her lay at 8 P M a light breeze sprung up from the southward made all sail and steered E by N latter part calm and squally employed in fitting riging so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Wednesday October the 16

Commenced with light variable winds and squally course E by N at 2 P M had a strong breeze from the Southward at 9 P M wind increaseing took in the light sails at 11 P M a gale from the S E got her under close reefed Topsails at 1 A M wind hauled out S W set the Fore sail and steered E by N latter part made sail and took it in a number of times the weather being very squally unbent the Main Topsail repaired it and bent it again the watch employed mostly in working the ship so ends No Obs

Thursday October the 17

Commenced with strong gales from the S by W carrying all prudent sail middle part very squally heavy showers of rain takeing in and makeing sail continually latter part much the same steering E by N wind S S E so ends these 24

Latt by Obs 30"00 N Long 165"00 W

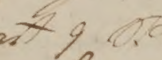
Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Fri   Friday October th 18

Commenced with strong breezes from the S S E steering E by N at 2 P M wind S E hauled sharp and steered by the wind E N E at 5 P M took in the M T G sail at 9 P M wind hauled out we squared the yards hauled the head sail main course at 10 P M calm clued down the Topsails heavy showers of rain at 1 A M light breezes from the S E and squally doubled reefed the Topsails and steered sharp by the wind heading E N E latter part much the same the watch employed stowing down &c saw a fin back so ends these 24 hours

Saturday October th 19

Commenced with strong breezes from the S E and squally rainy weather steering by the wind heading E N E under all prudent sail at 4 P M doubled reefed the Topsails at 5 A M hauled the Main Course at 7 A M shook one reef out the Topsails set the Mainsail at 8 A M the wind hauled a little wore ship heading S at 9 A M wore again heading E N E the wind varying about 9 P M caught a porpoise  so ends these 24 hours   Latt by Obs 31.17 N Long 158.54 W Cron

Sunday October the 20

Commenced with with strong breezes from the E S E at 2 P M wore ship heading S course S E by E middle part strong breezes latter part much the same nothing seen of note the watch employed in the ship duty so ends Latt 30.20 N Long 159.23 W

Monday October th 21

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading from S to S E by S under Topsails at sunset wore ship heading E N E middle part light breezes latter part much the same beating to the Eastward emp in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday October th 22

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward still beating to the Eastward wind varying from S E to E N E tacked a number of times saw fin backs porpoises & the breaking out the after hold for sweat Molasses &c found we have 40 bbs of salt provisions so ends

Bound To The Sandwich Islands
1844

Wednesday October #23

Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E and squally nasty weather steering by the wind trying to get to the East heading from S to S E at 10 P.M strong squalls doubled reefed the Topsails a 11 P.M made sail again wore ship heading N E by E at 1 A.M wore again latter part wore again steered to the N E the wind varying from S E to N E squalls of rain at daylight unbent the old Fore Topsail and bent a new one in its place so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Thursday October #24

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and squally nasty weather steering by the wind heading N E at 6 P.M squalls of rain 8 P.M had a very heavy tempest shortened sail heavy showers of rain from the S E at 10 P.M made sail again steering by the wind heading E N E latter part moderate breezes and thick weather the watch employed ripping up the old Fore Topsail saw fin backs so ends these 24 hours No Obs This day

Friday October #25

Commenced with light breezes from the East steering by the wind heading N E by E at 4 P.M calm doubled reefed the Topsail hauled the main course head sails at 5 P.M and a light breeze from the same Old quarter E dead ahead for us all hands praying for a fair wind, however made all sail and steered by the wind heading E N E middle part same at daylight unbent the Mizzen Topsail and commenced repairing it all hands employed repairing the Fore Top Gallant sail likewise nothing seen of note so ends Latt 31.48 Long 156.04 W

Saturday October #26

Commenced with light variable winds at 1 P.M wore ship heading S by W by the wind wind S E by E middle part light breezes at 9 A.M wore ship heading S E the wind very unsteady at 5 P.M bent the Fore Top Gallant sail and Mizzen Topsail latter part light breezes from the S W corner S E by S employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30.37

Remarks on board ~~board~~ Ship U. States

1844

Sunday October 27th

Commenced with a little or no wind from the N:W steering S E by S under all drawing sail at 1 AM had a light breeze from the N:W steered S:E with square yards at 2 AM calm clued up and clued down the sails on account of slatting the pieces at 4 AM took a moderate breeze from the North set all drawing sail steering S S E heavy showers of rain latter part very strong breezes from N N E at 11 AM took in the Top G studding sail Fore and mizzen Top Gallant sails split the Fore T G sail the watch employed in sunday jobs so ends No Obs

Monday October 28th

Commenced with very strong breezes from the N N E astward with rain at 4 PM set all the light sail unbent the F T G sail to repair at 7 PM the wind hauled out about E by N slacked very much braced up aheads at 8 AM calm hauled up the courses took in light at 9 AM breezed up again made all sail middle and latter part baffling wind from N E to E S E course S S E at day light repaired the Fore Top gallant sail & set it saw finbacks porpoises employed taring rigging &c so ends Latt by Obs 27"38 Long 155"30 W Chronometer

Tuesday October 29th

Commenced with baffling winds from N E to E steering S S E under all drawing sail heavy squalls of rain middle part steady breezes from the N E apparently trade wind wind being clear fine weather at 4 PM steered S by E middle part much the same at day light 2 ships in sight one on the lee beam the other on the lee quarter steering by the wind latter part stiff breezes so ends these 24 hours Latt 25"30 Long 156" W

Wednesday October 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering S by E at 4 PM saw off and spoke the India of New Bedford Capt Parker 18 months out 3200 whale all full and bound home gamed until 7 PM then separated middle and latter part fine weather unbent and repaired the Fore top gallant sail bent it again so ends these 24 hours

Latt 23"18 N Long 155"05 W

1844

Thursday October 31

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading S.S.E. under all drawing sail the India in sight at 1 P.M. Mowee bore S.W. 140 miles middle and latter part much the same at daylight made the land Owyhee bearing S.W. W.S. about 40 miles at 9 A.M. saw the Ireland of Mowee and steered off for it set all drawing sail middle and latter part the watch employed getting up and bending the chains so ends these 24 hours No Oils

Friday Nov the 1

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward ~~steering~~ running down the passage between Morotai and Mowee at 2 P.M. got with 5 miles of the shipping and had a profound calm lowered down 3 boats and towed the ship some distance finaly took a light breeze and at 5 P.M. came to in 17 fathoms of water the India likewise found 25 ships lying here principally right whalemen latter part sent on shore a raft of casks for water of bbls took of 12 bls of potatoes ~~done some~~ wased the ship out side and &c so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov the 2

Commenced with a little or no wind fine weather all hands employed getting water painting ship and &c at 10 A.M. the Monticello of Nantucket came to along side of us a number of the ship came in so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov the 3

Commenced with light variable wind fine weather emp painting ship stowing water and &c at 9 A.M. the Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty so ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov the 4

Commenced with light variable wind at sunset the S.B. watch came on board at at daylight took of a raft of 100 bbls of water and then the L.B. watch went ashore on liberty the S watch employed stowing water in the after hold and painting bends and &c so ends

Remarks on board Ship Ue States

1844

Tuesday Nov the 5

Commenced with fine weather at sunsett the L W came on board at 7 PM the L Watch went on liberty S Watch emp stowing water in the after hold and &c so ends these 24 hours still lying to an anchor in Mowee

Wedensday Nov the 6

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light variable at sunsett the L watch came on board the S watch emp stowing water in the after hold and other jobs at 7 PM the L watch went on liberty again latter the L W employed paint ship SB &c so ends these 24 hours. got off 57 bbls of water

Thursday Nov the 7

Commenced with a little or no wind and fine weather at sunset the S watch came board the L W emp painting fortpart at sunset the S watch came on board at 7 P M the L Watch went on liberty others emp painting the ship &c so ends lying at the Iseland of Mowee recruiting and fitting the ship L

Friday Nov the 8

Commenced with fine weather and light variable winds L Watch on Liberty at sunsett they came on board middle part fine weather at 7 PM S watch went ashore on liberty L watch employed cleaning the ship inside for painting so ends these 24 hours Saturday Nov the 9

Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather at sunset the S watch came on board at 7 PM the L watch went ashore on liberty S watch emp painting ship inside so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov the 10

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light variable winds at sunset the L watch came on board middle part had some light squalls of rain at day light all excepting 5 men had the liberty to go on shore until sunset a number of ships went to sea this day so ends these 24 hours still lying at anchor at Lahina Mowee

Laying at The Ise of Mowee

1844

Monday Nov th 11

Commenced with light variable winds and fine pleasant weather at sunset all hands came on board at day light the L watch went ashore on liberty the S watch employed painting at 11 A M finished painting at 8 A M the Ship Emerald of N B came too here 12 months out 650 sp Cathcart Master nothing more of note so ends these 24 still at anchor in Mowee harbour

Tuesday Nov th 12

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather at sunset the L watch came on board middle part fine at 7 A M the S watch went ashore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

this year 694 bbls sperm oil taken
17 whales killed W. F. 1893

Wednesday Nov th 13

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at sunset the S watch came on board L W employed getting off recruits 14 bbls of potatoes &c at ~~sunset the the~~ L W at 7 A M the the L W went ashore on liberty so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Nov th 14

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather at sunset the L watch came on board at day light the S W went on liberty got of 7 bbls of potatoes and &c so ends

Friday Nov 15

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather at sunset the S watch came on board at 7 A M the L watch went on liberty got of 14 bbls of potatoes &c so ends these 24 hours Saturday Nov th 16

Commenced with with light variable winds and fine weather at sunset the L watch came on board latter part all hands on board emp in various jobs

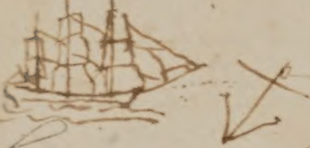
Sunday Nov 17

Commenced with fine weather first part all hands on board at 7 A M the L watch went ashore on liberty emp in cleaning nothing so ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov 18

Commenced with fine weather at sunset the watch came on board latter part all hands on board employed in various necessary jobs

Remarks on board Ship U States



1844

Tuesday Nov 19th

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather all hands employed clearing the anchor hove it up cleared up and [illegible] [illegible] again latter part doing nothing of note so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 20th

Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the N E at 11 A M got under way and stood out to sea Capt on shore with a boat & crew at 2 P M he came on board at 4 P M spoke the Columbia of [illegible] Capt [illegible] 39 months out 1600 sp she was bound into [illegible] [illegible] a short time middle part steered down through the passage between Ranai and Morata with strong N E trades made all cruising sail latter part hauled on a wind to the S E made topsails and courses all hands employed stowing anchors chains fitting boats &c 2 ships in sight [illegible] [illegible] discharged in Maui 3 men & [illegible] shipped [illegible] in their places to [illegible] them [illegible]

Thursday Nov 21st

Commenced with light N E trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S E middle part calm hauled up the Courses at 6 A M clued down the Topsails a profound calm at 10 A M a breeze sprung up from the E S E made all sail and steered by the wind heading one ship in sight nothing seen of note so ends

Friday Nov 22nd

Commenced with brisk breezes from the E S E steering by the wind to the southward with fine rain middle part the wind hauled out S E tacked ship heading E by the wind took in the Fore and mizzen top gallant sails at day light made all sail at 8 A M saw Owhyhee S. [illegible] about 80 miles at 10 A M a ship passed us steering to the S W [illegible] a fin back [illegible] employed in various jobs at 7 P M commenced standing 3 watches got out the waist Boat so ends Latt by Obs 19 30 N

Saturday Nov 23rd

Commenced with brisk breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading E made all sail at 3 P M saw a sail S [illegible] of the lee bow at 6 P M tacked ship heading S W Owhyhee

1844

"Bearing E Dis 15 miles middle part fine weather at 2 Am tacked ship heading S W at 10 A M wore ship heading E land in sight about 10 miles Dis nothing seen of note the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov th 24

Commenced with light breezes and hazy weather from the S E steering by the wind heading E & S W a ship in sight at 1 P M tacked ship steered in for the land at 8 P M the wind hauled out S S W heading S E by the wind at sunset the South point of Owyhee bore E & E Dis about 15 miles a ship in sight on the weather steering along with us at 4 P M steered a course S E by E wind about S the showers of fine rain at 12 M steered E S E at 6 A M steered E squared the yards wind W S W Owhyee in sight bearing N by W Dis 30 miles latter part fine weather nothing seen of note so ends this day"

Latt by Obs 18.14 S Long

Monday Nov th 25

Commenced with fine breezes from W S W steering E under all cruising sail nothing in sight except Owhyhee at sunset Owhyhee bore N W Dis about 80 miles middle part fine weather latter part a very breeze so ends these 24

Latt 17.54 S Tuesday Nov th 26

Commenced with a very light breezes from the W S W steering E at 6 P M a profound calm took in the light sails clued the Topsails hauled up the courses at 1 AM a light breeze from the E N E made all sail steered by the wind heading S E latter part fine breezes nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 17.11 S

Wednesday Nov th 27

Commenced with fine breezes from the E N E and fine weather steering by the wind heading S E under all cruising sail middle part strong breezes latter part much the same employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship United States

1844

Thursday Nov th 28

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and fair weather steering by the wind heading SE to SSE under all cruising sail at 10 PM took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sails middle part verry strong trades latter part much the same at day light took in the Main Top Gallant sail unbent it and stowed it away at 6 AM unbent the Fore and Main topsails and exchanged them unbent the Foresail and commenced repairing it saw a school of porpoises struck one iron drawed nothing more of note sounds these 24 hours Latt 14.17 S Long 151.34 W

Friday Nov th 29

Commenced with strong breezes from the E b E steering by the wind heading SE at 5 PM bent the Foresail single reefed the Fore Topsail middle part strong trades at 6 AM unbent the Fore Top Gallant sail and bent it to the Main Top Gallant yard the watch emp in sundry jobs saw porpoises sounds

Latt by Obs 12.12 S Long

Saturday Nov th 30

Commenced with strong breezes from the E b E steering sharp by SE at 9 PM set the M T sail middle part strong trades latter part much the same employed in making spunyarn ennet & sounds

Latt by Obs 11.00 S

Sunday Dec th 1

Commenced with strong breezes from the E b E steering by the wind heading SE middle part the same unbent and stowed away the Mizzen Top Sail latter part much the same employed in making spunyarn ennet & sounds Latt by Obs 9.19 North

Monday Dec th 2

Commenced with breezes from the E b E and squally steering by the wind heading SE at midnight took in the M T sail latter part the same Latt ~~[illegible]~~ Long ~~[illegible]~~
7.56 S 148.34 W

Bound Towards The Line

1844

Tuesday Dec #3

Commenced with strong breezes from the E b E and attended with squalls of rain middle and latter part much the same steering by the wind heading from S E by S to E S E nothing seen of note employed making cinnet so ends these 24 hours ~~Latt 7.16 N Long 48.04~~

Latt 6.45 North Wednesday Dec #4

Commenced with strong breezes from the E b E steering by the wind heading from S S E to E S E under T sails and flying jib strong squalls of wind and rain middle part nearly calm saw porpoises and something we called black fish at 6 A.M set the Main Top G Sail at 10 A.M tacked ship heading E b E wind S E employed makeing spunyarn & nothing seen of note so ends these 24

Latt 6.15 N Thursday Dec #5

Commenced with light breezes from the S E and squalls of rain steering by the wind E b E at wore ship heading S S E at 6 P.M wore again heading E b E the wind varying considerable at 8 P.M very squally and raining took in the light sails at the same time a heavy squall struck us let go the halliards fore and aft called all hands took in sail to a close reefed main Topsail lost the jib in the squall and damaged some of the other sails badly soon got all secure wore ship heading S lying too under a close reefed main Topsail middle part at 11 A.M the wind abated at 4 A.M made some sail latter part made all sail at day light bent a new jib on bent and repaired the Mizzen Topsail at 11 A.M bent it again unbent the Foresail and spanker latter part squally weather with some rain so ends No Obs

Friday Dec #6

Commenced with strong breezes from the E steering by the wind heading from S by E to S.W employed mending and bending foresail & spanker middle part fair at 9 A.M bent on the M T G sail nothing seen of note so ends

Latt by Obs 4.35 N Long 47.03 W by Chro

Remarks on board Ship U States

1844
Saturday Dec 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E and fair weather steering by the wind heading S under all cruising sail middle part fine weather and a light breeze about E latter part the same employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Lt H 3"50 S Long

Sunday Dec 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from the S E steering by the wind heading S S W under cruising sail middle part light breezes at 5 A M wore ship heading E by S by the wind employed in the ships duty so ends this day Latt by Obs 3"17 S Long 147"15" W

Monday Dec 9th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather steering E wind S by E at 8 P M saw porpoises middle part calm latter part fine breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading E at 9 A M saw a school of bow fish porpoises the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends Latt by Obs 3"28 S Long

Tuesday Dec 10th
Commenced with fine breezes from the E S E steering by the wind heading S E first part tacked Ship heading S middle part fine heading S by W latter part strong breezes nothing seen of note employed in making spunyarn and other jobs so ends Latt 2"11 S Long 147 " W

Wednesday Dec 11th
Commenced with fair breezes and fine weath from the East steering by the wind heading from S to S S E under cruising sail at 2 PM unbent and stowed away the Main Topmast staysail middle part fine latter part much the same nothing seen of note employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24

Thursday Dec 12th Latt 00"48 S
Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind heading by the wind heading from S to S E at 2 P M saw bow fish at 8 P M handed the light sails middle & latter part fine weather so ends Latt 00 S Long

Bound Towards The Line

1844
Friday Dec 13th

Commenced with moderate SE trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading from S to SE middle part the same sett the Flying jib at 6 AM tacked ship heading NE sett the Main Top Gallant sail latter part squally at 9 AM tacked again heading SSE handled the light sails employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 2"17 S Long

Saturday Dec 14th

Commenced with moderate SE trades and fine weather middle part squally heading S by the wind latter part strong trades under all cruiseing sail heading S by W employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3"26 S Long 147"30 W

Sunday Dec 15th

Commenced with strong SE steering by the wind under all cruiseing sail heading from S by W to SSE the wind varying some middle part fine weather latter part the same nothing seen of note employed in sundry jobs so ends Latt by Obs 5"05 S Long 147"50 W Lunar

Monday Dec 16th

Commenced with light SE trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S under all cruiseing sail at 3 PM saw a school of Porpoises middle part fine latter part the same employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 Latt by Obs 6"45 S Long by Lunar 147"30 W

Tuesday December 17th

Commenced with brisk SE trades and fine weather middle and latter part the same saw fin backs steering by the wind heading SSE under all sail so ends

Latt by Obs 8"28 S

Wednesday Dec 18th

Commenced with strong SE trades steering by the wind heading SSE middle part the same latter part strong squalls of wind and rain took in the light sails employed making boat gripes so ends Latt 9"40 S

Remarks on board Ship Ch United States

Thursday Dec 19th 1844

Commenced with strong S E trades and fair weather steering by the wind heading from S E to S W the wind varying all cruising sail out middle part the same employed makeing boat gripes and other small jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 12.04 S

Friday Dec 20th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and squally weather under all cruising sail took in and sat the light sails a number of times it being squally steered by the wind heading from S to S E same nothing of note emp in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours No Observation

Saturday Dec 21th

Commenced with moderate breezes and squally weather from the Eastward steering by the wind heading from E to S the wind varying at 4 P.M. took in sail to double reefed Topsails and Foresail middle part had some Thunder lightening thick weather with some rain at daylight made all sail and steered S S E at 7 A.M. saw an Iseland bearing S E by S dis about 20 miles and another S by W dis about 20 miles at Meridian passed between them steered diffent cources from S E to S W the Iselands were very low appearently mostly covered with cocoanuts trees and other wood with large laggoons in side of them nothing more of note sounds these 24 hours Latt 15.02 S Long 147.45 W

Sunday Dec 22th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering steering S E by S made all cruising sail at P.M. saw an Iseland bearing S W by W Dis about 25 miles at 7 P.M. hauled the light sails middle part steered by the wind heading about S E latter part steered S S W set a lower and Fore Topmast studingsail nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours steering for Otahitie

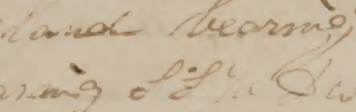
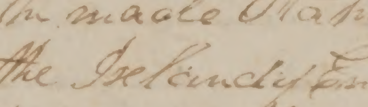
Latt by Ob 16.20 S Long 148.30 W

Bound to the Southward

1844

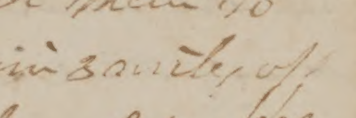
Monday Dec^th 23

Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering S S W under all sail at 11 P M took in the light sails hauled up the courses at day light made all sail again saw a small Ieland bearing about S E Dis 30 miles at 9 A M made Otahite bearing S S W Dis 40 or 50 miles at 11 A M saw the Islands Eimio bearing S W by W Dis about 30 miles about the same time saw white water ahead 6 miles off we supposed them to be sperm whales about 12 M saw them again 3 miles off so ends these 24 hours No Observations

cow S B 15 bbls

cow S B 15 bbls


Tuesday Dec^th 24

Commenced same fine pleasant weather light S E trades still steering for the whales about 1 P M found them to be a school of sperm whales lowered 4 boats for them and got 4 of them one was so small that we did not save him at 5 P M got the 3 along side middle part prepared for cutting Otahite bearing W by S Dis 15 miles at day light commenced cutting about 9 A M finished made some sail and steered by the wind to the ~~Southward~~ North latter part employed boiling so ends these 24 hours No Obs

calf W B 5 bbls


Wednesday Dec^th 25

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind wind to the Northward at sunset tacked and stood to the Southward at 6 A M steered off for Otahite at 11 A M the land bore South 5 miles Dis all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours nothing more of Note

Thursday Dec^th 26

Commenced with strong S E running along the North of Otahite at 1 P M the Capt took his boat and went on shore middle and latter part the ship laying off and on saw a large shoal of Blackfish at 2 P M finished [illegible] boiling so ends these 24 hours with nothing mo more of Note No Obs

1 Remarks on board Ship U States

1844

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ Dec 27th

Commenced with strong S E trades still lay off and on at Otahitee at 2 P M the Capt came on board & in his boat made sail and steered to westward at sunset E[illegible] bore S E 24 miles and a profound calm clued up and clued down and let them lay latter part strong S E trades steered by the wind heading from S to S E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours ~~Thursday~~ Saturday Dec 28th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind under all sail heading from S to S E saw nothing of note the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt 20..21 S Sunday Dec 29th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind heading E by S under all cruiseing sail middle part the same. the 26th of this month we discovered a comet bearing S W from us at 7 P M about 20 Deg high we have seen it every night since latter part fine weather employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24

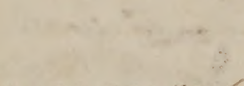
Latt by Obs 22..30 S Long 150..41 W

Monday Dec 30th

Commenced with fine S E trades and pleasant weather steering a hand full heading from S E to S middle and latter part the same employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours at day light saw a small [illegible] bearing E N E Dis about 18 miles Tuesday Dec 31st

Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S by E middle part the same latter part had the winds from all points of the compass steered a course E by S took in light sails had very heavy showers of rain at 11 A M wind hauled [illegible] S E again steered sharp by heading S S E nothing seen of note so ends

S B



Wednesday 1 January 1st

1845

Commenced with strong S E trades and cloudy weather steering by the wind heading S S E at 3 P M we saw a shoal of black fish lowered and got one to the S Boat the rest

1845

went off to windward at 10 PM verry strong breezes double reefed the Topsails at 1 AM handed the Mainsail at 4 AM handed the jib & spanker latter part strong breezes employed in sundry jobs so ends Latt by Obs 25..55 S

Thursday January 2[d]

Commenced with a young gale of wind from the East steering by the wind heading S.S.E middle part the same latter part more moderate nothing seen of note employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 27..07 S Long by Cron 150.21 W

Friday January 3[d]

Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather steering by the wind heading from SE to S under 3 doubled reefed Topsails middle part the same at daylight more moderate shook one reef out the Topsails set the Main jib & spanker latter part strong breezes so ends these 24

Saturday Jan 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind heading SE by S at 6 PM wind increased took in all sail except doubled reefed Topsails middle part thick weather latter part much the same employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather steering by the wind heading SE under short sail middle part wind abated at daylight set the jib mainsail spanker saw nothing of note employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 30..42 S

Monday Jan 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E to E steering by the wind heading SE at 8 PM wind increased and squally took in the Mainsail jib & spanker at 10 PM a young gale of wind middle part took in the Fore and Mizen Topsails at 5 AM took in the Foresail wore ship heading N latter part ends lying too with a strong from E to E and heavy showers of rain nothing seen of note No Obs

Remarks on board Ship U States

1845

Tuesday January 7th

Commenced with a strong gale from the E b E and heavy showers of rain lying too heading S at 6 P.M. more ship heading S E middle part strong breezes at daylight more moderate set the Foresail & mizzen Topsail at 10 A.M. set the Fore Topsail jib & mainsail the wind hauled out N W at 11 A.M. calm and heavy showers of rain hauled up the Courses down jib at the same time wee had considerable thunder an lightening from the S W so ends these 24 No Obs

Wednesday January 8th

Commenced with a profound calm and heavy rains at 2 P.M. moderate breezes from the same old quater from E b E to N E steered by the wind E S E. S E &c at 6 P.M. hauled the Main sail set the Foresail jib middle part thick weather & moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes from N N E to E N E steering by the wind heading from S E to E at 11 P.M. rain again nothing seen of note employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 ho...

Thursday January 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N E and moderate showers of rain steering by the wind E S E middle part calm Topsails on the Caps heavy showers of rain latter part light breezes from the North and nasty rainy weather nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours course E by S

Friday January 10th

Commenced with light breezes from N by W steering E by N under all sail middle part verry strong breezes took in the light sails doubled reefed the Mizzen Topsail at 2 A.M. set the light sails again at daylight shook the reefs out of the mizzen topsail at 8 A.M. set a lower and Fore Top. sail studding sail wind out about N W course E by S at 10 A.M. set a main Top. studding sail so ends Latt by Obs 33..23 S

Saturday January 11th

Commenced with fine breezes from the N W steering E by S at 4 P.M. bent and set the Fore Top. Gallant & c. studding Royal middle part rainy weather wind decreasing latter part calm took in the light sail clued down the Topsails so ends

Bound To The Eastward

1845

Sunday January 12th

Commenced with a profound calm and rainy weather about 1 P.M a breeze sprung up from the N.W. made all sail and steered E N E middle part light breezes and rainy about 9 P.M wind increased again latter part fine breezes again the wind hauled out to S.W. steering E N E with square yards the weather pretty clear so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 33..15 S Long by Cron 139..06 W

Monday January 13th

Commenced with with fine breezes from the W S W steering E N E under all sail about 2 P.M the wind hauled out S.W. so shifted over the Studding sails braced a little middle part fine breezes and cloudy weather latter part light at 9 A.M calm took in the light sails Topsails on the Caps unbent the Fore topsail and commenced repairing it at 10 A.M light breezes from the S.W. made some sail again so ends these 24 hours Latt 32..56 S Long 137..25

Tuesday January 14th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather steering E N E a light breeze from W S W first part all hands employed repairing the Fore Topsail at 7 P.M bent it made the sail middle part light breezes & fine weather latter part calm so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday January 15th

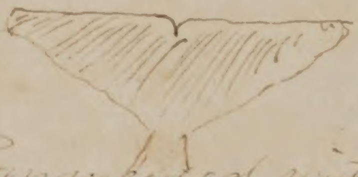
Commenced with a little or no wind from the Southward steering E S E middle part calm Topsails on the Caps at day light a light breeze from the E N E made sail & steered sharp by heading S at 12 M wore ship heading S E employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday January 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the E N E steering by the wind heading S E middle part the same latter part the wind the wind hauled out N by W headed E by S the watch employed in various jobs nothing seen to note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 33..26 S

Remarks on board Ship U States



1845

Friday January 17th

Commenced with strong with strong breezes from from the the S W E and cloudy with a verry heavy swell from E S E steering by the wind heading E middle part much the same at daylight wind hauled steered a course E by S at 7 AM saw a sperm whale on the weather beam one mile off going to windward verry quick wee made 2 tacks for him had the run of him 2 risings he soon went out of our sight to windward hard but fair I suppose at 9 AM set the Fore Topmast and main Top G studding sails steered our course again employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs

Saturday January 18th

Commenced with fine breezes and cloudy weather from the Northward steering E by S middle part the same at daylight set the Fore Top G and main royal latter part the wind hauled to the Eastward braced up sharp and headed E by the wind took in the studding sail & royal employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 h

Latt by Obs 34..07 S Long by C 130..20 W

Sunday January 19th

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather steering sharp by heading E wind S S E middle part the same latter part fine weather nothing seen of note so ends these 24 h.

Monday January 20th Latt 34..58

Commenced with light breezes from the North steering by the wind heading E by S under all drawing sail middle part the same latter part the wind about S heading E by S course S E employed calking the quarter deck and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 34..48 S

Tuesday January the 21

Commenced with fine breezes from the Northward steering by the wind heading from E to S the wind varying under all drawing sail course S E employed calking the quarter deck and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 34..35 S Long 125..29 E

Bound To The Eastward

1845

Wednesday January the 22

Commenced with fine breezes from the Southward steering by the wind heading from N E to E N E course N E under all drawing sail latter part the wind hauled to the westward steered a course N E set the Fore Top mast and Main Top G Studdingsails employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday January 23

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S W steering N E under all drawing sail middle part the wind hauled more to the westward set a lower studdingsail had some squalls of rain nothing seen of note employed making spunyarn mats &c so ends Latt 33.38 S

Friday January the 24

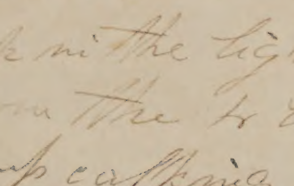
Commenced with fine breezes from the W S W steering N E under all drawing sail middle part wind about W latter part the wind hauled out S W employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of note so ends Latt 32"23 S 118.00 W

Saturday January the 25

Commenced with light breezes from the S W steering E N E under all drawing sail middle part calm at 2 P M took in the light sail clued down at 9 A M a light breeze from the S W hoisted the Topsails soon left us again emp calking seam grampasses so ends

Sunday January the 26

Commenced with a profound calm middle part the same latter part a light breeze from the Westward made all drawing sail course N E nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours



Latt by Obs 31"57 S

Monday January the 27

Commenced with light breezes from the westward steering N E under all sail at 2 P M saw a sperm whale on the L bow 3 miles dis luffed for him he was heading S W and going quick we soon saw a large shoal farther off the wind was so light in 2 hours they were out of sight at 6 P M steered our course again latter part light breezes wind hauled to the S W employed calking so ends Latt 31"06 S Long 117"24 W

Remarks on board Ship U States

1845

Tuesday January 28th

Commenced with light breezes from the S the steering N E under all drawing sail middle part course N E ½ E latter part the wind hauled more to the Southward nothing seen of Note employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 30.06

Wednesday January 29th

Commenced with fine breezes from the Southward steering N E ½ E under all sail middle and latter part the wind hauled out about S E took in the lower and Top G S sails some squalls of rain nothing seen of note employed making spun yarn mats &c so ends Latt 29.23 S Long by C 114.26 W

Thursday January 30th

Commenced with fine breezes from the S E steering N E by E at 4 P M wind hauled out E S E took in the Fore Top steering sail steered sharp by heading N E course E N E middle part calm hauled up the courses light sails raing at 4 A M a light breeze made sail again latter part a light breeze from the S E steering E N E nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 28.57 S Long 113.30 W by Lunar

Friday January 31st

Commenced with fine breezes from the S E steering E N E under all drawing sails middle part wind verry light latter part much the same nothing seen of note employed in strapping trace Blocks making [illegible] and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 28.11 S Long 111.30 W

Saturday February 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering E N E under all drawing sail middle part a little or no wind latter part a profound calm all hands in swimming employed in sundry jobs nothing seen of Note at 12 A M Easter Ireland bore N E Dis 90 miles Latt by Obs 27.53 S Long 110.48 W

Sunday February 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from the westward course N E middle part baffleing winds from all points at daylight saw Easter Ireland bearing N E Dis about 40 miles latter part working towards the Ireland with baffleing wind some rain

Bound To The Eastward

1845

Monday February 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from the Northward steering by the wind under all sail heading from E to S E at sunset calm Easter Ireland bearing N E by E Dis 18 miles at sunset took in the light sails & courses &c middle part still calm at daylight the Ireland bore E N E had a light breeze from the Northward made all sail and steered for the land calculating to trade there latter part a light breeze from the westward so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday February 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the westward steering for the land a sunset got within 5 miles of it too late to send in the boats middle part lying off and on under short sail light variable winds at daylight sent in 3 boats with sculps and fish for tradeing at 12 AM the boats returned with about 8 bbls of potatoes bannanas &c &c in the mean time there was a number of canoes come off to the ship so ends

Wednesday February 5th

Commenced with light baffleing winds still lying off from land bearing E at 3 P.M sent in 2 boats got a few potatoes and brought a few ladies on board at 7 AM sent in 2 boats with the girls and got 6 or 8 bbls of potatoes some bananas &c so ends these 24 hours Thursday February 6th

Commenced with light baffleing winds and fine weather course N N E under all sail latter part much the same land in sight bearing S Dis about 20 miles nothing seen of note

Friday February 7th

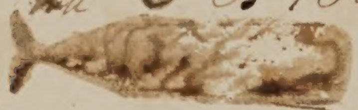
Commenced with light baffleing wind course N N E latter part strong squall of wind and rain employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt

Saturday February 8th

Commenced with light breezes from the Northward course N N E first part tacked a number of times the wind varying very much unbent the lower and top s stu sails and stowed them away latter part the same so ends

Remarks on board Ship United States

S B 73 bbls



1845

Sunday Febuary 9th

Commenced with light baffleing wind and light squally of rain heading different courses at day light headed SW by the wind from the WNW a verry light breeze at 6 AM saw a school of sperm whales 2 points off the lee bow very slow at 7 AM lowered the boats for them found them to be 6 or 8 large whales the L Boat struck one and soon turned him up at 10 AM took him along side the other boats still in pursuit of the school so end got the boat brushed a little by his fan Latt 26"05 S

Monday Febuary 10th

Commenced with light breezes and squally weather at 1 PM the boats gave up the chase and came on board at ½ past 2 PM commenced cutting at sunset got the body all in lay by the head all night at 3 AM commenced boiling hauley at daylight took the head in about 7 AM a Dutch ship passed handy to windward of us steering SE had OCEAN on her stern at 8 AM made all sail at 9 clewed reefed the weather looking bad (heavy Tempest &c) latter part all hands employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Febuary 11

Commenced with fine weather first and middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from the SE, N &c at daylight made all sail all employed boiling so ends the 24 hours nothing more of note

Wednesday Febuary 12th

Commenced with light baffleing winds from the SE steering by the wind at sunset finished boiling turned up 73 bbls from the cooler middle part made all sail heading from W to SW at 11 AM a brig passed under our lee standing to the Eastward showed colours with her she proved to be a Chilian brig at 12 the foot rope of the Fore Topsail parted unbent the sail repaired and bent it again took in the L Boat and repaired her so ends nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 24"29 S

Bound To The Northward

1845.

Thursday February 13th

Commenced with fine breezes from the S E steering by the wind under all drawing sail heading from S to S W the middle part heavy showers of rain at 6 P.M saw a whale spout for 8 times off the weather beam 2 miles Distance made 2 tacks for him but did not see him again kept on our course the watch employed in sundry Jobs so ends   Latt by Obs 23..52 S Long by Lu 110..19 W

Friday Feb. 14th

Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering N under all drawing sail middle and latter part the same employed in making new cutting guys out of an old wind tackle fall and other Jobs light squalls of rain so ends saw 2 fin backs Latt 22..22 S

Saturday February 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering N under all drawing sail middle part the same light squalls of rain nothing seen of note so ends employed in sundry Jobs   Latt by Obs 21..19 S

Sunday February 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and fine steering by the wind heading from N to N N E first part employed our last part of Oil and stowing it between decks middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 20..30 S Long by Chron 110..26 W

Monday February 17th

Commenced with very light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind heading from N to N N E under all sail at daylight clued down the topsails lowered down a boat and scrubbed the bends set up some the head rigging at 10 A.M took a breeze from the E made all sail steering N so ends

Tuesday February 18th   Latt 20..12 S

Commenced with light breezes from the E steering N middle part the same latter part stronger breezes from the S E nothing seen of note employed in sundry Jobs so ends

Latt 19..47 S

Remarks on board Ship U States

1845

Wednesday February the 19

Commenced with light breezes from the SE steering to under all cruising sail middle part the wind hauled out E&S latter part fine weather employed in repairing the try works and other jobs seen nothing Latt 17..55 S

Thursday February the 20

Commenced with light breezes from the E&SE steering to by the wind under all sail middle part stronger breezes latter part much the same at 1/2 past 11 AM seen 2 large breathes ahead but saw no more of the employed in sundry jobs so ends the 24 hours

Latt by Obs 16..30 S

Friday February the 21

Commenced with strong trades from the East steering to under all cruising sail, middle and latter part the same unbent and repaired the Fore Top Gsail bent it again saw porpoises so ends these 24 Latt by Obs 14..42 S

Saturday February 22

Commenced with strong trades from the East steering to under all cruising sail middle part the same employed in various jobs rove new David tackle falls nothing seen of no so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 12..55 S

saw a ship steering to the South Sunday February the 23

Commenced with strong trades from the Eastward steering to under all cruising sail middle and latter part the same nothing seen of note so ends Latt ~~16..38~~ S 11..20 S

Monday February the 24

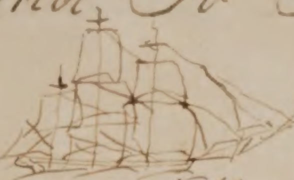
Commenced with strong SE trades steering to under all sail middle part the same latter part moderate employed in various jobs nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 8..57 S

Tuesday February the 25

Commenced with strong SE trades steering to under all sail latter part the same employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours with nothing more of note

Latt by Obs 7..47 S

Bound To The Northward



1845

Wednesday February 26th

Commenced with strong SE trades steering N under all sail middle part the same at 8 AM saw a ship off the lee quarter wore round ran off and spoke her the General Scott Hagett of N Haven 18 months out 1000 bbls of sperm at 12 M parted company and steered N again employed in fitting backstays and repairing Latt 5.25 S

Thursday February 27th

Commenced with strong SE trades and squally weather steering N at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part heavy showers of rain and variable wind mostly from the E nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours no Obs

Friday February 28th

Commenced with light variable winds and squally rain weather middle part no rain a light breeze from W latter part some rain a fine breeze steering by the wind to the Northward nothing seen of note Latt by Obs 4.30 S

Saturday March 1th

Commenced with fine breezes from the Westward steering by the wind to the North the wind varying from NW to SW saw a few black porpoises &c at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail latter part fine strong breezes from the NW employed in fitting the bowsprit shrouds martin gale guies &c so ends these 24 hours Latt 3.40 S Long 110.18 W

Sunday March 2th

Commenced with strong breezes from the WSW steering by the wind heading NW first part heavy showers of rain at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail wore ship and stood to the Southward nothing seen of note so ends

Monday March 3th

Commenced with fine breezes from the Westward steering by the wind heading SW a strong current apparant setting to the NW saw porpoises so ends Latt 3.06 S

Tuesday March 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering by the wind middle calm at 10 AM a fine breeze from SSE steered by the wind SW so ends Latt 3.26 S

Remarks on board Ship United States

1845

Wednesday March 5th

Commenced with fine breezes from the SE steering by the wind heading SW at sunset took in the light sails middle part strong trades from the SE heading SSW some squalls of rain latter part much the same nothing seen of note employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4.29 S Long 112.15 W

Thursday March 6th

Commenced with strong SE trades and fair weather steering by the wind heading SSW at sunset shortened sail middle part much the same at 6 AM wore ship made some sail steered by the wind heading NE by E at 11 AM saw a ship ahead steering steering about SW wee made all sail and steered off 4 points saw nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 7th Latt by Obs 5.40

Commenced with strong SE steering off about SE at 4 PM exchanged signals with the ship but did not ascertain who she was at 5 PM luffed by the wind again at sunset shortened sail middle part very strong breeze at daylight made some sail latter part heavy showers of rain saw a number of finbacks so ends these Obs

Saturday March 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes and squally rainy weather steering by the wind heading SE at sunset handed the mainsail & the spanker middle part moderate breezes and rainy at daylight made all sail saw finbacks employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 3.00 S

Sunday March 9th

Commenced with moderate SE trades and fair weather steering under all cruising sail at sunset shortened sail steered south by middle part rainy latter part much the same at 11 AM wore ship and steered S employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24

Monday March 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from the NE and rainy at 3 PM saw breaches some of f saw no more of them at sunset short sail luffed two on the Southern tack at daylight made sail latter part rain continually so ends this day Latt 2.45 S

Cruiseing on The Off Shore Ground

1845

Tuesday March the 11

Commenced with a hard rain storm and continued the whole 24 hours light breezes occasionly from the Eastward course S saw a ship the Eastward of us steering to the North so ends with a rain storm No Obs

Wedensday March the 12

Commenced with a profound calm and quite pleasent for us at 6 PM commenced raining again middle part raining without any seasoin latter part much the same so ends these 24 No Observations

Thursday March the 13

Commenced with a little or no wind rain all these 24 hours latter part a light breeze from the westward made all sail save nothing course S so ends these 24 Latt 4..30 S Long 114..30

Friday March the 14

Commenced with a little or no wind the Topsails on the Caps at sunset a light breeze from the Eastward doubled reefed the Topsails and hoisted them handed the courses middle and latter part fine S E Trades S at daylight made all sail steering S W by S employed in making new lifts for the fore topsail yard foot rope for the main yard and &c so ends these 24 hours Latt 4..56 S Long

Saturday March the 15

Commenced with brisk S E Trades and fine weather steering S W by S made all cruising sail at sunset shortened sail luffed by the wind at daylight made all sail and steered off W S W at 11 AM saw a stick on the larboard beam hauled up and steered for it but found nothing in it seen porpoises nothing more of note Latt by Obs Long by C 117..44 W

Sunday March the 16

Commenced with fine S E steering S S W made all cruising sail at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S by E middle part fine at daylight made all sail steered off W by S latter part heavy showers of rain nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Remarks on board Ship U. States.

1845

Monday March 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward and heavy showers of rain steering to the westward different courses about 6 P.M. cleared away fine weather at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S by E middle part fine at daylight made all cruising sail and steered of S the latter part steered different courses saw nothing of note employed in making spunyarn and other Jobs so ends Latt 6-30 S Long 118..15 W

Tuesday March 18

Commenced with fine S E trades steering to the Southward at sunset shortened sail middle part fine latter part much the same nothing seen of note employed in various Jobs so ends

Latt by Obs 7..30 S Long

Wednesday March 19th

Commenced with light S E trades steering to the Northward under all cruising sail at sunset shortened sail middle part light squalls at daylight made all sail steering by the wind heading N N W wind from the North and squally saw 9 porpoises employed in the ships duty Latt 6..45 S

Thursday March 20th

Commenced with fine breezes from N by W steering by the wind heading W by N at sunset shortened sail middle part fine at 6 A.M. wore ship the wind suddenly hauled out to E S E steered by the wind heading S latter part heavy showers of rain wore again heading N E so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Friday March 21th

Commenced with light breezes and raining at 3 P.M. cleared away and wee had strong breezes from the E N E steered by the wind heading N made all sail at sunset shortened sail middle part fine at daylight made all sail steering to the North latter part fine so ends these 24 hours Latt 6..15 Long 120..22

Saturday March 22th

Commenced with fine trades steering North under all sail at sunset hauled the light sails luffed by the wind heading N E at daylight made all sail steering North again saw blackfish porpoises so ends Latt 4..30 S

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1845

Sunday March the 23

Commenced with light S E trades steering to the North made all sail at sunset took in the light sails middle part fine at day light made all sail steering North nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3.36 S

Monday March the 24

Commenced with fine breezes from E N E steering by the wind heading N made all cruiseing sail middle and latter part fine pleasant weather saw fin back grampases porpoises &c employed in sundry jobs Latt by Obs 2.45 Long 121.27

Tuesday March 25th

Commenced with fine breezes from the E N E steering by the wind North middle part fine wind from the S E latter part the same steered from E N E to North saw porpoises grampases &c employed in various jobs so ends Latt 1.58 S

Wednesday March the 26

Commenced with fine S E trades steering N E made all sail at sunset shortened sail at day light wore ship steered by the wind heading S E made all sail emp repairing the Mizzen Topsail saw nothing so ends

Thursday March the 27

Commenced with fine breezes from the S S E steering by the wind heading S W at sunset shortened sail middle part thick & cloudy latter part heavy showers of rain a little or no wind steering to the southward saw nothing so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Friday March the 28

Commenced with a little or no wind and raining weather steering to the southward made and took in sail a number of times saw nothing so ends Latt 1.45 Long 120.45

Saturday March the 29

Commenced with a profound calm and fair weather middle part the same Topsails on the caps latter part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Latt 1.50 S

Remarks on board Ship U States

1845

Sunday March 30th

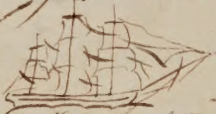
Commenced with a calm and fine weather at 4 P.M. a light breeze from the Northward made all sail steering south latter part the same so ends these 24 hours Latt 2-40 S

Monday March 31st

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering S under all sail middle part heavy showers of rain at 8 A.M. commenced breaking out Oil from between decks coopering and and stowing in the fore hold latter part fine so ends Lat 3-42

Tuesday April 1st

Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward steering S.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 7 P.M. finished stowing down three 100 bbls in the S side of the fore hatchway at day light made all sail a ship in sight, steering by the wind to the Southward saw nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4-29 S



Wednesday April 2d

Commenced with light breezes and squalls of rain from the S.E. steering to the South at 8 P.M. backed spoke the ship President of Nantucket 27 months out 800 bbl sp. Oil had a good gam with her at 10 P.M. parted company at 6 P.M. shortened sail at day light made all sail latter part a little or no wind the Capt took his boat and went on board of the President then Capt came to us so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4-42 S

Thursday April 3d

Commenced with light S.E. wind in company with the Pres steering S at sunset shortened sail at 9 P.M. parted company got a barrel of tar from her at day light made all sail steered S½W nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering SW at sunset hauled the light sail and mainsail luffed by the wind heading S middle part strong squalls at day light made all sail steering S W S am. nothing employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Cruiseing on the Off Shore Ground

1845

Saturday April 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E and cloudy steering S W under all sail at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S middle part the same at day light made all sail and steered W latter part employed heating it and coopering 2 casks of oil from the after hold nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 7..45 S Long 124..30 W

Sunday April 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering S W by W under all sail at sunset shortened sail luffed by the wind heading N E middle part very strong breezes double reefed the Topsails at day light made some sail & steered of W N W saw nothing of note latter part made all sail so ends Latt 6..25 S Long 125..30 W

Monday April 7th

Commenced with strong S E trades and fair weather steer W N W under all sail middle part steered W by W latter part the same saw nothing of Note employed in various Jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs

Tuesday April 8th

Commenced with a little or no wind steering S W at took in the light sails and Mainsail middle part double reefed the Topsails at day light made all sail and steered W latter part steered from S W to W a considerable rain saw nothing of note so ends this day Latt No Obs

Wednesday April 9th

Commenced with strong S E trades and squally weather steering to S W under all sail at sunset shortened sail mid part steered S W latter part steered W S W made all sail nothing seen of note employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 6..35 S Long 127..40 W

Thursday April 10th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering W S W under all sail middle and latter part the same nothing seen of note employed in various Jobs so ends

Latt 7..40 S Long by L 131..30 C 132..01 W

Remarks on Board Ship Go States

Friday April 11th 1845

Commenced with strong S E trades steering W by S at 5 P M handed the Mainsail middle part fine weather latter part the same employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 7..58 S Long 134..2 W

Saturday April 12th

Commenced with light S E trades steering W under all drawing sail latter part the same employed in making ratline line setting up the main rigging &c so ends this day

Latt by Obs 7..55 S Long 135..20 W

Sunday April 13th

Commenced with very light trades and pleasant steering W latter part the same saw nothing so ends this day

Latt by Obs 7..58 S Long 137 W

Monday April 14th

Commenced with light trade and pleasant steering W middle part the same latter part ends with fine weather saw porpoises employed in turning in the Starboard fore rigging and other jobs no more of note Latt by Obs 7..55 S Long 138..10 W

Tuesday April 15th

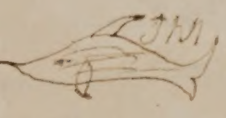
Commenced with fine trade winds steering W under all drawing sail at 4 P M got an observation and found Roahuga Island to bear S W by S and steered for it made all sail middle part fine weather at daylight steered S W at 9 A M saw Roahuga one of the Marquesas Islands bearing S W by W ½ W Dis 40 miles soon afterwards saw Hood Island bearing S and Dominique bearing S S W Dis 30 miles ~~so~~ nothing more of note so ends Latt by Obs 8..58 S

Wednesday April 16th

Commenced with light S E trades steering W for Roahuga at 5 P M saw Riu Dalime Island bearing W at sunset hauled by the wind off shore Roahuga bearing W S W Dis 12 miles shortened sail main yard aback at 12 M wore ship steered in heading S latter part lying off and on under all sail at 7 A M the Captain and second officer on the South side of the Island at 12 P M returned they returned on board so ends

301

About The Marquse Iseland 1845



Thursday April 17th

Commenced with light baffling winds lying off and on at Uahuga Iseland middle part the same caught a perpoise at 7 PM went in to bay on the North side of the Iseland the Capt bargained for wood and wee commenced getting it on board at 12 M got of 2 boat load so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 18th

Commenced with fine SE trades at 1 PM went in with 3 boats got on board 9 loads before sunsett middle part still lying off and on with a plenty of the Natives on board male &c Females at 8 AM went in with 3 boats for wood so ends with a strong current setting the ship to the westward

Saturday April 19th

Commenced with fine SE trade at 2 PM the boats came on board 2 with wood and the other with bannanas punkins bread fruit &c middle part a strong current carrying all sail to work up to the Bay middle part light breezes at AM the Capt discharged 4 natives of Uahuga and one belonging to Noohevah sent 2 boats in and landed them in a bay on the W end of the Iseland and likewise 3 other native that belonged on shore at latter still beating to the Eastward so ends

Sunday April 20th

Commenced with fine SE trades at 2 PM the boat came off the Boat got stove in landing took her in under repairing her middle part still beating saw blackfish latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Monday April 21st

Commenced with strong SE trades still beating to the Eastward under all sail at 3 PM got out the Boat at 12 M had Uahuga bearing SE latter part still beating to the Eastward at 10 AM the Capt got discouraged hard up and ran for the lee end of the Iseland saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Uahuga bearing E dis 2 miles

Remarks on board Ship United States

Tuesday April 22nd 1845

Commenced with fine S.E trades first part commenced beating again on the South side of Uahuga at 12 oc. had the Island bearing E about 10 miles Dis found that we had beat to leward 8 miles in 12 hours that is noble for us latter part still tacking and retacking saw black fish lowered for them did not strike saw a ship off the weather point of Uahuga appearantly tradeing employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 23rd

Commenced with light trades still beating up to Uahuga at sunset Uahuga bore S.E Dis about 18 miles middle part light breezes from the the S.E steering by the wind heading N.E by E for the weather point at day light got handy in to the bay sent in 3 boats got of 4 boat loads of wood and some fruit saw another ship tradeing to leward of us so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 24th

Commenced with light S.E trades still lying off and on at Uahuga wooding first part got of 2 boat loads of wood at sunset took off some females, the Capt gave the King an old boat in return for wood, at 8 P.M. sent a boat on board of the ship to leward found it to be the Abigal of N Bedford 18 months out 7.50 sp middle part light breezes and a strong Easterly current at day light sent in a boat with the Ladies at 10 A.M the boat returned on board the Abigal in sight to windward of us so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 25th

Commenced with a little or no wind steering to the Northward middle and latter part the same employed in fitting rigging nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 26th

Commenced with light breezes from the North steering E made all sail at sunset Uahuga bore S.E Dis 12 miles Nukaheva bore [illegible] Dis 12 miles Roberts Ire N.W Dis 40 mile Uapoo S.W Dis 25 miles middle part fine breezes from the North at 1 A.M steered E by S latter part light squalls of rain so ends these 24 hours

Off The Marques Islands 1845

Sunday April 27th

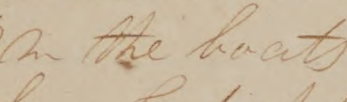
Commenced with light breezes from the N Ea steering different courses from E to S Ea at sunset Wahuga bore to Dis 25 miles Hoods Island & Domsnica bore S Dis about 25 miles middle part standing in for the Ea end of Domnica under all sail at daylight Dominica bore S E Dis 15 miles the Capt went in with 2 boats tradeing latter part a little or no wind lying off and on so ends this day

Monday April 28th

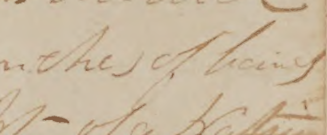
Commenced with a light breeze from the North at 5 P.M the boats came on board with about 20 bunches of bannas 200 cocoanuts &c middle part calm at 8 P.M a boats came to us from the shore maned with 2 whites and 4 natives for tradeing the Capt shiped one of the whites by the name of Jonson as seaman at 9 A.M the Cap 2 and Officers went in tradeing latter part hade a fine breze from the Eastward the boats still on shore so ends

Tuesday April 29th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the Eastward at 5 P.M the boats came off with about 20 bunches of banas and 4 barrels of sp Oil that the Capt bought of a Native for a musket, Oil that was saved from the Ship Pennama that was wrecked on Dominica about 6 months ago at 6 P.M the shore boat left us wee wore ship and steered by the wind heading to under all sail and I thank God for it at sunset Dominica bore S S E Dis 10 miles Hoods N E Dis 10 miles Wahuga N W Dis 30 miles middle part light breezes saw a brig steering to the westward middle part light breezes at 7 A.M saw a shoal of sperm whales off the weather beam about 3 miles Distance heading to the South and at 11 A.M lowered 3 boats in pursuit of them so ends these 24 hours

GH cow  WB 21 bbls

Wedensday April 30th

cow  SB 21 bbls

Commenced with fine trade winds the boats still in [illegible] about 2 P.M the waist boat struck a cow and drawed struck another one and saved her S B got one B B struck one and lost him short warp parted at sunset took them alongside the Ise of Wahuga bearing N W Dis 20 miles

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

middle part lying by the whales at day light commenced
cutting at 9 A M finished made sail and stood to the North
Vahuga bearing N 20 miles Dis so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 1st

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the N
tacked a number of times this 24 hours saw a brig steering to
the westward saw black fish employed boiling so ends this day

Friday May 2

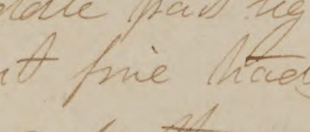
Commenced with light S E trades steering by the wind heading
N E at sunset finished boiling turned up 23 bbls from the cooler
middle part strong trades some light squalls at midnight
Vahuga bore N W Dis about 5 miles tacked a number of times this
day employed in various jobs saw nothing of note so ends these 24

Saturday May 3

Commenced with strong trades from the S E steering by the
wind under all cruising sail to the Southward at 2 P M tacked
and steered N W for a bay on the Ise of Vahuga at 4 got within
3 miles of it stood sent in 2 boats a trading at sunset they
returned with bread fruit greens bananas &c middle part
steering by the wind heading S E Vahuga bearing N at 3 A M
struck a porpoise and lost him saw black fish at 9 A M tacked
stood to the North nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 4

Commenced with light S E trades and pleasant weather
at 6 P M steered off N by W and ran to leeward of Vahuga
middle part light breezes Vahuga bearing E Dis 10 miles latter
part fine trades nothing seen of note tacked a number of times
so ends these 24 hours Monday May 5
Commenced with moderate S E trades steering by the
wind to the Northward under all sail at 6 P M wore
ship heading S E middle part heading E S E by the wind
Vahuga bearing S E Dis 20 miles at 5 A M wore again heading
North at 7 A M caught a porpoise saw black fish at 9 A M
saw Roberts Island bearing N W Dis about 40 miles
so ends these 24 nothing more of note



Off The Marquises Iselands 1865

Tuesday May 6th

Commenced with light S E trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading S at 1 P.M. commenced stowing down Oil in the fore hold at sunset finished stowing [illegible] bbls at sunset Nukahiva bore S E Dis 20 miles Hookeava bore S Dis 25 miles Roberts Ise bore N W Dis 30 miles Lonely Ise N W by W Dis 30 miles Sawa rock bearing S W Dis 25 miles At 6 P.M. wore ship heading N E by N by the wind under all sail middle part heavy showers of rain wind from different quarters latter part the same steered different courses saw black fish so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 7th

Commenced with light variable winds and squally weather first and middle part steered a great many different courses wind all round the compass at 3 A.M. took a fine breeze from the N E steered by the wind heading N Nukahiva bearing S E Dis 13 miles Hookeava bearing S W Dis 20 miles latter part steered different courses the wind varying employed in making sword mats and spunyarn so ends

Thursday May 8th

Commenced with fine S E trades steering by the wind heading from N E to N at 8 P.M. strong squalls of wind and rain took in the light sail at sunset Nukahiva bore S S E Dis 25 miles at that time wore ship the wind hauled headed E S E middle part fine at 2 A.M. tacked ship stood off shore heading N E at 4 A.M. tacked again heading S E made all sail at 11 A.M. wore ship again Nukahiva bearing W Dis 12 stood to the North so ends employed making mats &c

Friday May 9th

Commenced with light trades steering by the wind heading N at 1 P.M. the Capt & second Officer with their boats went in trading at 5 P.M. they returned with a little trade wore ship and steered by the wind heading N E by N at sunset Nukahiva Iseland bore S Dis 10 miles Hookeava bore W S W Dis 15 miles middle part strong trades latter part moderate breezes saw porpoise employed fitting rigging nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 7.44 S

Remarks on board Ship United States

1845

Saturday May 10th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind under all sail heading from S to SE middle part the same latter part ends with fine weather employed in sundry jobs so ends   Latt by Obs 6.30 S

Sunday May 11th

Commenced with fine SE trades and pleasand steering by the wind heading from S to SE under all cruseting sail middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs unbent and riped up the Fore topsail seen nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 5.20 S

Monday May 12th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind heading from S to SE middle part light squalls of rain latter part heavy squall of rain employed striping and fitting the mizzen stays and other jobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 4.4 S Long by C 139.11 W

Tuesday May 13th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind heading from S to SE middle and latter part much the same light squalls of rain employed in fitting a new Foresail for bending and other jobs so ends
Latt by Obs 3.05 S

Wednesday May 14th

Commenced with strong trades steering by the wind heading S first part employed fitting a new main Topsail for bending middle part squally at 2 AM wore ship heading E S E at 10 AM wore ship again and stood to the Southward latter part employed repairing the the old jib nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the SE at 3 PM strong squalls single reefed the topsails at 5 PM handed the [illegible] employed repairing the old jib bent it [illegible] the [illegible] middle stitched it latter part fine so ends Latt 2.16 S Long 139.15

Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

1845

Friday May 16th

Commenced with fine S E trades steering by the wind under all sail heading to N E middle part much the same latter part some squalls of rain employed repairing the Fore Topmast stay sail an Fore & Main Spencers saw nothing of note so ends

Latt by Obs 00.55 S

Saturday May 17th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind heading from N E to N the wind varying at 5 PM took in the light sails middle part fine weather first part sent up the Spencer gaft latter part fine saw nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 00.15 N

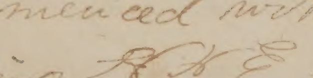
Sunday May 18th

Commenced with fine S E trades steering by the wind heading N N E under all sail at 2 PM wore ship heading S E by S middle latter part fine weather at 12 AM wore ship and stood to the North so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 00.20 S Long by C 138.02 W

Monday May 19th

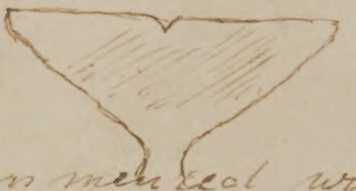
Commenced with fine S E trades steering by the wind heading S S E at sunset unbent and sent down the Main Top G sail to repair middle part fine weather at day light repaired and bent the Main Top gallant sail set it & the flying jib latter part fair weather at 12 M wore ship heading S E nothing seen of Note so ends



Tuesday May 20th

Commenced with strong S E trades steering by the wind to the Southward under all sail first part employed setting up Topmast and Top Gt rigging at 8 PM squally took in the light sails reefed the mainsail middle part strong breezes caught a porpoise at day light made all sail at 11 AM raised a number of breaches 3 and 2 points on the weather bow appearantly sperm whales between 11 and 12 AM saw more breaches 5 miles Dis so ends No Obs

Remarks on board Ship U States



1845
Wednesday May 21st

Commenced with strong SE trades still in pursuit of the whales with the ship a breach appearing now and then on the weather bow but could not ascertain how the whales were working about 3 P.M raised a pod of cow whales off the lee beam one miles dis appearing heading to leeward lowered 3 boats for them went down to them the whales appeared to be gallied & rather shy however after a while the starboard got the chance at a whale but rather a slim one the whale perceiving us however I darted my craft at him but did not fasten, shortly afterwards got up to another one she percieved the boat and jumped but showed me a chance to strike her I darted my craft as I thought solid against the whale but did not fasten, as I ought to of done hauled in my craft found one Iron badly bent feeld bad I will assure you and do now but I live in hopes to have one more chance to strike a sperm whale — the whales went to windward at 5 P.M took the boats up at sunset took in the light sails middle part strong trades at 2 A.M tacked ship and stood to the Northward at daylight made all sail saw black fish porpoises &c so ends Latt 00 ' 22 South

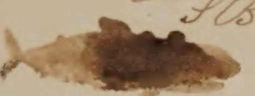
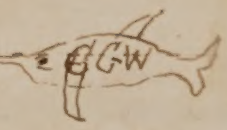
Thursday May 22nd

Commenced with light trades and fine weather steering by the wind to the North middle part tacked to the South employed in fitting rigging saw porpoises so ends

Friday May 23rd

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind made all sail heading SSE at sunset took in the light sails middle part fine at 4 A.M tacked to the North employed in fitting block straps reaving new running rigging saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 53 miles

Cruisering About The Line

SB  1845 Saturday May 24th 

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind heading S by E at sunset took in the light sail middle part fine at daylight wore ship and steered S W by S made all sail employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 25th

Commenced with strong SE trades steering S W by S under all drawing sail at 1 P M caught a porpoise at the same time saw black fish lowered 3 boats for them the S Boat struck a porpoise and let him go again soon afterwards struck a large black fish and saved him took him to the ship hoisted him in and striped him at sunset handed the light sails and main course steered by the wind heading S S E middle part strong trades at daylight made all sail and steered S W by S for the Society Island for recruits and thence home latter part bent a new Main Top G sail bent the old one for a fore Top G sail sent out the Larboard Fore T Studding sail no more of note so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 26th Latt 1..53

Commenced with strong SE trades and fair weather steering S W by S under all sail at 2 P M bent and sot a Main Top G studding sail took in the old L Boat put her over head put the W Boat on the L Boat cranes and the Bow Boat on the W Boats cranes &c middle part strong trades latter part employed boiling black fish oil so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 3..53 S

Tuesday May 27th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering S W by S under all sail middle part the same latter part fine emp in fitting rigging &c nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 4..41 S Long 139..20 W

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

Wednesday May the 28

Commenced with light SE trades steering SW by S under all sail middle part the same at 3 PM the wind hauled out S took in the studding sails braced up sharpe heading W at 6 PM calm clued down every thing let her lay at 11 PM took a breeze again steered SW by S made all sail this day emp securing the heel of the jibboom sprit sail yard fitting some the head rigg so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 5..10 S

Thursday May the 29

Commenced with fine SE trades steering SW by S under all drawing sail middle part the same latter part ends with fine weather nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 6..8 S Long 1.41..10 W

Friday May th 30

Commenced with fine SE trades steering SW by S under all drawing sail middle and latter part the same nothing seen of note employed in fitting lower studding sail geer repairing the Mizzen top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours Latt 7..22 S

Saturday May th 31

Commenced with fine SE trades steering SW by S under all drawing sail first part employed repairing and bending the Mis top G sail middle part heavy showers of rain latter part fine weather so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 8..26 S Long 143..30

Sunday June th 1

Commenced with light SE trades steering SW by S under all drawing sail at 4 PM set a lower studding sail latter part light breezes saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 10..01 S

Monday June the 2

Commenced with light trades steering SSW under all drawing sail first part the wind hauled some took in the lower and M T G studding sail middle part strong trades at 4 PM set the studding sails again at 7 PM took in the lower studding sail so ends Latt 11..4 S Long 146..1?

Bound To The Society Iselands 1845

Tuesday June 3d

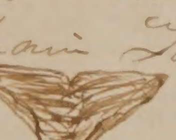
Commenced with fine S E trades steering S W under all drawing sail first took in the studding sails middle part brisk breezes from E S E Employed repairing the Mainsail at sunset bent it and set it at 9 AM set the Fore topmast studding sail saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 13.15 S Long by Cr 147.15 W

Wednesday June 4th

Commenced with brisk trades steering S S W wind about E S E at 2 PM took in the studding sail and luffed ship by the wind heading S took in the mizzen top g sail at 7 PM commenced standing whole watches middle part light breezes latter part much the same at 7 AM saw a ship on the weather beam steering about S S W at 10 AM found that she was a man of war latter part unbent the main topsail to repair bent a new one saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 14.81 S Long 148.02 W

Thursday June 5th

Commenced with fine S E trades steering by the wind under all drawing sail at 2 PM raised an Iseland ahead bearing S Dis 13 miles called Vean,s Iseland at sunset tacked of shore heading E by E at 2 AM tacked in shore again latter part stood along under the lee of the Iseland within one mile of the land a canoe came off to us brought a few cocoanuts and shells the Iseland looked to be about 50 miles in circumference low a few cocoanut trees and shrubs on it a very large lagoon inside of it uninhabited by human excepting a few natives that were there from other Iselands shelling at 11 AM we showed colours with the French man of war employed repairing the main topsail so ends this day Latt 15.08 Long 148.35



Friday June 6th

Commenced with strong trades heading S by the wind at 5 PM strong squalls took in the flying jib at 1/2 past 5 PM saw high Iseland bearing S E by S about 20 mi's Dis at 1/2 past 5 saw a shoal of sperm whales 1 point off the lee bow 1 mile Dis going to leeward lowered for them got handy on but the [illegible] left us

Remarks on board Ship U States

1845

so wee gave them up came on board in a heavy shower of rain took in the lightst sail steered by the wind at 1 AM set the Top g sails at day light took in the flying jib repaired it ripped up a Fore top mast S Sail employed in various jobs this 24 hours so ends very squally

Latt by Obs 16"20 S Long 148"55 W

Saturday June 7

Commenced with strong SE trades and squally heavy showers of rain first part steered by the wind from S to SE at sunsett took in the light sail middle part steered SSE wind about E b S E at 10 PM doubled reefed the Top sails at midnight light breezes and squalls of rain at 2 AM had a heavy squall of wind and rain attended with thunder and lightning took in the jib fore sail and mainsail and then had it nearly calm untill 7 AM and then had strong breezes from the E made all sail and steered S at 8 AM raised Otahitie bearing S b W about 20 miles squared in and steered for it with thick squally weather at 10 AM got up the chains and bent them so ends this day

Sunday June 8

Commenced with strong trades steering for Otahitie harbour about 3 PM took a pilot and at 4 PM came to an anchor in Otahitie harbour in 12 fathoms of water furled the sails found the Columbia of Nantucket Capt Joy lying here 45 months out 800 bbls George Marlecave Fair haven 22 months 1100 bbls General Jackson Ramsdell Bristol 20 months 1500 bbls and a number of Foreign vessels middle part light breezes some rain latter part got off one raft of water about 70 bbls clearing iron work and &c so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 9

Commenced with fine trades all hands employed getting of water clearing iron work got off about 80 bbls of water so ends these 24 hours

Lying at Anchor at Tahitie

Tuesday June 10th 1845

Commenced with fine trades all hands employed getting off provisions stowing water blacking bends ironwork &c took on board 12 - 40 gallon cask of meat 3 pipes of bread & 10 bbls of Flour so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 11th

Commenced with fine S.E trades and pleasant all hands employed blacking Iron work and other jobs so ends this day

Thursday June 12th

Commenced with fine S.E trades first part all hands emp blacking ironwork and other jobs hand some rain at 8 A M the S.watch went ashore on liberty larboard watch employed getting ashore cordage about 30 Coils blacked the Starboard [illegible] so ends these 24 hours Friday June 13th

Commenced with light westerly winds first part employed in small jobs at 8 P M the L watch came on board middle part rainy at 8 A M the L watch went on liberty S watch employed stowing water and &c latter part heavy showers of rain so ends

Saturday June 14th

Commenced with light winds from the S.E and rainy at 8 P M the L watch came on board middle part strong westerly winds and rainy latter part fine at 8 A M the S.W went on liberty so ends this day

Sunday June 15th

Commenced with a little or no wind and fine weather at 3 P M light breezes from the S.E at sunset the ship Three Brothers Mitchell of Nantucket came to an anchor at Town a[illegible] at 8 P M the L.W came on board at 8 A M the S.W went on liberty latter part light breezes from the S.E so ends this day Monday June 16th

Commenced with light westerly winds at 8 P M the S.W came on board middle part some rain unbent the Fore Topsail & Foresail repairing the S Boat &c latter part all hands on board employed blacking the S Chain so ends

Remarks on board Ship Ny States
1845

Tuesday June th 17

Commenced with light variable winds all hands imployed in various Jobs blacking the Chain chain &c at 8 A M the Capt with a boats crew went to Town to help get the Three brothers clear from a reef at 12 M she came too an anchor here at day light bent a new Foresail and fore Topsail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 18

Commenced with vairable winds first employed blacking the Chain middle part fine at daylight hove short and sett the Topsails bent the Fore and Main spencers but could not get under way on account of the wind so wee furled our sails again so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June th 19

Commenced with fine breezes from the westward awaiting patiently for a fair wind employed at black chain and other Jobs the Young Hero Brock of Nantucket lying off and on her 27 months out 1200 sp so ends these 24 hours Friday June th 20

Friday June th 20

Commenced with fine breezes from the westward at day light hove short got out a cage anchor and endeavoured to get under way but all in vain got a ban anchor again furled the sails sent down the Fore and Main stays fitted them and sent them aloft again so ends these 24 hours Saturday June th 21

Commenced with strong breezes from the westward and fine weather at daylight got under way with a pilot on board got out clear of the reef in a few moments and discharged the pilot shortly afterwards the General Jackson came out and a schooner which is to accompany us to some Island tradeing at 8 A M the capt went on shore again at Tahiti so ends these 24 hours at 11 A M Capt came on board employed stowing the anchors

On her passage To America

1845

Sunday June 22th

Commenced with light baffling steering E in company with the General Jackson and our tender schooner middle part brisk breezes from E to S steering by the wind under drawing sail heading from N E to E at 7 PM Capt Lewis of the schooner came on board of us — discharged at Tahitie one black man shipped at at Tahitie 3 white men and one coloured — latter part fine SE Otahitie bearing S W 40 miles Dis the G Jackson off our lee quarter about 12 miles Dis the schooner astern of us 3 or 4 miles saw blackfish all hands employed blacking the chains & stowing them at 12 AM carae Island bore SE Dis 20 miles so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 23th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind on the starboard tack heading from E to E S E under all drawing sail at 10 PM tacked ship heading S S W the wind varying some at 2 PM sent a boat and got Capt Lewis the ship G Jackson off our lee beam about 20 miles Dis at sunset Capt L went on board and took our steward with him which we discharged he was a Spaniard of Guam Island latter part fine trades the watch employed cleaning and blacking the anchor and other small jobs saw a few black grampus &c at 12 AM Tahitie bore S W about 30 miles Dis so ends this day

Tuesday June 24th

Commenced with fine SE trades steering by the wind heading S S W under all drawing sail in company with the schooner at 5 PM wore ship heading E by S at 8 AM sent a boat and got Capt Lewis at 10 AM the wind hauled out N E steered S set the studdingsails employed in various unbent the old jib and bent our Cape Horner saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Otahitie bearing N S W Dis about 60 miles

Remarks on board Ship United States 1845

Wednesday June the 25

Commenced with light breezes from the SE and fine weather steering S by W under all drawing sail middle part and latter part the wind about at 3 PM Capt Lewis went on board of said Schooner Capt ... went there and stopped a short time latter part fine at 10 AM saw a ship ahead steering to the Eastward employed in small jobs so ends this day

Thursday June the 26

Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and fine weather steering SSW under all drawing sail at 7 PM spoke the Ship Alpha of Nantucket 27 months out 24 bbls sp oil gammed with her until 10 PM and then parted company steered off on course again shifted over the Stud sails middle part thick hazy weather wind about SSW at 5 PM saw Ohakitee last bearing NW about 8 miles dis middle and latter part light breezes saw nothing of note the watch employed in various jobs so ends this day

Friday June the 27

Commenced with light breezes from N by E and foggy weather steering SSW under all drawing sail in company with the Schooner at 3 PM the wind lulled and hauled out about S took in the stugsail sail and steered by the wind on the S tack heading ESE at 6 PM strong breezes took in the light sails at 7 PM single reefed the Fore & Mizzen topsails at 8 PM doubled reefed the topsails took in Jib & spanker at 2 AM wore ship heading ... at 4 AM wore again to the Eastward at day light made all sail steered to the S ... saw many barks the Schooner in sight to windward so ends Latt ... S

Saturday June the 28

Commenced with moderate breezes from Southward steering by the wind on the Larboard tack at 10 PM wore ship and headed SE at 4 AM were again heading from S W to W at 8 AM commenced ... from the L side the main ... to finish at ...

Took out about 30 bbls of oil, and then cut through the ceiling and cut off a timber and found a leak a large worm hole which leaked had stopped it and stowed off again at 11 A M the wind hauled out E steered S S E saw fin backs so ends this day

Sunday June 29

Commenced with moderate from the East at 2 P M the Capt went on board of the schooner found she have sprung her main mast and could not accompany us any more saw out studding sails at 5 P M the best and set the main royal middle part fine weather at 7 A M made the Island of Ohetaroa bearing S W by W Dis 60 miles so steered for it at 10 A M shifted over the studding sails on the L side saw nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 22.00 S

Monday June the 30

Commenced with fine breezes from the N E steering S W by W for Ohetaroa under all drawing sail at 4 P M luffed to within 8 miles of the Island on the N E side the Cap went on shore with a boat at sunset returned middle part laying off and on under short sail strong breezes from the N E and rainy at 7 A M saw the Island bearing S W Dis 12 miles made some sail & steered for it at 11 A M luffed there within 5 miles of it sent in 3 boats for recruits so ends these 24 hours thick hazy weather

Tuesday July the 1

Commenced with light breezes from the North at 2 P M 2 boats came off with 30 bbls of yams and went in again at sunset the boats returned with 5 bbls of yams 10 bags some bananas cocoanuts and &c &c at 6 P M took our Departure from Ohetaroa to our long promised land set all drawing sail and steered S E the wind N W by N middle part fine moderate breezes at 4 A M strong breezes the ship came all standing on account of the wheel ropes not being properly fastened carried away the Topmast studding sail boom finally paid

agains without any further damage the Capt came on deck in a raving passion ordered all hands called had sail taken to doubled reefed Top sails and cour a the wind hauled out S W by W very hazy weather at day ligh at day light shook the reefs out of the Fore and M Top sai set the Fore and M Top G sails & flying jib latter part the wind hauled breezed on took in the Fore Top G sail at 12 M nearly calm saw nothing of note sounds the watch emp tying over yarn stowing them in the run No Obs

Wednesday July 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E heading E course S E at 4 P M strong breezes took in the flying jib and at 10 set it again middle part set all drawing sail the ship heading from E to S E at day light saw the Iseland of Toobouai bearing N W Dist 10 leagues latter part fine weath saw fin backs porpoises employed in various jobs sounds there 24 hours Latt by Obs 23.58 S Long by C 148.44 W

Thursday July 3rd

Commenced with light baffling wind steering by the wind on the S tack under all drawing sail heading from S E to E wind varying from S to S W at 8 P M wore ship heading S S W middle part a little or no wind at 4 A M wore ship ~~to the~~ stood to the Southward heading from S to S W baffling winds saw nothing of note sounds employed in various jobs sounds there 24 hours Latt 24.15 S Long

Friday July 4th

Commenced with light bafflering winds from the S E heading from S to S W on the S tack got up a Trisail mas on the fore yard for a Topmast Stearing sail boom middle and latter part wind hauled to the Eastward headed from S to S E by the wind nothing seen of note employed in various jobs sounds there 24 hours Latt 25.44 S Long 147.30 W

Saturday July 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from E steering by the wind on the S tack under all drawing sail heading S S E middle part the same latter the wind hauled out about N E steered a course S E at 11 A M raised a whale 4 points

Off the lee bow going very quick saw him spout about 6 times and then went down was gone 5 minutes and then came up and wee saw him spout 27 times and then wee lost the sight of him he was headed SE by E wee supposed him to be a large sperm whale, watch employed repairing a Topsail so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 27.20 S

Sunday July 6th

Commenced with fine breezes from the NE steering SE at 3 P M set the Fore Topmast and M T G S sail at 5 P M set a lower studding sail and main royal middle part fine wind about North latter part much the same saw nothing of note employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29.18 Long by C 146.50 W

Monday July 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the NW steering SE under all drawing sail at 10 P M wind increased hauled the NW took in the Main royal and M T G stud at 12 M took in the Studding sail Mizzen Topsail and handed the mainsail at 3 A M handed the M T G latter part the wind hauled into West raining weather set all drawing sail again steering SE first part took in the waist boat nothing more of note I believe

Latt by Obs 31.15 S Long 144.41 W by recky cal

Tuesday July the 8

Commenced with fine breezes from the West steering SE under all sail middle and latter part strong breezes took in and made sail a number of times the wind varying often from N W to S W saw nothing of Note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 33.05 S Long C 142.35 W

sent in flying Jibboom Wednesday July 9th Miz R mast down

Commenced with strong gales from the West steering SE under all drawing sail at sunset had her scudding under doubled reefed Topsails and foresail turned up the S Boat at 1 A M set the Main sail M Topsail at 3 handed them again strong squalls from S W steering E S E latter part the wind hauled to E by S squared in shook one reef out the F Topsail took in the topsails strong squalls of rain hail so ends

Latt by Obs 34.10 S got no Longitude

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

Thursday July the 10

Commenced with a strong gale from W S W attended with heavy squalls of wind rain & hail sending under single reefed Main Topsail doubled reefed Fore Topsail and Foresail before a heavy sea first part the watch employed constructing a hurricane house aft turned up the L Boat steering E by S middle part strong gales and clear weather rather cool set the Fore topsail latter part more moderate made all sail except the Mizzen topsail at 9 A M discovered a leak in the after hold on the L side cut through the ceiling and the timbers 4 3 off and found 3 worms hole 1/2 of an inch in diameter and the water forcing in quick plugged them up the ship was leaking before stopped 300 strokes an hour no more of note sounds these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 35.2 S Long by C 136.10 E

Friday July the 11

Commenced with strong breezes from the W S W steering E by S 1/2 S under all prudent sail at 8 P M took in the Top G sails at 1 A M set the Main Top G sail at 6 A M the wind moderated away very much hauled out S at 7 A M a little or no wind clued down hauled up the courses at 8 A M light breezes from the S W made all drawing sail again steering E S E sent down the Fore royal mast yard rigging &c employed in the ships duties saw nothing same Latt by Obs 35..58 S

Saturday July the 12

Commenced with light breezes from the west and a heavy swell from the S W steering E S E under all drawing sail at 8 P M hauled out S hauled up steered by the wind heading E by S middle part light breezes fine weather at 1 A M wore ship heading S W by the wind on the L tack latter part light breezes and fine weather wind hauled to the Eastward headed from S E on the wind saw nothing sounds these 24 hours

Latt 36..22 S

Sunday July the 13

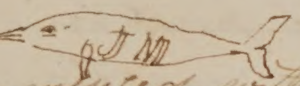
Commenced with brisk breezes from the N E steering by the wind heading E S E course E S E under all prudent sail first part took in the Top gallant sails send down the mizzen top G yard at 7 P M strong breezes from the N E double reefed the Topsails handed the Mainsail Jib

middle part strong squalls took in the Fore Topsail at 2 A M the wind suddenly hauled out North set the Fore Topsail shook the reefs out the Main Topsail set the T G latter part took in and made sail a number of times had rainy squally weather from N to the W steering E S E first part unbent the Spanker so ends these 24 hours

Latt by 37..27 S Long 130..31 W

Monday July 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward steering E S E under prudent sail at 4 P M set the T Sails and mainsail wind West strong middle part the same latter part calm Topsails on the caps unbent and repaired the mainsail bent it again saw nothing the watch emp in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours rainy a verry heavy swell from W Latt by Obs 38..10 S Long by L 129..17 C 129..12 W



Tuesday July 15th

Commenced with a profound calm and light squalls of rain at 10 P M took a light breeze from North set the Topsails T Gallants and course jib &c at 1 A M handed light sail squally rainy weather course E S E latter part light breezes from the N W set all drawing sail steering E by S saw nothing of note employed in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38..35 S Long 128..24 W C

Wednesday July 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N W steering from E to E S E all drawing sail set raining middle part wind increased handed the light sail at 12 M strong gales doubled reefed the Topsails handed the mainsail Jib wind from N to W at 3 A M more moderate shook the reefs out the maintopsail one out the Fore Topsail wind night-cap t steering E S E thick weather at daylight made all drawing sail took in and set the light sails a number of times had some heavy squalls from the W some hail saw nothing of note the watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 39..55 S Long 124..9 W C

Remarks on board Ship N. U. States 1845

*

Thursday July the 17

Commenced with strong gales from the West steering E.S.E. under all drawing sail first and middle part had heavy squalls took in the main royal and studding sail a number of times & set them again a driving the old ship hard at sunset loged her found she was going 9 knots at 3 P.M. bursted the fore Topmast studding sail took it in bent and set a new one at 7 P.M. took in the studding sail the wind hauled out to N.W. steered E. raining some nothing too cold to keep mast heads the watch emp in working the ship home so ends this day No Obs

Friday July the 18

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering E under a main royal and raining hard at 3 P.M. the the wind hauled out to S.W. and fine weather set the T sails and all other drawing sail course E middle part fine at 1 P.M. the wind hauled out W to N.W. shifted over the Stud sail latter part strong breezes from W. N.W. with some rain same no. of sixth watch emp in the ships duties Latt 41.40 Long 17.50 W

Saturday July 19

Commenced with strong breezes from the W.N.W. steering E by S under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. handled the main and Mizzen Topsail loged her found her to be a going 9 knots middle part wind about W very light misty weather shifted over the Studding sails at 3 P.M. a little or no wind took in the light sails settled the Topsails on the Caps hauled up the main course at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from E.N.E. made all drawing sail steered by the wind on the S tack heading S.E. latter part head from S.E. to S same nothing so ends No Obs

Sunday July the 20

Commenced with with moderate breezes steering by the wind heading S.S.E. wind E course E heavy showers of rain at 5 P.M. doubled reefed the Fore & Main handled the Mizzen Topsails at 10 P.M. wore ship the wind hauled heading E by N at 5 P.M. likewise handled jib Main Course at 11 P.M. Doubled reefed and set the Mizzen Topsail and spankers heading our course East

Strong gales at 12 P.M the wind hauled out & steered E at 2 P.M shook the reefs out of the Main Topsail set the Main sail S.W wind about S by W and rather back latter part made all drawing sail same, nothing of note employed in various jobs sent down the cutting pennants from the Mast head so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 42-36 S Long 114-39 E

Monday July 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the South steering E under all drawing sail middle part fine weather (rather Chilly) latter part a little or no wind Topsails on the caps saw nothing of note the watch employed in repairing a fore Topmast studing sail a Main T G studingsail and fore top G sail bent the fore T G sail so ends these 24 hours a profound calm Latt 42-42 L 113-40

Tuesday July 22d

Commenced with a light breeze from the North at 2 P.M under all drawing sail steering E S E at 5 P.M steered E by S at 7 P hauled the Mizzen Topsail at 8 P.M handed the T G sails and Main course thick squally weather wind hauled about N E by N at 9 P.M set the Main course again middle part strong breezes latter part the wind hauled out N.W set all drawing sail and steered E by S and E S E set and hauled the light sails a number of times saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 44.50 S Long 110-16 E

Wednesday July 23

Commenced with strong breezes from the West steering E S E under Top G sail and Fore Topmast studing sails at 1 A.M took in the light sail strong squalls from W at 4 A.M doubled reefed the Fore Topsail at daylight set the Mainsail latter part very strong squalls doubled reefed the Main Topsail and send under a foresail and doubled reefed Main Topsail saw nothing but heavy squalls these 24 hours loged her a number of times going from 8 to 11 knots

Latt 45-35 S 105-52 Long E

Remarks on board Ship U. States 1845

Thursday July the 24

Commenced with strong gales from W scudding E S E under a fore sail and doubled reefed Fore and Main Topsail at 5 P.M. took in the fore Topsail at 6 P.M. had very heavy squalls the ship came to on the S tack all standing done no damage handed the Fore sail and Main Topsail and set a main spencer middle part very strong gales at 2 A.M. more moderate but a heavy sea set Fore sail and and Fore Topmast staysail and steered off E S E set a close reefed Main Topsail at 7 A.M. set the Fore Topsail shook one reef out of the Main Topsail latter part set the Mainsail jib so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 46.30 S Long 162.00 W

Friday July the 25

Commenced with strong breezes from S W steering E S E at 1 P.M. set the fore and main Top G sails over single reefed Topsails at sunset took in the light sails and main course at 8 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails middle part strong gales at 6 A.M. the wind hauled out about W and moderated made all drawing sails S E by E latter part fine so ends these 24 Latt 48.06 S L 92.32

Saturday July the 26

Commenced with fine breezes from the W S W steering S E by E under all drawing sail at 7 P.M. took in the stu s'ls wind hauled out S W middle part fine weather latter part the wind hauled out to the Eastward steered sharp by the wind on the S tack heading from S E to S very strong breezes took in the T G sails rainy weather very cold to us some snow so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Sunday July the 27

Commenced with strong breezes from E steering by the wind under Topsails and courses heading S S E on the S tack thick weather fine rain at 4 P.M. wind abated at 6 P.M. calm and thick weather doubled reefed the Topsails handed the Main course jib middle part calm at 8 A.M. a light breeze springing up from the S W

On her Passage to America 1845
made all sail and steered S E by E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 No Observations

Monday July the 28
Commenced with light breezes from the SSW steering S E by E under all sail thick weather at 6 PM handed the main royal and mizzen Topsail middle and latter part the wind varried from S to W we set and handed the light sails a number of times had a number of squalls of snow course SE by E saw nothing so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 52.20 S Long 95.31 W Cron

Tuesday July the 29
Commenced with strong breezes from the South and squalls of wind some snow steering E SE under a main TG sail at 4 PM doubled reefed handed the main course and jib strong gales wind south squally Pretty Chilly midd part wind abatted shook one reef out the Topsails set the jib mainsail latter part light breezes from SSW made all drawing sail had some snow saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 53.11 S Long 93.25 W

Wednesday July the 30
Commenced with light breezes from the SSW steering E SE under all drawing sail at sunset calm handed the light sails mizzen Topsail hauled up the courses at 7 PM a light breeze sprung up from the North made sail and steered our course again middle and latter part fine breezes from the North steering E SE with a fore Top stearing sail out so ends these 24 hours Latt 54.14 S

Thursday July the 31
Commenced with strong breezes from the North steering E by S with all drawing sail set middle and latter part the same had some snow some rain & hail pretty Chilly saw nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 58.40 S

Friday ~~July~~ August the 1
Commenced with strong breezes from the North steering E by N with all drawing sail set at 6 PM strong breezes doubled reefed the Topsails at 7 PM the wind hauled out to W SW squared in steering E by N middle part fair weather

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

At daylight under all drawing sail steering E by E at 7 AM the wind hauled out about to take in the light sails at 12 M a young gale from North took in sail to a close reefed main Topsail fore sail and storm sails shivered the Fore Topmast stay sail unbent and bent a new one so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Saturday August 2d

Commenced with a gale from the North laying too on the Stark heading E by E our course at 2 PM the wind hauled out to N W set the Fore Topsail shook one reef out the M Topsail at 7 PM verry heavy squalls took in the Fore Topsail close reefed the Main middle part scudding through a heavy gale and a tremendous sea but a fine ship under foot some snow and rain loged her a number of times and found her agoing from 8 to 10 knots latter part more moderate made all drawing sail wind hauled about to S W saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 57.18 S Long by C 77.20 W

Sunday August 3d

Commenced with fine breezes from the W S W steering E by E 1/2 E under all drawing sail middle part the wind hauled out N W braced on doubled reefed the Topsails at 1 AM handled the Fore Topsails at 4 AM blowing a strong gale from the N W scudding under a close reefed Main Topsail and fore sail parted 2 of the fore tacks and finally got on 2 more that stood a bright look out on the bow for Ice vessels &c latter still blowing verry hard and a verry heavy swell she rolled the L Boat under a number of times which was turned up on the cranes and stove her badly (she is a bout four) so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note saw beds of kelp No Obs

Monday August 4the

Commenced with strong gales from the N W steering E by E 1/2 E under a close reefed Main Topsail and fore sail scudding middle part much the same a bright look out at 6 AM set a doubled reefed Fore Topsail at 9 AM handled it again latter part verry strong gusts of wind and a heavy sea but a fine ship under foot so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Dead reck 57.30 S Long by Obs 66.20 W

Off Cape Horn Bound Home 1845

Tuesday August 5th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the NW steering NE scudding under a Foresail and close reefed Main Topsail at 3 P.M. set the Fore Topsail the wind hauled out West middle part wind abates at 11 P.M. the wind hauled out NW again blew strong at 7 A.M. more moderate clear set the Main sail Jib latter part the wind slacks and hauled out to the North made all drawing sail nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 56..18 S Long 61..04 Latt by Ob

Wednesday August 6th

Commenced with light baffling winds from NNW to NNE course NNE all drawing sail set at 11 P.M. wore ship heading NW by the wind on the S tack misty weather and a light breeze first part took in the Old S Boat and stove her to pieces to burn middle part light breezes at 6 A.M. strong took in the Top G sails at 9 A.M. wore ship heading E by the wind course NNE at 11 A.M. doubled reefed the Topsails saw nothing so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Thursday August 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the North heading E N E by the wind on the L tack first part handed the Main course and Jib at 4 P.M. handed the Fore Topsail close reefed the Main set the spencers the wind hauled out NW blew strong heading NNE our course latter part more moderate made all sail saw nothing so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 55..00 S Long 57..20 W C

Friday August 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W NW steering by the wind on the L tack heading North our course at 5 P.M. strong gales took in sail to a doubled reefed Main Topsail and Fore sail middle part the wind varried from SW to NW made some sail latter part all sail out wind W NW steering North saw nothing repaired the Fore Top G sail Latt 53..20 S Long 55..05 W

Saturday August 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from the NW steering by the wind heading about NNE course N under all sail at 8 P.M. handed the light sails doubled reefed the Fore Topsail

Remarks on board Ship Ⓜ U States 1845

middle part a fine breeze latter part calm at 9 AM a light breeze sprung up from the ESE set all drawing sail and steer North so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Sunday August the 10

Commenced with brisk breezes from the ESE steering North under drawing sail first part took in the light sail the wind hauled out SE middle part strong gales and reefing reefed her and found her to be agoing 9½ knots latter part the wind slacked set the light sails again so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Monday August the 11

Commenced with strong breezes from the SE steering North under all drawing sail middle part much the same latter part the wind hauled out about S by E set lower Topmast and Top Gallant studding sail at 12 AM bent and set a Main Topmast studding sail for the first time the voyage turned over the S Boat and fitted her for whaleing saw nothing of note the weather growing warm fast as wee draw to the North so ends

Latt by Obs 47..00 S Long by E 52..10 W

Tuesday August the 12

Commenced with fine breezes from the S by E steering North under all drawing sail at 2 PM steered N N E middle part fine breezes latter part light breezes the wind hauled out ESE saw nothing got out the waist Boat and fitted her for whaleing on rigged our hurricane house sent up the fore royal mast and other jobs so ends Latt by Obs 44..40 S Long

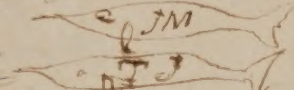
Wednesday August the 13

Commenced with light breezes from the ESE steering N N E under all drawing sail at 3 PM calm handled all the light sails at 6 PM a light breeze from N N E dead ahead for us braced sharp on the S tack heading E middle and latter part strong gales from the North laying too under small a close reefed Main Topsail Foresail and storm sail heading from E to ENE latter part the wind abates and hauled to the westward nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours lost a main Top G S boom off the yard by the lashing being poor so ends No Obs

Homeward Bound 1845

Thursday August 14

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering N.E. first part commenced making sail the wind hauled out N by E middle part all sail out fine weather latter part the wind hauled to the N.W. employed repairing and bending the Spanker and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 43.06 N Long 46.59 W



Friday August 15

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. steering N.E. by N with all drawing sail set middle part the wind hauled out N.N.W. took in the Studding sail steered sharpe by the wind heading N.E. send out the flying jiboom set the flying jib caught 2 porpoise maned the mast heads saw fin backs got out the old L Boat so ends these 24 hours Latt 42.02 Long 45.40

Saturday August 16

Commenced with light breezes from the North steering by the wind on the L tack heading from N.E. to E at 6 P.M. wore ship heading N.W. by the wind middle and latter part light breezes from E to S.E. steered our course N.N.E. set the studding sails saw nothing of note latter part foggy No Obs

Sunday August 17

Commenced with light baffling winds from the S.E. steering N.N.E. under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled out E took in the Studding sails middle part wind N.E. heading N.N.W. by the wind hazy weather latter part much the same saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 39.30 N Long 44.00 W

Monday August 18

Commenced with with light breezes and foggy weather from the North steering by the wind on the L tack heading from E to N.E. at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading N.W. at 2 A.M. tacked again heading E.N.E. course N.N.E. at 5 A.M. strong breezes foggy hawled the light sail latter part strong breezes from the North took in sail to a fore doubled reefed main Topsail and storm sail heading N.W. wearing so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

Tuesday August 19th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the North lying to under storm sails heading to E at 2 PM the wind abated and hawled to the westward set whole Topsails and T G sails latter part fine breezes from the SW steering North under all sail bursted the F T G sail unbent it to repair same nothing of note so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday August 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the South and fine weather steering North under all drawing sail middle part the wind hawled out SW and very light shifted over the Studding sails latter part light breezes from the Southward at daylight saw a vessel 2 points off the lee bow steering to the North too far to discern what she was called her a brig saw fin backs employed repairing the F T G sail and other Jobs so ends these 24 hours course this day from N to E

Latt by Obs 36.09 S Long 41.59 W by C

Thursday August 21st

Commenced with fine breezes from the the East steering N by E under all drawing sail at 3 PM the wind hawled out to E NE and breezed some took in the Stud sails middle part steering sharp by heading to at 7 AM wore ship heading heading E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 h

Friday August 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes from the North heading E N E by the wind under Topsails at 6 PM strong gales doubled reefed hawled Jib mainsail spanker &c parted the Jib whips and made new ones of Towline strong gales until 1 AM wind abated and hawled out to N W made some rain at 5 AM made all drawing sail latter part baffle wind from SW to W heavy showers of rain so ends no Obs

Saturday August 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from the SW and rain steering NE by N middle part fair weather set the Fore and M T Studding sail at 3 PM took them in hazed sharp strong from the NW steering NE by N latter part wind from N to W very strong took in all the light sails so ends the 24 h

Latt by Obs 34.00 S Long E 39.20 W

Bound To My Native Home 1845

Sunday August 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W.N.W. steering N.E. by N at 3 P.M. sent down the Fore Topsail & bent another one in its stead middle part made all drawing sail wind hauled out S.W. by W fine weather latter part a light breeze from S.S.W. shifted over the studding sails saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt 31.15 N Long C 38.37 W

Monday August 25th

Commenced with fine breezes from the S.S.W. steering N.E. by N under all drawing sail middle part hauled out South & braced the yards a little at 2 A.M. saw a large body of killers and fin backs latter part fine weather latter part all hands employed breaking out and clearing up between decks and repairing a Fore Topsail and other jobs so ends these 24 hours

(54.36) Lunar Observation

Obs Dis 82.15.00	☉ 20.40	☾ 32.37	10.34.47
82.14.15	21.15	32.22	10.37.06
82.13.45	21.36	32.05	10.39.06
3/246.43.00	3/63.31	3/97.04	3/31.50.59
82.14.20	21.10	32.21	10.36.59
15.51	12	20	5.58
15.01	21.22	32.01	10.42.57
82.45	30.03	.06269	8.12.06
21.22	100.26	00771	2.30.51
32.01	3/132.11	9.38113	22.42.06
136.08	76.05	9.91185	20.12.06
68.04	21.22	19.36338	Dif 2.30.00
14.21	54.43	9.68169	H M S

9.99651	9.99651		82.45.00
13800	13800	3391	57.43
01442	42768	5853	14.54
1.56530	23100	2462	3.29
1.71424	79319		28.59
			23
			82.30.48
			83.17.34
			46.46

Long by C 37.43 West
Long by L 37.30 West

Latt by Obs 29.56 South & at Noon

A Lunar Observation taken by Capt C. F. Worth on board Ship U. States on the 25th of August at 8.12.06 A.M. and worked out by Alfred Folger Jr of Nantucket in the year Of our Lord 1845

Remarks on board Ship U. States 1845

Tuesday August the 26

Commenced with very light breezes from the S E and pleasant steering N E by N under all sail middle and latter part the same first all hands employed clearing out between decks repairing a Top sail and &c saw a great many fin backs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 28..46 S

Wednesday ~~Tuesday~~ August the 27

Commenced with very light breezes and pleasant from the S E steering N E by N under all sail first part the watch employed making a pair of Side pennants sent up the Mizzen Royal mast and yard middle part thick weather a little or no wind latter part light baffleing winds from S E to E course N E by N saw fin backs at 8 A M the C had all hands called on deck to hoist up and black the S chain one of our fore mast hands Barney a black man did not like the job and refused to help do it the Cap had some words with him put him in irons at 12 M got the Chain black and stowed one watch went below at 9 A M so ends these 24 hours Latt 27..45

Thursday August the 28 Long by C 36..29

Commenced with a profound calm fine weather course E N E middle part had light breezes from E S E heading North sharpe by the wind at 5 A M wore ship heading from S E to S S E very light baffleing winds at 7 A M wore back again heading North at 9 A M wore again heading E saw fin backs the watch employed blacking the L K chain cable blacking iron work &c. so ends these 24 hours

Aug the 29 Latt by obs 27..09 S Long 35..30 W

Commenced with light baffleing winds and fine weather steering by the wind heading E on the S tack wind N N E middle part the same latter part fine weather saw fin backs employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 27..22 S Long ~~34~~ ..17 W Chron

On her passage home from The Pacific Ocean 1845

Saturday August 30th

Commenced with light breezes from N E by N steering by the wind on the L tack heading E by S under all sail latter part strong breezes the watch employed making iron work about the ship sent the fore royal yard & sail aloft saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 27..60 S Long 32..30 W Chron

Sunday August 31st

Commenced with strong breezes from the N E by N still steering by the wind heading E by S and T G sails middle part took in the light sail at day light saw a ship on the weather bow steering to the Southward saw nothing more of note unbent and repaired the M T Gsl so ends these 24 hours No Observation

Monday September 1st

Commenced with strong breezes from the North steering by the wind on the Larboard tack heading from E to E N E by the wind at sunset single reefed the Topsails at 11 P M a thick squall rose up from the South which hauled the wind out about South squared in the yards and steered North hauled the main course Mizzen Topsail and head sails fine breezes and thick rainy weather at 8 A M the weather cleared made all drawing sail at 9 A M steered N by E saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs from 25..59 S

Tuesday September 2d

Commenced with fine breezes from the South steering N by E under all drawing sail middle part the same latter part fine bent and set the Fore royal the watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 23..22 S Long by C 30..05

Wednesday Sept 3d

Commenced with fine trades from the S E steering N by E under all drawing sail at 3 P M steered N N E middle and latter part fine breezes at day light saw a ship off the L beam steering by the wind to the South at 8 A M saw the I of Trinidad bearing N E Dis 25 miles at M it bore E S E Dis 20 Miles course found to the North employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours No Obs

Remarks on board Ship U States 1845

Thursday Sept 4th

Commenced with fine trades from the SE steering North under all drawing sail first part all hands emp fitting rigging and other jobs middle part thick and squally latter part much the same nothing seen of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 17.40 S Long by C 831.00 W

Friday Sept 5th

Commenced with strong trades from the SE steering North under all drawing sail at 1 PM saw a whale ahead one mile off luffed to all in a heep but soon found it to be a finback going to windward 7 knots, so we kept off again N by E at sunset passed within 1/2 a mile of a ship she was steering by the wind on the L tack to the SE middle part strong trades at daylight passed 2 ships and a barque they were steering by the wind to the Southward first part of this day all hands employed fitting rigging latter part one watch employed so ends Long by Cron 30.13 W Latt 14.48 S

Saturday Sept 6th

Commenced with strong trades from SE by S steering North under all drawing sail middle part the same at 11 PM saw a sail on the weather quater did not ascertain what she was it being dark latter part fine weather saw nothing of note first part all hands employed fitting rigging latter part one watch emp so ends Latt by Obs 12.05 S Long 31.56 W Cron

Sunday Sept 7th

Commenced with brisk trades from the SE steering North at 3 PM steered off N W by N all drawing sail set latter part strong trades first part all hands fitting rigging latter part doing nothing so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 10.08 S at 2 PM got a Cron sight and worked out the Long 48.34 E 4.39.16

00560	12	5.58
00236	48.46	4.45.14
9.34043	9.58	2.3042
9.67982	95.58	2.14.32
19.02921	2/177.21	33.38.06 West
9.51460	48.46	
	28.35	Long

Bound To The United States 1845

Sunday Sept 7th

From the Latt and Long that the ship was in at 2 P.M. I workedout the Course and Dist to Pernambuco which is Course N W by N ½ N Dis 147 Miles

Monday Sept 8

Commenced with strong trades from the S E steering N W by N at 1 P.M. shifted over the head studing sail at 6 P.M. steered N by W shifted the studding sails back again middle part fine weather at 7 A.M. steered of W N W for the land a large vessel in sight standing to the S W at 10 A.M. made the coast of South America Cape Augustin bearing W Dis 20 Miles saw hump backs allhands employed fitting riging so ends these 24 Latt 8..00 South

Tuesday Sept 9th

Commenced with strong S E trades first part shifted over the S sails steered along a shore from N W to N by E under all drawing saw a number of catamarans middle part steered N by E latter part steered N employed fitting riging at daylight saw the land long Dis from W to N latter part some squalls of rain so ends these

Latt by Obs 6..57 S Long 35..27 W

Wednesday Sept 10

Commenced with strong S E trades steering N N W under all drawing sail middle and latter part the same at 10 A.M. a brig passed us bound to the Southward first part all hands employed fitting riging latter part one watch employed saw hump backs porpoises & so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 2..30 S Long by C 38..04 W Long 37..55

Obs Dis 110..21..30
110..22..15
110..23..30
3/331..07..15
Dis 110..22..25
☉ SD 15..55
☾ SD 16..20
Dis 110..55
☉ Alt 35..14
☾ Alt 32..19
2/178..28
89..14 [illegible]
21..41 [illegible]
54..00 2 rem

☉ Alts 35..55
34..58
34..35
3/105..08
35..02
12
☉ App Alt 35..14
Latt 2..12
P Dis 94..49
2/132..15
½ Sum 66..07
☉ Alt 35..14
remain 30..53

☾ Alts 32..14
32..48
(59.29) 33..03
3/97..59
32..39
20
☾ App Alt 32..19
9..97039 9.97039
09204 09204
031871 .87353
1.77620 19280
1.87050 2.12876

0.00052 1.7302
00154 2559
9..60782 1.4743
9..71086 P Log
19..31954
2/ 9..65977 3..37..28
Eq 3..08
time pt 3..34..26
6..06..02
2..31..42

Long by Lun 37..55½

5..57..27
6..00..27
6..02..01
6..00..35
5..5[illegible]
6..06..36 Long
3..34..20 Green
2..32..16 38..04

108..55..00
55..46
10..55
2..25
1..21
16
110..08..43
110..05..22
3..21

Remarks on board Ship U. States 1845

Thursday Sept 11

Commenced with fine SE trades steering N N W under all drawing sail middle part the same latter part had some light squalls steered N by W first part all hands employed fitting rigging latter part one watch employed so ends these 24 hours Latt 00..2 S Long 39..46 W

Friday Sept 12

Commenced with fine SE trades steering N by W under all drawing sail first part all hands emp fitting rigging at 12 PM steered off N N W latter part one watch employed fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours Latt 2..33 N Long 41..08 W

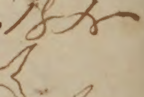
Saturday Sept 13

Commenced with fine SE trades steering N N W under all drawing sail the watch employed fitting and tarring rigging saw fin backs black fish &c so ends these 24 hours
Latt 4..33 N

Sunday Sept 14 painted the stern

Commenced with light trades from the SE steering N W by N under all drawing sail at 5 PM wind hauled out E S E shifted over the studding sails latter part light breezes the watch employed ~~painting the stern~~ in the ships duty so ends these 24 hours Latt 6..18 N Long 42.44 W

Monday Sept 15



Commenced with light breezes from the SE steering N W under all drawing sail middle part the wind S W at 5 PM the wind hauled out E N W took in the studding sail braced up sharp and steered by the wind heading North latter part calm and heavy showers of rain employed in the ships duties caught a porpoise so ends these 24 hours No Observations

Tuesday Sept 16

Commenced with a profound calm and heavy showers of rain middle part light breezes from the S W steering N W latter part a profound calm the watch employed in small jobs weaving block straps &c saw nothing of Note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 7..55 N Long 44..27 W

Bound To Nantucket 1845

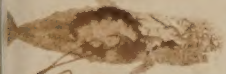
Bird come on board

Wednesday Sept 17th

Commenced with a profound calm and a strong current setting to the westward the first part the watch employed washing the ship out side at 6 P.M. wee took a light breeze from the E N E made all drawing sail and steered S W by S middle and latter part wind from N E to E employed in various jobs saw black fish so ends these 24 hours Latt 9..60 N Long 44..57 W by C

Thursday Sept 18th

Commenced with light with light breezes from the E N E steering S W by S under all drawing sail middle and latter part the same at 7 AM all hands commenced painting the ship out side saw nothing of note a strong current apparently setting to the westward so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 9..57 N L B

S B  S B

Friday Sept 19th B B

Commenced with verry light trades from the N E by E steering S W under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered the boats and got 4 of them at sunset got them in on deck middle verry light breeze and fine weather from the E S E at day light stripped the black fish and boiled the blubber which made about 8 bbls of Oil latter part verry light breezes so ends Latt 10..18 N Long 46..07 W

Saturday Sept 20

Commenced with verry light breezes from the E S E at sunset the wind breezed a little more and hauled to N E at day light the wind hauled out N N E took in the studdingsails light breezes at 11 AM took a strong breeze from the N E made all sail steering S W squally a brig passed us at 11 AM steering S W at the same time saw another vessel ahead a long sid employed in the ships duties saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 10..50 North

Remarks on board Ship U States

Sunday Sept 21st 1845

Commenced with fine breezes from the N E steering N W under all drawing sail at 1 P M wind about E at 2 P M N E again raining at 5 P M calm at 8 P M a light breeze from the N E made sail middle part fine breezes from the N E steering N W all drawing sail set latter part much the same nothing seen of Note so ends

Latt by Obs 12.05 N Long by Cron 59.00 W

Monday Sept 22

Commenced with strong N E trades steering N W under all drawing sail at 2 P M steered N W ½ N middle and latter part strong trades and squally the watch emp in the ships duties so ends these 24 hours saw nothing at 11 P M carried away a M T G L boom in a squall

Latt by Obs 14.06 N Long by C 57.38

Tuesday Sept 23

Commenced with strong trades from E N E steering N W by N with all drawing sail set middle part very strong took in the Mizen T G sail the watch employed in the ships duties so ends Latt by Obs 16.82 N Long 53.30 W

Wednesday Sept 24

Commenced with strong N E trades steering N W by N under all drawing sail middle and latter part much the same the watch employed cleaning the galley painting the ships some inside and various jobs saw nothing of note so ends

Latt by Obs 18.35 N Long 55.05 W by C

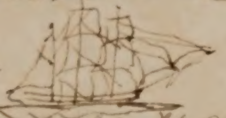
Thursday Sept 25

Commenced with fine N E trades steering N W with all drawing sail set middle part the wind hauled out E set the lower studdingsail latter part fine weather saw a brig steering about W N W the watch employed in small jobs painting the galley &c so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 20.15 N Long 57.29 W C

Friday Sept 26

Commenced with light breezes from East steering N W under all drawing sail fine weather latter part the same saw nothing of note the watch employed painting ships inside and other small jobs so ends Latt 21.30 N Long 59.00 W Cron

Bound To The United States 1855



Saturday Sept 27

Commenced with light breezes from SE by E steering NW by N under all drawing sail middle part the same latter part fine weather at 11 AM spoke the Barque Isabella of Liverpool from Demarary bound to Liverpool the Capt went on board of her and stoped a short time got a few potatoes &c parted company she had in a cargo of Molasses sugar Rum and &c this day the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 22.39 N Long by C 60.12 W

Sunday Sept 28th

Commenced with light breezes from the ESE steering steering NW by N under all drawing sail middle part light baffleing wind saw great quantities of Gulph weed latter part the same at 11 AM saw a brig steering to the Southward the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 23.56 N Long 61.12 W by C

Monday Sept 29

Commenced with light baffleing winds from the East steering NW by N at 3 PM an American schooner passed us she was steering to the Southward latter part light baffleing from E to SE light squalls of rain at 11 AM saw a vessel to the westward of steering to the Eastward did not ascertain what she was watch employed painting some inside the ship and other small jobs saw some ships nothing more of note so ends Latt by Obs 24.59 N Long 62.19 saw some gulph weed

Tuesday Sept 30th

Commenced with light baffleing winds from E to SSE and light squalls of rain shifted over studding sail a number of times wind varying course from NW to NE by N latter part much the same saw a large ship steering to the west supposed her to be a merchantman employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 25.54 Long by C 62.50 W

Wednesday Oct 1st

Commenced with light baffleing winds from ESE to SE steering NW saw great quantities of gulph weed bent a new mizzen topsail repaired the main TG sail middle part a great deal of lightning latter part a little or no wind so ends Latt 26.23 N Long 63.07 W

Remarks on board Ship Ou[?] U States 1845

Thursday October the 2

Commenced with light baffleing winds from the S E middle and latter part much the same at day light took a light breeze from the N E course N W the watch employed in small jobs so ends these 24 hours Latt 26..48 N Long 63-22 W

Friday October the 3

Commenced with verry light baffleing winds from the N E steering N W at sunset breezed a little middle part light breezes latter part light squalls and baffleing winds from N E to E at 9 AM passed too schooners they were steering about S the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 27..47 N Long 64..20 W Crom

Saturday October the 4

Commenced with light breezes from the N E steering N W ½ N at 5 PM wind about E N E latter part light baffleing winds the watch employed in sundry jobs saw nothing of note so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 29..10 N Long 65..59 W C

Sunday October the 5

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering N W by N ½ N at 5 PM ~~stood so~~ exchanged signals with a large Ameracain ship she was steering about South middle and latter part baffleing winds from N E to S E saw nothing of note so ends

Latt by Obs 30..39 N Long by C 67..30 W L 67..07 W

Monday October the 6

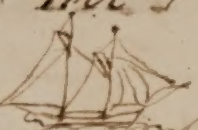
Commenced with very light breezes from the Eastward steering N W by N middle and latter part the same saw a sail of the weather bow did not ascertain what she was employed in sundry jobs so ends Latt by Obs 31..20 N Long by L man 67..30 E 68..[?] W

Tuesday October the 7

Commenced with a little or no wind from the Eastward steering N W by N middle part light airs from the S E latter part much the same at 11 AM saw a schooner ahead steering towards us the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends these 24 hours saw nothing except great quantity of gulph weed

Latt by Obs 31..35 N Long by L 69..07 C 68..57 W

On her Passage To America 1845



Wednesday October 8th

Commenced with very light breezes from the NE steering by the Wn by N under all drawing sail at 1 P.M. Capt Smith lowered a boat and went on board of a schooner that was on our weather beam about 2 miles Dis he found her to be the Globe of North Carolina Capt Hawkins 5 days out bound to the Island of Gaudeloupe, West Indies, with a cargo of staves &c &c got a few potatoes &c from her and left her middle part light baffling winds course NWn wind from NNE to E latter part a fine breeze from ENE at 4 PM same 2 vessels steering to the SE nothing more of note so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32..30 N Long by L 70..10 C 69..54 W

H Plx (59.12) ☽ Dis 94..19..00 / 94..20..00 / 94..20..45 / 3/282..59..45 / Obs Dis 94..19..55

☉ 32..45 / 32..20 / 32..02 / 3/97..07 / 32..22 / Refraction 1..2 / 32..34 Suns App Alt / Latt 32..40 / 96..04 Pol Dis / 2/161..18 / 80..39 / 32..34 / 48..05

☾ 18..46 / 19..06 / 19..22 / 3/57..14 / 19..04 / 20 Refraction / 18..44 moons App Alt

Suns SD 16..02 / moons SD 16..13 / App Dis 92..52..10 / Suns Alt 32..34 / moons Alt 18..41 / 2/146..07 / 73..03 / 21..49 / 40..29

07178 / 60244 / 9.21076 / 9.87164 / 2/19.15962 / 9.57981 — 2..58..40 H m sc Apparent Time / 12..26 eq of Time / 2..46..14 mean time of ships

9..99843 / 18760 / 0322 8 / 1..74540 / 1..96371 Logs

9..99843 / 18760 / 53531 / 20290 / 92424 Logs

P Log 5772 / 2610 / 3162

App Dis 92..52..10 / 58..38 / 6..24 Corrections / 1..58 / 21..26 / 1.9 / Corrected Dis 94..20..55 / 93..33..16 / 47..39 / 7..26..55 Lunar Time / 2..46..14 Ships Time / 4..40..41 Diff of time H m sc / Long 70..10 West by Lunar

7..21..64 / 7..23..14 / 7..25..12 / 3/22..19..20 / 7..23..06 Cron Time / 2..44 Cor for Cron / 7..25..50 True time by Cron / 2..46..14 Ships Time / 4..39..36 Diff of Time H m sc

Long 69..54 W by Cronometer

Remarks on board Ships United States 1845

Thursday Oct 9

Commenced with fine breezes from the E N E steering N N W under all drawing sail at at 4 P M passed a large ship she was steering about S W middle part calm at 4 A M took a light breeze from the N steered by the wind heading W N W at daylight tacked ships heading N the wind varying at 7 A M a large merchant ship passed us with Laura of Boston on her stern she was steering S W at 11 A M spoke the merchant ship Belvidere of Boston and gained with her she was from Canton bound to New York with a cargo of Silks Tea &c at 10 A M wee tack heading N W by the wind 2 other ships in sight to leeward steering to the North west so ends these 24 Latt by Obs 32.27 N

Friday October 10

Commenced with light breezes from the N N E steering by the wind on the Star tack heading N W still gaining with the Belvidere at sunset parted company latter part light breezes from the N and N E steering sharp by 4 vessels in sight of us watch employed cleaning and varnishing spare spars so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 33.27 N Long 71.06 W

Saturday October 11

Commenced with light baffling wind from the N E steering sharp by heading N N W our course 5 vessels in sight of us bound to the North at 5 P M wind about E N E set the sails middle part hauled out E S E very light latter part fine breezes 8 or 10 vessels in sight steering different courses the watch employed in sundry Jobs so ends Latt by Obs 35.12 N Long by C 72.13 W

Sunday October 12

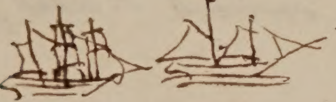
Commenced with fine breezes from S S E steering N by W at 7 P M squally took in the studding sails wind hauled out about S at 8 P M steered N N W clear weather set the studding sail again on the S side at sunset 7 vessels in sight all steering to the North latter part strong breezes from South steering North studding sails both sides so ends these 24 hours no more of note

Latt by Obs 38.00 N Long 72.30 W by Cron

Bound To North America 1845

Monday October 13th

Commenced with verry strong breezes from South steering North with all drawing sail set at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to W. and blew strong took in sail to doubled reefed Topsails at 1/2 past 8 P.M. strong squalls from N.W. called all hands handed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails Foresail close reefed the M. topsl at 9 P.M. set the Foresail & Fore Topsail at 12 P.M. handed the Fore Topsail squally and raining from N.W. latter part made all drawing sail wind from strong breezes from N.W. steering by the wind heading N.E. saw a ship on our weather beam steering N.E. at 11 A.M. tacked heading W. the watch employed in the ship duties heaving the Tryworks over board cleaning the Pots and other jobs so ends these 24 hours



Latt by Obs 39-28 N Long by Chron 72-19 W

Tuesday October 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind heading W. at 2 P.M. a barque passed to wind ward steering N.E. another sail in sight ahead steering to the westward at 4 P.M. wind about N. heading W.N.W. luffed too and sounded and found 80 fathoms of water and gray sandy bottom at 5 P.M. wore ship heading E at 6 P.M. tacked heading N.W. at 7 P.M. saw a fine bark Montauk Point bears now North a little Easterly 90 miles Dis and wee have got the wind dead ahead, but I am in hopes the Almighty will favour us poor fellows with a fair wind before daylight for I feel anxious to see the end of this voyage for it has been a long and tragical one, latter part standing in for the land heading heading North a little or no wind spoke the Schooner Union of Providence bound to westward and a Dutch barque called the Dioment for New York sounded a number of times and got 30 fathoms of water so ends these 24 hours Latt 40-5 N Lg 72-40

Wednesday October 15th

Commenced with baffling winds from the Eastward and steering in for Long Island at 2 P.M. saw the land bearing North 30 miles Dis at 11 P.M. took a fine breezes from the westward and steered N.E. by North made all sail at daylight handy in to Long Island

Remarks on board Ship U States

About 15 miles Dis steered close by the wind heading E N E very strong breezes handed the Studding sails at 12 m Montauk light bore North 12 miles Dis so ends

Thursday Oct 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from North heading E N E for Block Ireland at 2 P M took a Pilot off Block Island out of the Pilot Boat Superior of Edgartown and steered E N E for the vineyard sound passed a great many vessels and at 9 P M come to an anchor at Holmes Hole in 30 fathoms of water furled the sails and all hands retired except the watch one man middle part strong breezes from the North and very cold for the season at 9 A M the Capt left the ship for the last time and went on shore latter part doing nothing waiting for the ~~owners~~ orders from the owners sounds these 24 hours

Friday Oct 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from the North still laying to an anchor at Edgartown waiting for orders latter part the wind about N W so ends these 24 hours

Saturday October 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the N N E and pleasant at 1 P M the Steam boat came with orders and a pilot to go to Nantucket - at 2 P M got under way made all sail with a light from N N E at 7 P M came to an anchor at Nantucket bar in 6 fathoms of water in company with the David Paddock of Nantucket she came too about the same time middle part fine weather at daylight hauled the ship into the Camels and prepared for going into the wharf so ends these 24 hours

Sunday October 19th

Commenced with fine weather and ~~calm~~ calm at 1 P M the Steam came off and took us in tow and about 5 P M got along side of Nantucket wharf and made the ship fast to the great joy of all on board we then took our departures for our old homes being absent only 47 months and 5 days so ends my Journal and thankful tho I am A Folger Jr

First year out	11	whales	Killed.	280	bbls	Oil
2nd " "	15	"	"	479	"	"
3rd " "	17	"	"	694	"	"
4th " "	6	"	"	150	"	"

These were sperm whales. Total amt. Oil 1603 bbls

Whales Killed " 49. H. Folger 1893.

Names of The Officers and Crew of Ship U States of Nantucket During her Voyage To The Pacific Ocean A Sperm Whaling,

Whales Raised

Calvin G Worth. Master III
George Marshall. 1 Officer II
John Modley . 2 Officer IIII IIII
Joseph Simmons. 3 Officer IIII IIII IIII III
Samuel G Folger . 4 Officer II
Alfred Folger Jr. Boat Steerer IIII IIII Starboard Boat Capt Worth
Thomas P Jenkins. Do II
Joseph Roderick . Do IIII I
David G Barney. Cooper & Carpenter

Napoleon Thurber. Seaman I
Edward Willaby. Seaman
Thomas Elford . Do
William Sanfor . Do IIII III
John Williams . Do III
John Thurber . Do
William Scott . Do
Ephraham Reed. Do
James Pashrie . Do III
George Helburn. Steward
Oliver Boyd . Cook
Old Jackson . Seaman III
Jacob Strober . Do IIII
John Allen . Do
John Waters . Do
James Simpson . Do
Humphrey . Do
John Chadwick D III

George Jackson. Seaman
Edward Marshall. Do

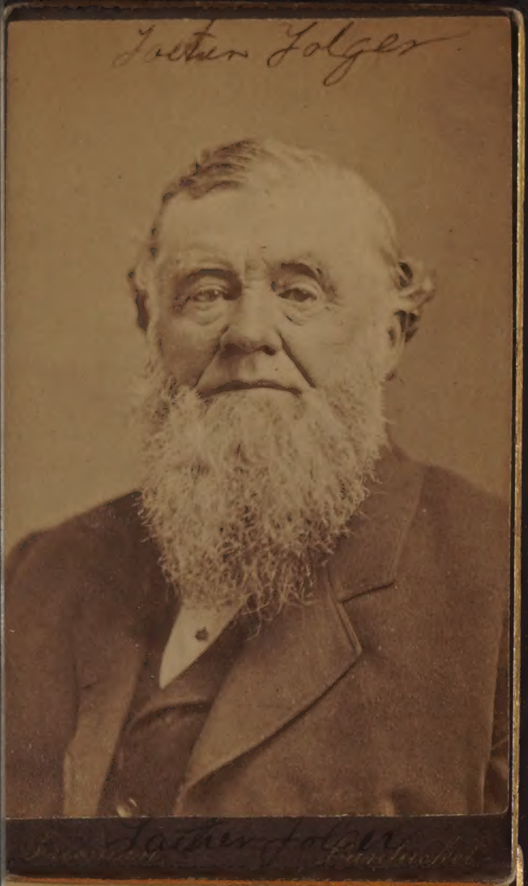
Shipped at Foreign Ports

Cornelius Wall. Seaman
Lewis. Spaniard Do
Bob. Do
Nickalos. steward
Mr George Andrew. Seaman 1
Daniel Smith. Do
Lewis. Guam Spaniard. Do
Samuel Johnson. Do
Filo Hutchins. Do 1
Rogers. Do
Smith. Do
Tom Pepper. Do
Sam Slick. Do
Harry. Do
Daniel. Do
George Johnston. Steward. Old Dick Cook
Put on board by The American Consul at Tahitie

Mr Thomas Tierney
Mr Seth McFarlin
Daniel Bennett
Joseph Barney

Alfred Folger

Nantucket


Father Folger
Father Folger

Mother Folger

Alfred Folger

KWM Log # 824

Bunker C. Folge

KWM Log # 824